



Placentia City Council

AGENDA REPORT

TO: CITY COUNCIL
VIA: CITY ADMINISTRATOR
FROM: DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS
DATE: JUNE 18, 2019
SUBJECT: **PUBLIC HEARING TO PROVIDE FOR THE ANNUAL LEVY OF ASSESSMENT FOR THE CITY OF PLACENTIA LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT 92-1**

FISCAL

IMPACT: EXPENDITURE: \$447,200
REVENUE: \$439,700 (RECOUPED THROUGH ASSESSMENTS)
SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL: \$154.87 /PARCEL
COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL: \$1,548.70 /ACRE
MULTIPLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL: \$108.41 /UNIT
UNDEVELOPED: \$774.35 /PARCEL

SUMMARY:

The City of Placentia administers Landscape Maintenance District 92-1. Property owners in the district pay an assessment on their property tax bill for the maintenance of common area landscaping. Each year, the City Council must order the preparation of an Engineer's Report which determines the amount of the assessment to be levied and reconfirms the boundaries and composition of the district. Based on the Engineer's Report, the rate for 2019-20 for Landscape Maintenance District (LMD) 92-1 will remain the same at \$154.87 per parcel, which is the maximum allowed by law for this district without a new vote of the property owners to approve a rate adjustment. This action requests that the City Council conduct a public hearing to receive testimony, and upon conclusion of the public hearing, adopt a resolution approving the Engineer's Report and setting the annual levy of assessment for Fiscal Year (FY) 2019-20.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1. Open the Continued Public Hearing concerning the levy and collection of assessments within the Landscape Maintenance District 92-1; and
2. Receive the Staff Report and consider all public testimony, ask any questions of Staff; and
3. Close the Public Hearing; and

2. a.
June 18, 2019

4. Adopt Resolution No. R-2019-XX, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Placentia approving Engineer's Report, confirming diagram and assessment, and ordering levy of continued assessments for Fiscal Year 2019-20 for Placentia Landscape Maintenance District No. 92-1.

DISCUSSION:

The Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 (Streets and Highways Code § 22500-22647) requires that the City undertake certain proceedings for any fiscal year during which assessments are to be levied and collected upon private property. These proceedings are usually accomplished at two separate City Council meetings. On May 7, 2019, the City Council adopted Resolution R-2019-17 declaring its intention to provide for the Annual Levy of Assessments for LMD 92-1 and setting the time and date for a public hearing.

The Annual Levy of Assessments is for providing landscape maintenance and means of assessment for the same as shown in the attachments. Documents to provide for the annual levy have been prepared by the Assessment Engineer contracted by the City and herewith presented for City Council approval as follows:

1. Resolution confirming a Diagram and Assessment, providing for Annual Assessment Levy (Attachment 1)
2. Engineer's Report and Assessment Diagram (Attachment 2)
3. Assessment Roll (On File with The City Clerk)

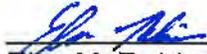
The cost to provide routine maintenance for the Placentia Champions Sports Complex is no longer funded by the Assessments. Instead, those costs are borne by the City's General Fund which includes certain offsetting revenues from user fees. Accordingly, the Assessments reflected in the Engineer's Report do not include these costs.

Staff recommends that the City Council conduct the public hearing and adopt the attached resolution. Although verbal testimony may be taken, protests to the annual levy must be submitted in writing and filed with the City Clerk. No written protests have been filed as of June 13, 2019. The City Clerk will provide City Council with copies of any written protests received subsequently.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The assessments are currently set at the maximum allowable rate. Increasing the rates would require a vote of approval from the property owners as required by Proposition 218. For FY 2019-20, LMD No. 92-1 has estimated expenditures of \$447,200. The estimated beginning fund balance is \$8,400 and revenue from assessments is \$439,700, leaving an ending fund balance of \$900. Revenues collected from the LMD are just short of the cost of maintaining the remaining landscaped areas described in the Plans and Specifications of the Engineer's Report; however, the beginning fund balance will cover the anticipated shortfall.

Prepared by:



Elsa Y. Robinson
Management Analyst

Reviewed and approved:



Luis Estevez
Director of Public Works

Reviewed and approved:



Kim Krause
Director of Finance

Reviewed and approved:



Damien R. Arrula
City Administrator

Attachments:

1. Resolution R-2019-XX
2. Engineer's Report & Assessment Diagram
3. Assessment Roll (On File with City Clerk)

RESOLUTION NO. R-2019-30

**A RESOLUTION OF CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
PLACENTIA APPROVING ENGINEER'S REPORT,
CONFIRMING DIAGRAM AND ASSESSMENT, AND
ORDERING LEVY OF CONTINUED ASSESSMENTS FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 FOR PLACENTIA LANDSCAPE
MAINTENANCE DISTRICT NO. 92-1**

A. Recitals

(i). On May 5, 1992, by its Resolution No. 92-R-123, this Council ordered the formation of and levied the first assessment within the Placentia Landscape Maintenance District No. 92-1 ("District") in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII D of the California Constitution, and the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 (the "Act"), Part 2 of Division 15 of the California Streets and Highways Code (commencing with Section 22500 thereof)

(ii). The purpose of the District is for the installation, maintenance and servicing of landscape improvements, as described in the Engineer's Report.

(iii). By its Resolution No. R-2019-16, A Resolution Directing Preparation of Annual Report for the Landscape Maintenance District No. 92-1 (the "Assessment District"), this Council designated SCI Consulting Group as Engineer of Work and ordered said Engineer to make and file a report in writing in accordance with and pursuant to the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972.

(iv). The report was duly made and filed with the City Clerk and duly considered by this Council and found to be sufficient in every particular, whereupon it was determined that the report should stand as the Engineer's Report for all subsequent proceedings under and pursuant to the aforesaid resolution, and that June 4, 2019 at the hour of 7:00 p.m. in the Placentia City Council Chambers, 401 East Chapman Avenue, Placentia, California, were appointed as the time and place for a hearing by this Council on the question of the levy of the proposed continued assessments, notice of which hearing was given as required by law.

(v). At the appointed time and place the hearing was duly and regularly held, and all persons interested and desiring to be heard were given an opportunity to be heard, and all matters and things pertaining to the levy of the continued assessments were fully heard and considered by this Council, and all oral statements and all written protests or communications were duly heard, considered and overruled, and this Council thereby acquired jurisdiction to order the levy and the confirmation of the diagram and assessment prepared by and made a part of the Engineer's Report to pay the costs and expenses thereof.

B. Resolution

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

1. The facts set forth in the Recitals, Part A of this Resolution, are true and correct.
2. The public interest, convenience and necessity require that the levy be made.
3. The Assessment District benefited by the improvements and assessed to pay the costs and expenses thereof, and the exterior boundaries thereof, are as shown by a map thereof filed in the office of the City Clerk, which map is made a part hereof by reference thereto.
4. The Revised Engineer's Report as a whole and each part thereof, to wit:
 - (a) The Engineer's estimate of the itemized and total costs and expenses of maintaining the improvements and of the incidental expenses in connection therewith;
 - (b) The diagram showing the assessment district, plans and specifications for the improvements to be maintained and the boundaries and dimensions of the respective lots and parcels of land within the Assessment District; and
 - (c) The assessment of the total amount of the cost and expenses of the proposed maintenance of the improvements upon the several lots and parcels of land in the Assessment District in proportion to the estimated special benefits to be received by such lots and parcels, respectively, from the maintenance, and of the expenses incidental thereto; are finally approved and confirmed.
5. Final adoption and approval of the Revised Engineer's Report as a whole, and of the plans and specifications, estimate of the costs and expenses, the diagram and the assessment, as contained in the report as hereinabove determined and ordered, is intended to and shall refer and apply to the report, or any portion thereof as amended, modified, or revised or corrected by, or pursuant to and in accordance with, any resolution or order, if any, heretofore duly adopted or made by this Council.
6. The assessment to pay the costs and expenses of the maintenance of the improvements for fiscal year 2019-20 is hereby levied. For further particulars pursuant to the provisions of the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, reference is hereby made to the Resolution Directing Preparation of Engineer's Report.
7. Based on the oral and documentary evidence, including the Engineer's Report, offered and received at the hearing, this Council expressly finds and determines

(a) that each of the several lots and parcels of land will be specially benefited by the maintenance of the improvements at least in the amount if not more than the amount, of the assessment apportioned against the lots and parcels of land, respectively, and (b) that there is substantial evidence to support, and the weight of the evidence preponderates in favor of, the aforesaid finding and determination as to special benefits.

8. The City of Placentia City Council hereby certifies that the assessments to be placed on the 2019-20 property tax bills meet the requirements of Proposition 218 that added Articles XIIC and XIID to the California Constitution.

9. The assessments are levied without regard to property valuation.

10. Immediately upon the adoption of this resolution, but in no event later than August 10th following such adoption, the Engineer of Work shall file a certified copy of the diagram and assessment and a certified copy of this resolution with the Auditor of the County of Orange. Upon such filing, the County Auditor shall enter on the County assessment roll opposite each lot or parcel of land the amount of assessment thereupon as shown in the assessment. The assessments shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as County taxes are collected and all laws providing for the collection and enforcement of County taxes shall apply to the collection and enforcement of the assessments. After collection by the County, the net amount of the assessments, after deduction of any compensation due the County for collection, shall be paid to the City of Placentia.

11. The moneys representing assessments collected by the County shall be deposited in the City Treasury to the credit of the improvement fund previously established under the distinctive designation of the Assessment District. Moneys in the improvement fund shall be expended only for maintenance, servicing, construction or installation of the improvements.

APPROVED and ADOPTED this 18TH day of June 2019.

Rhonda Shader, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF ORANGE

I, Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk of the City Of Placentia do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 18th day of June 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:	Councilmembers:
NOES:	Councilmembers:
ABSENT:	Councilmembers:
ABSTAIN:	Councilmembers:

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney



CITY OF PLACENTIA
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT No. 92-1

ENGINEER'S REPORT

FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

APRIL 2019

PURSUANT TO THE LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING ACT OF 1972,
GOVERNMENT CODE AND ARTICLE XIII D OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

ENGINEER OF WORK:
SCI Consulting Group
4745 MANGELS BOULEVARD
FAIRFIELD, CALIFORNIA 94534
PHONE 707.430.4300
FAX 707.430.4319
WWW.SCI-CG.COM

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

CITY OF PLACENTIA

CITY COUNCIL

Rhonda Shader, Mayor
Ward Smith, Mayor Pro Tem
Craig Green, Councilmember
Chad P. Wanke, Councilmember
Jeremy B. Yamaguchi, Councilmember

CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Damien R. Arrula

DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

Kim Krause

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Luis Estevez

CITY ATTORNEY

Christian L. Bettenhausen

ENGINEER OF WORK

SCI Consulting Group
Lead Assessment Engineer, Jerry Bradshaw, P.E.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION..... 5

 OVERVIEW..... 5

 ENGINEER’S REPORT AND CONTINUATION OF ASSESSMENTS 5

 LEGISLATIVE ANALYSIS 6

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS..... 9

FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 ESTIMATE OF COST AND BUDGET 13

 BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20..... 13

METHOD OF ASSESSMENT APPORTIONMENT 15

 METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT..... 15

 DISCUSSION OF BENEFIT..... 15

 SPECIAL BENEFIT 16

 GENERAL VERSUS SPECIAL BENEFIT 18

 BENEFIT FINDING..... 19

 METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT..... 24

 ANNUAL ASSESSMENT CALCULATION 26

 DURATION OF ASSESSMENT..... 27

 APPEALS OF ASSESSMENTS LEVIED TO PROPERTY..... 27

 ASSESSMENT FUNDS MUST BE EXPENDED WITHIN THE DISTRICT AREA 28

ASSESSMENT 29

ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM..... 31

ASSESSMENT ROLL 33

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1 – FY 2019-20 ESTIMATE OF COSTS 13

TABLE 2 – ASSESSMENT CALCULATION 27

TABLE 3 – FY 2019-20 SUMMARY COST ESTIMATE 29

INTRODUCTION

OVERVIEW

The City of Placentia (the "City") services and maintains perimeter and median landscaping, and other improvements ("Improvements") to various parts of the City. In order to fund the maintenance and operation (the "Services") of these projects and improvements, the City has formed Landscape Maintenance District No. 92-1, ("District"). This Engineer's Report ("Report") was prepared to establish the budget for the Improvements (as described below) that will be funded by the 2019-20 assessments and other revenue, and to determine the general and special benefits received from the Improvements by property within the District and the method of assessment apportionment to lots and parcels. This Report and the assessments have been made pursuant to the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the California Streets and Highways Code (the "Act") and Article XIID of the California Constitution (the "Article").

ENGINEER'S REPORT AND CONTINUATION OF ASSESSMENTS

The assessment has been continued for over 20 years. In each subsequent year for which the assessments will be continued, the Placentia City Council (the "Council") must direct the preparation of an Engineer's Report, budgets, and proposed assessments for the upcoming fiscal year. After the report is completed, the City Council may preliminarily approve the Engineer's Report and the continued assessments and establish the date for a public hearing on the continuation of the assessments. Accordingly, this Engineer's Report (the "Report") was prepared pursuant to the direction of the City Council.

As required by the Act, this Report includes plans and specifications, a diagram or map of the District, the benefits received by property from the Improvements within the District, and the method of assessment apportionment to lots and parcels within the District.

If the Council approves this Engineer's Report and the continuation of the Assessments by resolution, a notice of public hearing must be published in a local newspaper at least 10 days prior to the date of the public hearing. The resolution preliminarily approving the Engineer's Report and establishing the date for a public hearing is typically used for this notice.

Following the minimum 10-day time period after publishing the notice, a public hearing is held for the purpose of allowing public testimony about the proposed continuation of the Assessments. This hearing is currently scheduled for June 4, 2019. At this hearing, the Council will consider approval of a resolution confirming the continuation of the Assessments for fiscal year 2019-20. If so confirmed and approved, the Assessments would be submitted to the Orange County Auditor/Controller for inclusion on the property tax rolls for fiscal year 2019-20.

Beginning in 2014, SCI Consulting Group became the Assessment Engineer for the District. To maintain an accurate reference and legally defensible record of the District, pertinent

language used in previous engineer's reports has been retained herein and is cited in italics as appropriate.

LEGISLATIVE ANALYSIS

PROPOSITION 218

The Right to Vote on Taxes Act was approved by the voters of California on November 6, 1996, and is now Article XIIC and XIID of the California Constitution. Proposition 218 provides for benefit assessments to be levied to fund the cost of providing services and improvements, as well as maintenance and operation expenses to a public improvement which benefits the assessed property.

SILICON VALLEY TAXPAYERS ASSOCIATION, INC. V SANTA CLARA COUNTY OPEN SPACE

AUTHORITY (2008) 44 CAL. 4TH 431

In July of 2008, the California Supreme Court issued its ruling on the *Silicon Valley Taxpayers Association, Inc. v. Santa Clara County Open Space Authority* ("SVTA"). This ruling is significant in that the Court clarified how Proposition 218 made changes to the determination of special benefit. The Court also found that:

- Benefit assessments are for special, not general, benefit
- The services and/or improvements funded by assessments must be clearly defined
- Special benefits are directly received by and provide a direct advantage to property in the Improvement District
- The assessment paid by property should be proportional to the special benefits it receives from the Improvements

This Engineer's Report and the process used to establish the continuation of the assessments for fiscal year 2019-20 are consistent with the SVTA decision and with the requirements of Article XIIC and XIID of the California Constitution based on the following factors:

1. The District is drawn to include the entire City; although only parcels deriving special benefits are included in the assessment rolls. Thus, zones of benefit are not required and the assessment revenue derived from real property in the District is expended only on the Improvements in the District.
2. The Improvements which are constructed and maintained with assessment proceeds in the District are located in close proximity to the real property subject to the assessment. The Improvements provide landscaping and other services to the residents of such assessed property. The proximity of the Improvements to the assessed parcels provides a special benefit to the parcel being assessed pursuant to the factors outlined by the Supreme Court in that decision.
3. Due to their proximity to the assessed parcels, the Improvements financed with assessment revenues in the District benefit the properties in that District in a manner

different in kind from the benefit that other parcels of real property in the City derive from such Improvements, and the benefits conferred on such property in the District are more extensive than a general increase in property values.

4. The assessments paid in the District are proportional to the special benefit that each parcel within that Assessment District receives from the Improvements because:
 - a. The specific landscaping Improvements and maintenance and utility costs thereof in the District are specified in this Report; and
 - b. Such Improvement and maintenance costs in the District are allocated among different types of property located within the District, and equally among those properties which have similar characteristics, such as single-family residential parcels, multi-family residential parcels, commercial parcels, industrial parcels, etc.

DAHMS V. DOWNTOWN POMONA PROPERTY (2009) 174 CAL. APP. 4TH 708

In *Dahms v. Downtown Pomona Property* ("Dahms") the Court upheld an assessment that was 100% special benefit (i.e. 0% general benefit) on the rationale that the services and improvements funded by the assessments were directly provided to property in the assessment district. The Court also upheld discounts and exemptions from the assessment for certain properties.

BONANDER V. TOWN OF TIBURON (2009) 180 CAL. APP. 4TH 103

Bonander v. Town of Tiburon ("Bonander"), the 1st District Court of Appeal overturned a benefit assessment approved by property owners to pay for placing overhead utility lines underground in an area of the Town of Tiburon. The Court invalidated the assessments primarily on the grounds that the assessments had been apportioned to assessed property based on the costs within sub-areas of the assessment district instead of the overall cost of the improvements and the overall proportional special benefits.

BEUTZ V. COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE (2010) 184 CAL. APP. 4TH 1516

Steven Beutz v. County of Riverside ("Beutz") the Court overturned an assessment for park maintenance in Wildomar, California, primarily because the general benefits associated with improvements and services were not explicitly calculated, quantified and separated from the special benefits.

GOLDEN HILL NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION V. CITY OF SAN DIEGO (2011) 199 CAL. APP. 4TH 416

On September 22, 2011, the San Diego Court of Appeal issued a decision on the Golden Hill Neighborhood Association v. City of San Diego appeal. This decision overturned an assessment for street and landscaping maintenance in the Greater Golden Hill neighborhood of San Diego, California. The court described two primary reasons for its decision. First, like in Beutz, the court found the general benefits associated with services were not explicitly calculated, quantified and separated from the special benefits. Second,

the court found that the City had failed to record the basis for the assessment on its own parcels.

COMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT LAW

This Engineer's Report is consistent with the *SVTA* decision and with the requirements of Article XIIC and XIID of the California Constitution because the Improvements to be funded are clearly defined; the benefiting property in the District enjoys close and unique proximity, access and views to the Improvements; the Improvements serve as an extension of usable land area for benefiting properties in the District and such special benefits provide a direct advantage to property in the District that is not enjoyed by the public at large or other property.

This Engineer's Report is consistent with *Beutz*, *Dahms* and *Greater Golden Hill* because the Improvements will directly benefit property in the District and the general benefits have been explicitly calculated and quantified and excluded from the Assessments. The Engineer's Report is consistent with *Bonander* because the Assessments have been apportioned based on the overall cost of the Improvements and Services proportional special benefit to each property, rather than the proportional cost to the District to provide the Improvements to specific properties.

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS

The City maintains landscaping and other improvements in locations within the District's boundaries. The work and improvements to be undertaken by the Landscape Maintenance District No. 92-1 and the cost thereof paid from the levy of the annual Assessment provide special benefit to Assessor Parcels within the District as defined in the Method of Assessment herein. In addition to the definitions provided by the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, (the "Act") the work and improvements are generally described as follows:

ENTRANCE SIGNS

The entrance signs with landscape improvements to be maintained are to be located at the following locations within the District:

- Central Avenue at Chapman Avenue (n/e corner)
- Central Avenue at Gordon Drive
- Central Avenue at Buck Place
- Buena Vista Street at Dressel Drive
- Buena Vista Street at Petry Drive
- Alta Vista Street at Chang Drive
- Alta Vista Street at Swail Drive
- Alta Vista Street at Tebay Drive

ISLANDS

The landscaped islands to be maintained by the District are located as follows:

- Kraemer Blvd. from Alta Vista Street to n/o City Hall
- Connecticut Way e/o Kraemer Blvd
- Rose Drive from Alta Vista Street to Buena Vista Street

PARKWAY VISTAS

The landscaped parkway vistas to be maintained by the District are located as follows:

- Kraemer Blvd. e/s (n/o City Hall to Connecticut Way)
- Kraemer Blvd. e/s (Connecticut Way to Alta Vista St.)
- Alta Vista Street n/s (from 900' w/o to 800' e/o Dunnivant Dr.)
- Alta Vista Street n/s (Rose Dr. to Jefferson St.)
- Alta Vista Street n/s (Jefferson St. to Van Buren St.)
- Alta Vista Street s/s (Kraemer Blvd. to All America Way)
- Alta Vista Street s/s (Central Ave. to Dunnivant Dr.)
- Alta Vista Street s/s (Dunnivant Dr. to Rose Dr.)
- Alta Vista Street s/s (Rose Dr. to Jefferson St.)
- Alta Vista Street s/s (Jefferson St. to Van Buren St.)
- Rose Drive w/s (Alta Vista St. to 500' + n/o Orangethorpe Ave.)
- Rose Drive e/s (Alta Vista St. to north boundary of Shopping Center)

- Rose Drive e/s (Alta Vista St. to 200' s/o Castner Dr.)

UNOCAL/FIELDSTONE OIL WELL LOTS – RIGHT-OF-WAY SCREEN PLANTING

The landscaped screen planting areas to be maintained by the District are located as follows:

- Dressel Drive / Howard Place
- Mykannen Circle / Cisneros Lane
- Tidland Circle
- Nevin Lane / Tucker Place
- Nevin Lane / Evans Lane
- Gerhold Lane
- Hill Street / Granger Drive
- Larson Lane / Evans Lane

STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY LANDSCAPING

The street landscaping to be maintained by the District is located as follows:

- Jefferson Street e/s (Alta Vista St. to Garten Dr.)
- Buena Vista s/s (320'± w/o Petry Dr. to 500'± e/o Dressel Dr.)
- Van Buren Street w/s (750' n/o Alta Vista St. to Orchard Dr.)
- Chang Drive (Alta Vista St. to Evans Ln.)
- Dressel Drive (Buena Vista St. to Munoz Pl.)
- Central Avenue (Alta Vista St. to Chapman Ave.)
- Chapman Avenue (Central Ave. to 1130'± east)
- Chapman Avenue (Mission Way to All America Way)
- All America Way w/s (City Hall to Alta Vista St.)
- All America Way e/s (Chapman Ave. 100'± s/o Dartmouth Dr.)
- Van Buren Street e/s (Richfield Channel to 200' s/o Alta Vista St.)
- Dunnivant Drive (Alta Vista to 1300'± south) (does not include Lot "F", Tract 15139)
- Other minor areas that front non-contiguous assessed parcels

EASEMENTS – PUBLIC STORM DRAIN AND SEWER

Landscaped easements to be maintained by the District are located as follows:

- At various locations within TM 14161 (Fieldstone and Van Daele Tracts and TM 15699 Placentia Development Company)
- Does not include Lot "F," Tract 15139

PLACENTIA CHAMPIONS SPORTS COMPLEX

Maintenance and service may include (but is not limited to) the following¹:

- Payments for electrical energy and water usage
- Repair, replacement or enhancement of community building, parking lots, fencing, signage, lighting and fixed recreational structures such as playgrounds, play fields, courts, walkways, dugouts, bleachers, scoreboards, restrooms, drinking fountains, picnic tables and shelters, and ancillary items such as storage and utility structures
- Irrigation, cultivation, pest control and replacement of plant material, trees, shrubs, ground cover, turf, supplies
- Personnel, utility and equipment costs
- Contract services where applicable

Installation, maintenance and servicing of Improvements, may include, but are not limited to, turf and play areas, landscaping, ground cover, shrubs and trees, irrigation systems, sidewalks, parking lots, drainage systems, lighting, fencing, entry monuments, basketball courts, tennis courts, other recreational facilities, graffiti removal and repainting, and labor, materials, supplies, utilities and equipment, as applicable, at each of the locations owned, operated or maintained by the District.

As applied herein, "Installation" means the construction of Improvements, including, but not limited to, land preparation (such as grading, leveling, cutting and filling), sod, landscaping, irrigation systems, walkways and drainage, lights, playground equipment, play courts, playing fields, recreational facilities and public restrooms.

"Maintenance" means the furnishing of services and materials for the ordinary and usual maintenance, operation and servicing of any improvement, including repair, removal or replacement of all or any part of any improvement; providing for the life, growth, health, and beauty of landscaping, including cultivation, irrigation, trimming, spraying, fertilizing, or treating for disease or injury; the removal of trimmings, rubbish, debris, and other solid waste, and the cleaning, sandblasting, and painting of walls and other improvements to remove or cover graffiti.

"Servicing" means the furnishing of electric current, or energy, gas or other illuminating agent for any public lighting facilities or for the lighting or operation of any other improvements; or water for the irrigation of any landscaping, the operation of any fountains, or the maintenance of any other improvements.

Incidental expenses include all of the following: (a) The costs of preparation of the report, including plans, specifications, estimates, diagram, and assessment; (b) the costs of printing, advertising, and the giving of published, posted, and mailed notices; (c)

¹ For Fiscal Year 2019-20, none of the expenditures shown in Table 1 are for the Placentia Champions Sports Complex. See Note "A" under Table 1 for more details.

compensation payable to the County for collection of assessments; (d) compensation of any engineer or attorney employed to render services in proceedings pursuant to this part; (e) any other expenses incidental to the construction, installation, or maintenance and servicing of the Improvements; (f) any expenses incidental to the issuance of bonds or notes pursuant to Streets & Highways Code Section 22662.5; and (g) costs associated with any elections held for the approval of a new or increased assessment (Streets & Highways Code §22526).

Modifications to the District structure could include, but are not limited to, substantial changes or expansion of the Improvements provided, substantial changes in the service provided, modifications or restructuring of the District including annexation or detachment of specific parcels, revisions in the method of apportionment, or proposed new or increased assessments.

The assessment proceeds will be exclusively used for Improvements within the District plus incidental expenses.

FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 ESTIMATE OF COST AND BUDGET

BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

The 1972 Act provides that the total costs for providing the maintenance and servicing of the District Improvements and facilities can be recovered in the assessment spread including incidental expenses. The latter can include engineering fees, legal fees, printing, mailing, postage, publishing and all other costs identified with the District proceedings.

An estimate of District costs for fiscal year 2019-20 for the maintenance and servicing of the Improvements is provided below.

TABLE 1 – FY 2019-20 ESTIMATE OF COSTS

Expenditure Item	Amount
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 134,355
Legal Services	0
Engineering Services	9,100
Special Studies	0
Other Professional Services	875
Landscaping	73,000
Repair / Maintenance Services	11,900
Construction Services	0
Telephone	7,000
Advertising	500
City Administrative Services	0
Electricity	20,000
Water	176,000
Estimated Expenditures ^A	<u>\$ 432,730</u>
Revenue Item	
Direct Benefit Assessments	\$ 439,696
General Fund Contribution	
Amount from (to) Dedicated Reserves	(6,966)
Estimated Revenues	<u>\$ 432,730</u>
Budget Allocation to Parcels	
Total Assessment Budget ^B	\$ 439,696
Total Assessment Units (AUs)	2,839.130
Assessment per Assessment Unit (AU) ^C	<u>\$ 154.87</u>

Notes to Estimate of Costs:

A. The total estimated expenses for this Fiscal Year do not include the following maintenance and operating costs for the Placentia Sports Champion Complex: \$49,000 for landscape and general maintenance plus \$13,000 for restroom janitorial services. These costs, totaling \$62,000 (or approximately 13% of the total assessment district's annual expenses) are covered by the City's General Fund.

B. The Act requires that proceeds from the assessments must be deposited into a special fund that has been set up for the revenues and expenditures of the District. Moreover, funds raised by the assessment shall be used only for the purposes stated within this Report. Any balance remaining at the end of the Fiscal Year, June 30, must be carried over to the next Fiscal Year. The District may also establish a reserve fund for contingencies and special projects as well as a capital improvement fund for accumulating funds for larger capital improvement projects or capital renovation needs. Any remaining balance would either be placed in the reserve fund, the capital improvement fund, or would be used to reduce future years' assessments.

C. The rate shown here is for an Assessment Unit (single family home or its equivalent). For the definition of the term AU and rates for other types of property, see the section titled, "Method of Assessment" and the sections following it in this report.

METHOD OF ASSESSMENT APPORTIONMENT

METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT

This section of the Engineer's Report explains the benefits to be derived from the Improvements and the methodology used to apportion the total assessment to properties within the District.

The District consists of certain assessor parcels within the boundaries as defined by the Assessment Diagram referenced in this report and the parcels identified by the Assessor Parcel Numbers listed with the levy roll. The parcel list includes all privately and publicly owned parcels as shown. The method used for apportioning the Assessment is based upon the relative special benefits to be derived by the properties in the District over and above general benefits conferred on real property or to the public at large. The Assessment is apportioned to lots and parcels in proportion to the relative special benefit from the Improvements. The apportionment of special benefit is a two-step process: the first step is to identify the types of special benefit arising from the Improvements and the second step is to allocate the Assessments to property based on the estimated relative special benefit for each type of property.

DISCUSSION OF BENEFIT

In summary, the Assessments can only be levied based on the special benefit to property. This benefit is received by property over and above any general benefits. With reference to the requirements for assessments, Section 22573 of the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 states:

"The net amount to be assessed upon lands within an assessment district may be apportioned by any formula or method which fairly distributes the net amount among all assessable lots or parcels in proportion to the estimated benefits to be received by each such lot or parcel from the improvements."

Proposition 218, as codified in Article XIID of the California Constitution, has confirmed that assessments must be based on the special benefit to property and that the value of the special benefits must exceed the cost of the assessment:

"No assessment shall be imposed on any parcel which exceeds the reasonable cost of the proportional special benefit conferred on that parcel."

The following benefit categories summarize the types of special benefit to residential, commercial, industrial and other lots and parcels resulting from the Improvements to be provided with the assessment proceeds. These types of special benefit are summarized as follows:

- A. Proximity to Improved Landscaped Areas and Other Public Improvements within the District.
- B. Access to Improved landscaped areas and Other Public Improvements within the District.
- C. Improved Views within the District.
- D. Extension of a property's outdoor areas and green spaces for properties within close proximity to the Improvements.
- E. Creation of individual lots for residential and commercial use that, in absence of the Assessments, would not have been created.

In this case, the recent SVTA v. SCCOSA decision provides enhanced clarity to the definitions of special benefits to properties from similar improvements in three distinct areas:

- Proximity
- Expanded or improved access
- Views

The SVTA v. SCCOSA decision also clarifies that a special benefit is a service or improvement that provides a direct advantage to a parcel and that indirect or derivative advantages resulting from the overall public benefits from a service or improvement are general benefits. The SVTA v. SCCOSA decision also provides specific guidance that park improvements are a direct advantage and special benefit to property that is proximate to a park that is improved by an assessment:

The characterization of a benefit may depend on whether the parcel receives a direct advantage from the improvement (e.g. proximity to a park) or receives an indirect, derivative advantage resulting from the overall public benefits of the improvement (e.g. general enhancement of the district's property values).

Proximity, improved access and views, in addition to the other special benefits listed herein further strengthen the basis of these assessments.

Moreover, the Dahms decision further clarified that certain services and improvements funded by assessments, that are over and above what otherwise would be provided and that other property in general and the public do not share or receive are 100% special benefit. The assessment-funded services upheld by Dahms included streetscape maintenance and security services.

SPECIAL BENEFIT

The special benefits from the Improvements are further detailed below:

PROXIMITY TO IMPROVED LANDSCAPED AREAS WITHIN THE DISTRICT

Only the specific properties within close proximity to the Improvements are included in the District. The District has been narrowly drawn to include the properties that receive special

benefits from the Improvements. Therefore, property in the District enjoys unique and valuable proximity and access to the Improvements that the public at large and property outside the District do not share.

In absence of the Assessments, the Improvements would not be provided and the public improvements funded in the District would be degraded due to insufficient funding for maintenance, upkeep and repair. Therefore, the Assessments provide Improvements that are over and above what otherwise would be provided. Improvements that are over and above what otherwise would be provided do not by themselves translate into special benefits but when combined with the unique proximity and access enjoyed by parcels in the District, they provide a direct advantage and special benefit to property in the District.

ACCESS TO IMPROVED LANDSCAPED AREAS WITHIN THE DISTRICT

Since the parcels in the District are nearly the only parcels that enjoy close access to the Improvements, they directly benefit from the unique close access to improved landscaping areas and other public improvements that are provided by the Assessments. This is a direct advantage and special benefit to property in the District.

IMPROVED VIEWS WITHIN THE ASSESSMENT DISTRICTS

The City, by maintaining permanent public improvements funded by the Assessments in the District, provides improved views to properties in the District. The properties in the District enjoy close and unique proximity, access and views of the specific Improvements funded in the District; therefore, the improved and protected views provided by the Assessments are another direct and tangible advantage that is uniquely conferred upon property in the District.

EXTENSION OF A PROPERTY'S OUTDOOR AREAS AND GREEN SPACES FOR PROPERTIES WITHIN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE IMPROVEMENTS

In large part because it is cost prohibitive to provide large open land areas on property in the District, the residential, commercial and other benefiting properties in the District do not have large outdoor areas and green spaces. The Improvements within the District provide additional outdoor areas that serve as an effective extension of the land area for proximate properties because the Improvements are uniquely proximate and accessible to property in close proximity to the Improvements. The Improvements, therefore, provide an important, valuable and desirable extension of usable land area for the direct advantage and special benefit of properties in the District because such properties have uniquely good and close proximity to the Improvements.

CREATION OF INDIVIDUAL LOTS FOR RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL USE THAT, IN ABSENCE OF THE ASSESSMENTS, WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN CREATED

In most of the District, the original owner/developer(s) of the property within the District agreed unanimously to the Assessments. The Assessments provide the necessary funding for public improvements that were required as a condition of development and subdivision approval. Therefore, such Assessments allowed the original property to be subdivided and for development of the parcels to occur. As parcels were sold, new owners were informed

of the Assessments through the title reports, and in some cases, through Department of Real Estate "White Paper" reports that the parcels were subject to assessment. Purchase of property was also an "agreement" to pay the Assessment. Therefore, in absence of the Assessments, the lots within most of the District would not have been created. These parcels, and the improvements that were constructed on the parcels, receive direct advantage and special benefit from the Assessments.

GENERAL VERSUS SPECIAL BENEFIT

Article XIII C of the California Constitution requires any local agency proposing to increase or impose a benefit assessment to "separate the general benefits from the special benefits conferred on a parcel." The rationale for separating special and general benefits is to ensure that property owners subject to the benefit assessment are not paying for general benefits. An assessment can fund special benefits but cannot fund general benefits. Accordingly, a separate estimate of the special and general benefit is given in this section.

In other words:

Total Benefit	=	General Benefit	+	Special Benefit
----------------------	----------	------------------------	----------	------------------------

There is no widely-accepted or statutory formula for general benefit. General benefits are benefits from improvements or services that are not special in nature, are not "particular and distinct" and are not "over and above" benefits received by other properties. SVTA vs. SCCOSA provides some clarification by indicating that general benefits provide "an indirect, derivative advantage" and are not necessarily proximate to the improvements.

In this Report, the general benefit is liberally estimated and described, and then budgeted so that it is funded by sources other than the Assessment.

The starting point for evaluating general and special benefits is the current, baseline level of service. The Assessment will fund improvements "over and above" this general, baseline level and the general benefits estimated in this section are over and above the baseline.

A formula to estimate the general benefit is listed below:

General Benefit	=	Benefit to Real Property Outside the Assessment District	+	Benefit to Real Property Inside the Assessment District that is Indirect and Derivative	+	Benefit to the Public at Large
------------------------	----------	---	----------	--	----------	---------------------------------------

Special benefit, on the other hand, is defined in the state constitution as "a particular and distinct benefit over and above general benefits conferred on real property located in the

district or to the public at large." The SVTA v. SCCOSA decision indicates that a special benefit is conferred to a property if it "receives a direct advantage from the improvement (e.g., proximity to a park)." In these Assessments, as noted, properties in the District have close and unique proximity, views and access to the Improvements and uniquely improved desirability from the Improvements and other properties and the public at large do not receive significant benefits because they do not have proximity, access or views of the Improvements. Therefore, the overwhelming proportion of the benefits conferred to property is special, and is only minimally received by property outside the Districts or the public at large.

BENEFIT FINDING

The District contains the Placentia Champions Sports Complex, which is distinct from other landscape improvements in the District. Due to significantly different characteristics between the two types of improvements, benefits will be discussed and calculated separately under the categories of "Park Improvements" and "Landscaping Improvements."

PARK IMPROVEMENTS - QUANTIFICATION OF GENERAL BENEFIT

In this section, the general benefit from park Improvements is liberally estimated and described, and then budgeted so that it is funded by sources other than the Assessment. This Park section is focused on the Placentia Champions Sports Complex. Other District Improvements are discussed below in "*Landscaping Improvements - Quantification of General Benefit.*"

BENEFIT TO PROPERTY OUTSIDE THE ASSESSMENT DISTRICTS

For the purposes of calculating benefit to properties outside the District, the Park will be considered as a neighborhood park inasmuch as it provides amenities for nearby properties. While it functions as a community (or even regional) facility for organized sports such as baseball and soccer, the general benefit derived from those activities will be discussed under the "*Benefit to the General Public*" below.

Properties within the District receive much of the special benefits from the park Improvements because properties in the District enjoy unique close proximity and access to the park Improvements that is not necessarily enjoyed by other properties or the public at large. However, certain properties within the proximity/access radius of the park Improvements, but outside of the boundaries of the District, may receive some benefit from the park Improvements. Since this benefit is conferred to properties outside the District boundaries, it contributes to the overall general benefit calculation and will not be funded by the Assessments.

Since the properties outside the District but within the effective proximity radii are not assessed for their benefits because they are outside of the area that can be assessed by the District, this is a form of general benefit to other property. A 50% reduction factor is applied to these properties because they are all on only one side of the Improvements and properties in the District enjoy the advantage of over twice the average proximity to the park

Improvements. The general benefit to property outside of the District is calculated as follows with the parcel and data analysis performed by SCI Consulting Group.

ASSUMPTIONS:

- 651 parcels outside the District but within 0.5 miles of the Park
- 2,212 parcels in the District
- 50% relative benefit compared to property within the District

CALCULATION:

General Benefit to property outside the District =
 $651 / (651 + 2,212) * 0.5 = 11.37\%$

BENEFIT TO PROPERTY *INSIDE* THE ASSESSMENT DISTRICTS THAT IS *INDIRECT AND DERIVATIVE*

The "indirect and derivative" benefit to property within the District is particularly difficult to calculate. A solid argument can be presented that all benefit within the District is special, because the Improvements are clearly "over and above" and "particular and distinct" when compared with the baseline level of service and the unique proximity, access and views of the Improvements enjoyed by benefiting properties in the District.

Nevertheless, the SVTA vs. SCCOSA decision indicates there may be general benefit "conferred on real property located in the district" A measure of the general benefits to property within the Assessment area is the percentage of land area within or directly abutting the District that is publicly owned and used for regional purposes such as major roads, rail lines and other regional facilities because such properties used for regional purposes could provide indirect benefits to the public at large. Approximately 2.91% of the land area in the District is used for such regional purposes, so this is a measure of the general benefits to property within the District.

BENEFIT TO THE PUBLIC AT LARGE

The general benefit to the public at large can be estimated by the proportionate amount of time that the District's parks facilities are used and enjoyed by individuals who are not residents, employees, customers or property owners in the District. In this District, there is only one park facility: Placentia Champions Sports Complex ("Complex"). The Complex serves the needs of many people in two primary ways: as a neighborhood park serving nearby residents for shorter and more frequent visits; and as a community or regional park serving people from all over Placentia and the surrounding areas as a destination for organized sports such as soccer and baseball league play. The general benefit of the former was discussed above; the general benefit of the latter is discussed here.

When the Complex functions as a community or regional park, it becomes a destination for longer and less frequent visits (for example, scheduled league play). Of the five ways benefits are conferred (proximity, access, views, extension of a property's green space, and

creation of lots), the community or regional function confers benefits only in the "access" and "extension of a property's green space" categories (proximity does not apply as these trips are from outside the District; people do not come for the views; and the facility was not tied to the creation of faraway lots). Therefore the general benefit is no more than 40%. That figure, however, is reduced by the percentage that the community or regional park benefits property owners within the district (special benefit). The City estimates that approximately 71% of participants in these organized sports are from the City of Placentia. However, only 15.11% of Placentia parcels lie inside the district, so it is estimated that (15% of 71% =) 10.73% of the users are from within the District. Conversely, 89.27% are from outside the District. Therefore (40% x 89.27% =) 35.71% of the benefits from the Parks Improvements are general benefits to the public at large

TOTAL PARK IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL BENEFITS

Using a sum of these three measures of general benefit, we find that approximately 49.98% of the benefits conferred by the Improvements may be general in nature and should be funded by sources other than the assessment.

PARKS GENERAL BENEFIT CALCULATION	
	11.37% (Outside the District)
+	2.91% (Property within the District)
+	35.71% (Public at Large)
=	49.99% (Total General Benefit)

LANDSCAPING AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS - QUANTIFICATION OF GENERAL BENEFIT

In this section, the general benefit from landscaping and other types of Improvements (other than park Improvements) is liberally estimated and described, and then budgeted so that it is funded by sources other than the Assessment.

BENEFIT TO PROPERTY OUTSIDE THE ASSESSMENT DISTRICTS

Properties within the District receive almost all of the special benefits from the other Improvements because properties in the District enjoy unique close proximity and access to the Improvements that is not enjoyed by other properties or the public at large. However, certain properties within the proximity/access radius of the Improvements, but outside of the boundaries of the District, may receive some benefit from the Improvements. Since this benefit is conferred to properties outside the District boundaries, it contributes to the overall general benefit calculation and will not be funded by the Assessments. The general benefit to property outside of the District is calculated with the parcel and data analysis performed by SCI Consulting Group.

Since the properties outside the District but with frontage abutting the Improvements cannot be assessed by the District, this is a form of general benefit to other property. The primary way that parcels outside the district benefit by the Improvements is from views. Therefore, parcels that abut the landscape areas and are not separated from the Improvements by a

privacy fence are counted for this general benefit. The general benefit to property outside of the District is calculated as follows.

ASSUMPTIONS:

- 22 parcels outside the District
- 2,212 parcels in the District

CALCULATION:

$$\text{General Benefit to property outside the District} = \frac{22}{22+2,212} = 0.99\%$$

BENEFIT TO PROPERTY *INSIDE* THE ASSESSMENT DISTRICTS THAT IS *INDIRECT AND DERIVATIVE*

The “indirect and derivative” benefit to property within the District is particularly difficult to calculate. A solid argument can be presented that all benefit within the District is special, because the other improvements are clearly “over and above” and “particular and distinct” when compared with the baseline level of service and the unique proximity, access and views of the other Improvements enjoyed by benefiting properties in the District.

Nevertheless, the SVTA vs. SCCOSA decision indicates there may be general benefit “conferred on real property located in the district” A measure of the general benefits to property within the Assessment area is the percentage of land area within or directly abutting the District that is publicly owned and used for regional purposes such as major roads, rail lines and other regional facilities because such properties used for regional purposes could provide indirect benefits to the public at large. Approximately 2.91% of the land area in the District is used for such regional purposes, so this is a measure of the general benefits to property within the District.

BENEFIT TO THE PUBLIC AT LARGE

The general benefit to the public at large can be estimated by the proportionate amount of time that the District’s other Improvements including landscaping are used and enjoyed by individuals who are not residents, employees, customers or property owners in the District. It should be noted that these other Improvements do not attract the public at large in the same way as park improvements – and they confer far less benefit to the public at large than do similar park improvements. In essence, the public does not visit an area to enjoy setback landscaping in the same way as they may visit a park.

One way to measure the special benefit to the general public is by the car trips through an area with Improvements. Of the five ways benefits are conferred (proximity, access, views, extension of a property’s green space, and creation of lots), the only benefit that is conferred by way of pass-by car trips is views, which accounts for 10% of the total benefits, since views are less critically important and are enjoyed much less often to the average non-resident driver than to a resident.

Next, the views factors are weighted by the relevant number of car trips. Using the lane miles as representative of pass-by traffic, an analysis shows that 90% of the lane miles are on arterial or collector streets where the general public has views of the landscaping. Therefore (90% of 10% =) 9.0% of the benefits from the other Improvements are general benefits to the public at large.

TOTAL OTHER IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL BENEFITS

Using a sum of these three measures of general benefit, we find that approximately 12.89% of the benefits conferred by the Improvements may be general in nature and should be funded by sources other than the assessment.

LANDSCAPING GENERAL BENEFIT CALCULATION	
	0.99% (Outside the District)
+	2.91% (Property within the District)
+	9.00% (Public at Large)
=	12.90% (Total General Benefit)

TOTAL COMBINED GENERAL BENEFITS

The total general benefit for Parks is 49.98% and for Landscaping and other Improvements is 12.89%. However, none of the District budget is for Parks – all of the budget is currently allocated for Landscaping and other Improvements. Therefore, using those proportions to calculate a weighted average of the general benefits for each type of Improvement, the resulting total combined general benefit is $(0 \times 49.98\%) + (1.00 \times 12.90\%) = 12.90\%$.

Although this analysis finds that 12.90% of the assessment may provide general benefits from the Improvements, the Assessment Engineer establishes a requirement for a minimum contribution from sources other than the assessments of 13%. This minimum contribution above the measure of general benefits will serve to provide additional coverage for any other general benefits.

FINAL STEP – CALCULATE THE CURRENT GENERAL BENEFIT CONTRIBUTION FROM THE CITY

This general benefit cannot be funded from the Assessments; it must be funded from other sources such as the City's General Fund or other non-District funds. These contributions can also be in the form of in-lieu contributions to the installation and maintenance of the Improvements such as other City assets that support and protect the Improvements. The City of Placentia will contribute both monetary and in-lieu resources to ensure that the general benefits conferred by the proposed Improvements are not funded by the District's Assessments.

A summary and quantification of these other contributions from the City is discussed below:

The City of Placentia owns, maintains, rehabilitates and replaces curb and gutter along the border of the District Improvements. This curb and gutter serves to support, contain, retain,

manage irrigation flow and growth, and provide a boundary for the Improvements. The contribution from the City towards general benefit from the maintenance, rehabilitation, and replacement of the curb and gutter is conservatively estimated to be 5%.

The City owns and maintains a storm drainage system along the border of the District Improvements. This system serves to prevent flooding and associated damage to the Improvements, and manage urban runoff including local pollutants loading from the Improvements. The contribution from the City towards general benefit from the maintenance, and operation of the local storm drainage system is conservatively estimated to be 5%.

The City owns and maintains local public streets along the border of the District Improvements. These public streets provide access to the Improvements for its enjoyment as well as efficient maintenance. The contribution from the City towards general benefit from the maintenance of local public streets is conservatively estimated to be 5%.

The value of the construction of the improvements can be quantified and monetized as an annuity. Since this construction was performed and paid for by non-assessment funds, this "annuity" can be used to offset general benefit costs, and is conservatively estimated to contribute 10%.

The total General Benefit is liberally quantified at 13% which is entirely offset by the conservatively quantified total non-assessment contribution towards general benefit described above of 25%. Therefore, no additional General Benefit must be funded by the City.

METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT

The development of an Assessment methodology requires apportioning to determine the relative special benefit for each property. As the District was formed by a different engineer of record, the precise language from the most recent Engineer's Report is included below:

It has been determined that the improvements provide a specific and special benefit to all assessed parcels of land in the development area. Landscaping and irrigation of street rights-of-way, entryways, islands, sewer and storm drain easements, areas surrounding existing oil wells and the parkway vistas aesthetically enhances the development areas. The landscaped pedestrian corridor along Alta Vista Street also provides pedestrian access throughout the development area. The aesthetic enhancement and use of the parkway vistas increases the desirability of the properties located within the boundaries of the District mainly because of the property's close proximity and accessibility to the improvements. Therefore, maintenance of these public improvements renders a special and direct benefit to the parcels located throughout the District and the levy of a special assessment for the maintenance of the improvements is deemed appropriate.

The method of apportionment (Method of Assessment) set forth in the Report is based on the premise that each assessed property receives special benefits from the landscape improvements within the District, and the assessment obligation for each parcel reflects that parcel's proportional special benefits as compared to other properties that receive special benefits.

The assessment method used in spreading the annual landscape maintenance costs is based on an assessment unit (AU) factor as follows:

*Each **Single Family Detached Residential Unit** is considered to be one AU and is assessed the cost attributable to one AU.*

***Multi-Family Residential Units** are assessed 0.70 or 70% of an AU since they have a higher density than Single Family Detached Units (number of dwelling units/acres). The decrease in assessment is a direct result of the reduced amount of assessable acreage per Multi-Family Unit and the reduction in occupancy per unit.*

*In converting **Developed Commercial, Industrial, Institutional and Other Non-Residential** properties to AUs, the factor used is based on the City of Placentia average single-family residential density of ten dwelling units per acre. Therefore, the parcels in this Class will be assessed 10 AU per acre or any portion thereof. These properties benefit from the maintenance of improvements because of the enhanced desirability resulting from well-kept landscape areas. Improved aesthetic appeal also increases the draw of businesses to purchase or lease property and the increased opportunity to draw clientele.*

***Assessable Undeveloped Acreage** also benefits from the maintenance and service of the landscape improvements. This benefit comes in the form of enhanced desirability due to the improved aesthetics of the area resulting from improvements. The enhanced aesthetics increases the desirability of the property to future homeowners and future commercial property owners or lessors. However, because the property is vacant, less use will be made of the improvements. It is reasonable to derive that vacant property, when compared to developed property, receives about half of the benefit of developed properties, therefore the Single Family Residence acreage equivalent used for developed non-residential properties of 10 AU per acres is reduced to 5 AU per acre for undeveloped land.²*

Further clarification on the four benefit classes is provided below:

² From the 2013-14 Engineer's Annual Levy Report, City of Placentia, Landscape Maintenance District No. 92-1, dated June 4, 2013

Class I - Single family detached residential, including condominium form of ownership of single-family detached dwellings.

Class II - Developed commercial, industrial, and institutional where a map or a building permit for construction has been issued as of March 15 of the prior Fiscal Year.

Class III – Multi-family residential and attached residential, approved project where a map has been recorded or a building permit for construction of dwelling units has been issued as of March 15 of the prior Fiscal Year.

Class IV – Undeveloped and all other properties that are not in Class I, II, or III regardless if they have been approved for future development or are in the process of securing development approval as of June 15 of the prior Fiscal Year.³

ANNUAL ASSESSMENT CALCULATION

For fiscal year 2019-20 the amount of Assessments for the District is not increased from prior years. The Calculations for maintenance, service and incidentals follows:

³ From the 2013-14 Engineer's Annual Levy Report, City of Placentia, Landscape Maintenance District No. 92-1, dated June 4, 2013

Table 2 – ASSESSMENT CALCULATION

Class	Description	Quantity	AU Ratio			Assessment
			Factor		Units	
I	Single Family	2,064 parcels	x	1.00	=	2,064.000 AU
II	Comm, Indust	27.927 acres	x	10.00	=	279.270 AU
III	Multi-Family	648 units	x	0.70	=	453.600 AU
IV	Undeveloped	8.452 acres	x	5.00	=	42.260 AU
TOTAL Assessment Units						2,839.130 AU

Proposed Assessment Rate		
	\$439,696.06 / 2,839.130 AU	= \$154.87 /AU

Class Assessments		
<u>Class I</u>	Single Family	<u>Each parcel is assessed at one assessment unit:</u> \$ 154.87 x 1.00 = \$ 154.87 /Parcel
<u>Class II</u>	Comm, Indust	<u>Each Acre is assessed at 10 assessment units:</u> \$ 154.87 x 10.00 = \$ 1,548.70 /Acre
<u>Class III</u>	Multi-Family	<u>Each Unit is assessed at 0.70 assessment units:</u> \$ 154.87 x 0.70 = \$ 108.41 /Unit
<u>Class IV</u>	Undeveloped	<u>Each Acre is assessed at 5 assessment units:</u> \$ 154.87 x 5.00 = \$ 774.35 /Acre

DURATION OF ASSESSMENT

The District was formed or annexed in previous years. It is proposed that the Assessments be continued every year after their formation or annexation, so long as the public improvements need to be maintained and improved, and the City requires funding from the Assessments for these Improvements in the District. As noted previously, the Assessment can continue to be levied annually after the City Council approves an annually updated Engineer's Report, budget for the Assessment, Improvements to be provided, and other specifics of the Assessment. In addition, the City Council must hold an annual public hearing to continue the Assessment.

APPEALS OF ASSESSMENTS LEVIED TO PROPERTY

Any property owner who feels that the Assessment levied on the subject property is in error as a result of incorrect information being used to apply the foregoing method of assessment

may file a written appeal with the City of Placentia City Administrator or his or her designee. Any such appeal is limited to correction of an Assessment during the then-current Fiscal Year and applicable law. Upon the filing of any such appeal, the City Administrator or his or her designee will promptly review the appeal and any information provided by the property owner. If the City Administrator or his or her designee finds that the Assessment should be modified, the appropriate changes shall be made to the Assessment Roll. If any such changes are approved after the Assessment Roll has been filed with the County for collection, the City Administrator or his or her designee is authorized to refund to the property owner the amount of any approved reduction. Any dispute over the decision of the City Administrator or his or her designee shall be referred to the Placentia City Council, and the decision of the City Council shall be final.

ASSESSMENT FUNDS MUST BE EXPENDED WITHIN THE DISTRICT AREA

The net available Assessment funds, after incidental, administrative, financing and other costs shall be expended exclusively for Improvements within the boundaries of the District or as described herein, and appropriate incidental and administrative costs as defined in the Plans and Specifications section.

ASSESSMENT

WHEREAS, the City of Placentia directed the undersigned engineer of Work to prepare and file a report presenting an estimate of costs, a Diagram for the District and an assessment of the estimated costs of the Improvements upon all assessable parcels within the District;

NOW, THEREFORE, the undersigned, by virtue of the power vested in me under the Act, Article XIII D of the California Constitution, and the order of the Placentia City Council, hereby makes the following Assessment to cover the portion of the estimated cost of the Improvements, and the costs and expenses incidental thereto to be paid by the District.

The amount to be paid for said Improvements and the expense incidental thereto, to be paid by the District for the Fiscal Year 2019-20 is generally as follows:

TABLE 3 – FY 2019-20 SUMMARY COST ESTIMATE

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 134,355
Operating Expenses	288,775
Capital Expenses	0
Administration and Project Management	9,600
Total for Services	\$ 432,730
Less General Fund Contribution	0
Less Other Revenue	0
Amount to (from) Dedicated Reserves	6,966
Net Amount to Assessments	\$ 439,696

As required by the Act, an Assessment Diagram of the District is hereto attached and incorporated herein by reference. The distinctive number of each parcel or lot of land in the District is its Assessor Parcel Number appearing on the Assessment Roll.

I do hereby assess and apportion the net amount of the cost and expenses of the Improvements, including the costs and expenses incident thereto, upon the parcels and lots of land within the District, in accordance with the special benefits to be received by each parcel or lot, from the Improvements, and more particularly set forth in the Estimate of Cost and Method of Assessment in the Report.

The Assessment is made upon the parcels or lots of land within the District in proportion to the special benefits to be received by the parcels or lots of land, from the Improvements.

Each parcel or lot of land is described in the Assessment Roll by reference to its parcel number as shown on the Assessor's Maps of the County of Orange for the Fiscal Year 2019-20. For a more particular description of the property, reference is hereby made to the deeds and maps on file and of record in the office of the County Recorder of the County.

I hereby will place opposite the Assessor Parcel Number for each parcel or lot within the Assessment Roll, the amount of the assessment for the Fiscal Year 2019-20 for each parcel or lot of land within the District.

Dated: April 23, 2019

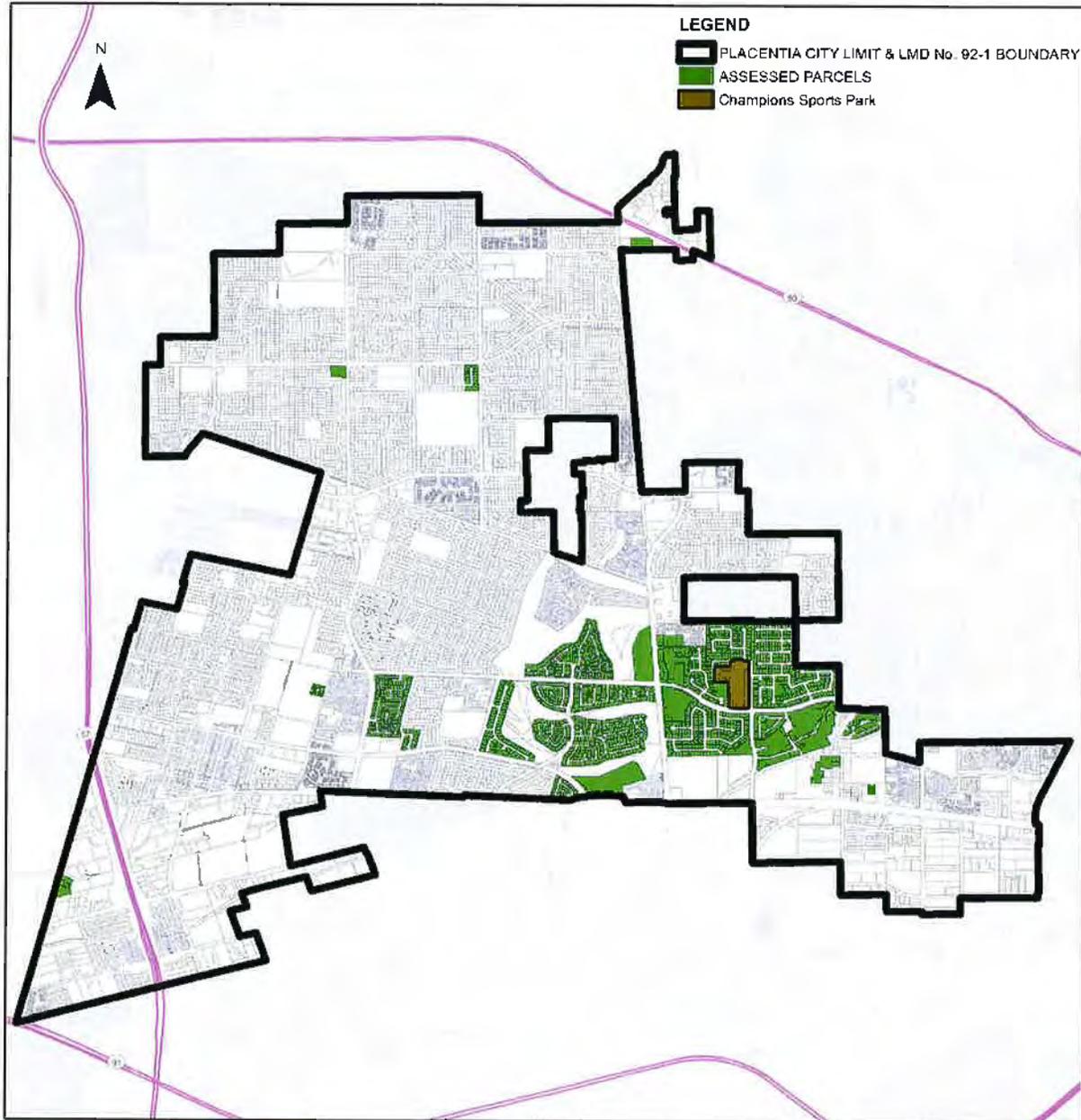
Engineer of Work



By 
Jerry Bradshaw, License No. C048845

ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM

The District boundary is conterminous with the City Limits. The parcels to be assessed in Landscape Maintenance District No. 92-1 are shown on the Assessment Diagram, which is on file with the City Clerk of the City of Placentia, and includes all those properties included in the original formation of the District and subsequent annexations. The following Assessment Diagram is for general location only and is not to be considered the official boundary map. The lines and dimensions of each lot or parcel within the District are those lines and dimensions as shown on the maps of the Assessor of the County of Orange, for Fiscal Year 2019-20, and are incorporated herein by reference, and made a part of this Diagram and this Report.



PREPARED BY SCI CONSULTING GROUP
4745 MANGEL'S BLVD
FAIRFIELD CA 94534
(707)430-4300

**CITY OF PLACENTIA LANDSCAPING MAINTENANCE DISTRICT No. 92-1
ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM**

ASSESSMENT ROLL

An Assessment Roll (a listing of all parcels assessed within the District and the amount of the Assessment) will be filed with the City Clerk and is, by reference, made part of this Report and is available for public inspection during normal office hours at the City Hall at 401 East Chapman Avenue, Placentia, California 92870.

Each lot or parcel listed on the Assessment Roll is shown and illustrated on the latest County Assessor records and these records are, by reference made part of this Report. These records shall govern for all details concerning the description of the lots or parcels.



Placentia City Council

AGENDA REPORT

TO: CITY COUNCIL
VIA: CITY ADMINISTRATOR
FROM: DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS
DATE: JUNE 18, 2019
SUBJECT: **PUBLIC HEARING TO PROVIDE FOR THE ANNUAL LEVY OF ASSESSMENT FOR THE CITY OF PLACENTIA STREET LIGHTING DISTRICT 81-1**

FISCAL
IMPACT: (RECOUPED THROUGH ASSESSMENTS): \$154,400.00
SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL: \$27.38 /PARCEL
COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL: \$164.28 /ACRE
TENTATIVE/FINAL MAP: \$8.21 /UNIT

SUMMARY:

The City of Placentia administers Street Lighting District (SLD) 81-1. Property owners in the district pay an assessment on their property tax bill each year to help fund maintenance and electricity costs for street lights within the district. Each year, the City Council must order the preparation of an Engineer's Report which determines the amount of the assessment to be levied and reconfirms the boundaries and composition of the district. Based on the Engineer's Report, the rate for Fiscal Year (FY) 2019-20 for SLD 81-1 will remain the same at \$27.38 per parcel which is the maximum allowed by law for this district without a new vote of the property owners approving a rate adjustment. This action requests that the City Council conduct a public hearing to receive testimony, and upon conclusion of the public hearing, adopt a resolution approving the Engineer's Report and setting the annual levy of assessment for FY 2019-20.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1. Open the Continued Public Hearing concerning the levy and collection of assessments within the Placentia Street Lighting District 81-1; and
2. Receive the Staff Report and consider all public testimony, ask any questions of Staff; and
3. Close the Public Hearing; and
4. Adopt Resolution No. R-2019-XX, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Placentia approving Engineer's Report, confirming diagram and assessment, and ordering levy of continued assessments for Fiscal Year 2019-20 for Placentia Street Lighting District No. 81-1.

2. b.
June 18, 2019

DISCUSSION:

The Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 (Streets and Highways Code §§ 22500-22647) requires that the City undertake certain proceedings for any fiscal year during which assessments are to be levied and collected upon private property. These proceedings are usually accomplished at two separate City Council meetings. On May 7, 2019, the City Council adopted Resolution R-2019-19 declaring its intention to provide for the Annual Levy of Assessments for SLD 81-1 and setting the time and date for a public hearing.

The Annual Levy of Assessments is for providing district funds for street light maintenance and electricity costs and a means of assessment for the same purposes as shown in the attachments. Documents to provide for the annual levy have been prepared by the assessment engineer contracted by the City and herewith presented for City Council approval as follows:

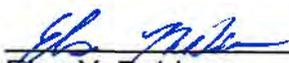
1. Resolution confirming a Diagram and Assessment, providing for Annual Assessment Levy (Attachment 1)
2. Engineer's Report and Assessment Diagram (Attachment 2)
3. Assessment Roll (On File with the City Clerk)

Staff recommends that the City Council conduct the public hearing and adopt the attached resolution. Although verbal testimony may be taken, protests must be submitted in writing and filed with the City Clerk. No written protests have been filed as of June 13, 2019. The City Clerk will provide the City Council with copies of any written protests received subsequently.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The annual assessments are currently at the maximum allowable rate without a vote of property owners as required by Proposition 218. The estimated revenue from assessments for FY 2019-20 is \$154,400. Expenditures on electricity costs for the City's street lights are estimated to be \$378,300. This leaves a funding shortfall of \$223,900. The estimated beginning fund balance of \$11,600 will be used, in addition to a transfer of \$212,300 from the General Fund. SLD 81-1 has operated at a deficit for numerous years due to the limited ability to increase assessment rates to reflect actual costs. Therefore, the District requires a General Fund contribution annually.

Prepared by:


Elsa Y. Robinson
Management Analyst

Reviewed and approved:


Luis Estevez
Director of Public Works

Reviewed and approved:



Kim Krause
Director of Finance

Reviewed and approved:



Damien R. Arrula
City Administrator

Attachments:

1. Resolution R-2019-XX
2. Fiscal Year 2019-20 Engineer's Report & Assessment Diagram
3. Assessment Roll (On File with City Clerk)

RESOLUTION NO. R-2019-31

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA APPROVING ENGINEER'S REPORT, CONFIRMING DIAGRAM AND ASSESSMENT, AND ORDERING LEVY OF CONTINUED ASSESSMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 FOR PLACENTIA STREET LIGHTING DISTRICT NO. 81-1

A. Recitals

(i). On June 2, 1981, by its Resolution No. 81-R-133, this Council ordered the formation of and levied the first assessment within the Placentia Street Lighting District No. 81-1 ("District") in accordance with the provisions of Article XIID of the California Constitution, and the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 (the "Act"), Part 2 of Division 15 of the California Streets and Highways Code (commencing with Section 22500 thereof).

(ii). The purpose of the District is for the installation, maintenance and servicing of street lighting improvements, as described in the Engineer's Report.

(iii). By its Resolution No. R-2019-18, A Resolution Directing Preparation of Annual Report for the Street Lighting District No. 81-1 (the "Assessment District"), this Council designated SCI Consulting Group as Engineer of Work and ordered said Engineer to make and file a report in writing in accordance with and pursuant to the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972.

(iv). The report was duly made and filed with the City Clerk and duly considered by this Council and found to be sufficient in every particular, whereupon it was determined that the report should stand as the Engineer's Report for all subsequent proceedings under and pursuant to the aforesaid resolution, and that June 4, 2019 at the hour of 7:00 p.m. in the Placentia City Council Chambers, 401 East Chapman Avenue, Placentia, California, were appointed as the time and place for a hearing by this Council on the question of the levy of the proposed continued assessments, notice of which hearing was given as required by law.

(v). At the appointed time and place the hearing was duly and regularly held, and all persons interested and desiring to be heard were given an opportunity to be heard, and all matters and things pertaining to the levy of the continued assessments were fully heard and considered by this Council, and all oral statements and all written protests or communications were duly heard, considered and overruled, and this Council thereby acquired jurisdiction to order the levy and the confirmation of the diagram and assessment prepared by and made a part of the Engineer's Report to pay the costs and expenses thereof.

B. Resolution

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

1. The facts set forth in the Recitals, Part A of this Resolution, are true and correct.
2. The public interest, convenience and necessity require that the levy be made.
3. The Assessment District benefited by the improvements and assessed to pay the costs and expenses thereof, and the exterior boundaries thereof, are as shown by a map thereof filed in the office of the City Clerk, which map is made a part hereof by reference thereto.
4. The Engineer's Report as a whole and each part thereof, to wit:
 - (a) The Engineer's estimate of the itemized and total costs and expenses of maintaining the improvements and of the incidental expenses in connection therewith;
 - (b) The diagram showing the assessment district, plans and specifications for the improvements to be maintained and the boundaries and dimensions of the respective lots and parcels of land within the Assessment District; and
 - (c) The assessment of the total amount of the cost and expenses of the proposed maintenance of the improvements upon the several lots and parcels of land in the Assessment District in proportion to the estimated special benefits to be received by such lots and parcels, respectively, from the maintenance, and of the expenses incidental thereto;
5. Final adoption and approval of the Engineer's Report as a whole, and of the plans and specifications, estimate of the costs and expenses, the diagram and the assessment, as contained in the report as hereinabove determined and ordered, is intended to and shall refer and apply to the report, or any portion thereof as amended, modified, or revised or corrected by, or pursuant to and in accordance with, any resolution or order, if any, heretofore duly adopted or made by this Council.
6. The assessment to pay the costs and expenses of the maintenance of the improvements for fiscal year 2019-20 is hereby levied. For further particulars pursuant to the provisions of the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, reference is hereby made to the Resolution Directing Preparation of Engineer's Report.
7. Based on the oral and documentary evidence, including the Engineer's Report, offered and received at the hearing, this Council expressly finds and determines (a) that each of the several lots and parcels of land will be specially benefited by the

maintenance of the improvements at least in the amount if not more than the amount, of the assessment apportioned against the lots and parcels of land, respectively, and (b) that there is substantial evidence to support, and the weight of the evidence preponderates in favor of, the aforesaid finding and determination as to special benefits.

8. The City of Placentia City Council hereby certifies that the assessments to be placed on the 2019-20 property tax bills meet the requirements of Proposition 218 that added Articles XIIC and XIID to the California Constitution.

9. The assessments are levied without regard to property valuation.

10. Immediately upon the adoption of this resolution, but in no event later than August 10th following such adoption, the Engineer of Work shall file a certified copy of the diagram and assessment and a certified copy of this resolution with the Auditor of the County of Orange. Upon such filing, the County Auditor shall enter on the County assessment roll opposite each lot or parcel of land the amount of assessment thereupon as shown in the assessment. The assessments shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as County taxes are collected and all laws providing for the collection and enforcement of County taxes shall apply to the collection and enforcement of the assessments. After collection by the County, the net amount of the assessments, after deduction of any compensation due the County for collection, shall be paid to the City of Placentia.

11. The moneys representing assessments collected by the County shall be deposited in the City Treasury to the credit of the improvement fund previously established under the distinctive designation of the Assessment District. Moneys in the improvement fund shall be expended only for maintenance, servicing, construction or installation of the improvements.

APPROVED and ADOPTED this 18th day of June 2019.

Rhonda Shader, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF ORANGE

I, Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk of the City Of Placentia do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 18th day of June 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:	Councilmembers:
NOES:	Councilmembers:
ABSENT:	Councilmembers:
ABSTAIN:	Councilmembers:

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney



CITY OF PLACENTIA
STREET LIGHTING DISTRICT No. 81-1

ENGINEER'S REPORT

APRIL 2019

FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

PURSUANT TO THE LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING ACT OF 1972 AND
ARTICLE XIII D OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

ENGINEER OF WORK:
SCI Consulting Group
4745 MANGELS BOULEVARD
FAIRFIELD, CALIFORNIA 94534
PHONE 707.430.4300
FAX 707.430.4319
WWW.SCI-CG.COM

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

CITY OF PLACENTIA

CITY COUNCIL

Rhonda Shader, Mayor
Ward Smith, Mayor Pro Tem
Craig Green, Councilmember
Chad P. Wanke, Councilmember
Jeremy B. Yamaguchi, Councilmember

CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Damien R. Arrula

DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

Kim Krause

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Luis Estevez

CITY ATTORNEY

Christian L. Bettenhausen

ENGINEER OF WORK

SCI Consulting Group
Lead Assessment Engineer, Jerry Bradshaw, P.E.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION.....	1
OVERVIEW.....	1
ENGINEER'S REPORT AND CONTINUATION OF ASSESSMENTS	1
STREET LIGHTING DISTRICT BACKGROUND	2
LEGISLATIVE ANALYSIS	2
PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS	5
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 ESTIMATE OF COST AND BUDGET	7
BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20.....	7
METHOD OF ASSESSMENT	9
METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT	9
DISCUSSION OF BENEFIT.....	9
SPECIAL BENEFIT	10
GENERAL VERSUS SPECIAL BENEFIT	11
QUANTIFICATION OF GENERAL BENEFIT	11
METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT	13
ANNUAL ASSESSMENT CALCULATION	14
DURATION OF ASSESSMENT	15
APPEALS AND INTERPRETATION	16
ASSESSMENT STATEMENT	17
ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM.....	19
ASSESSMENT ROLL	21

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1 – DISTRICT FACILITIES 5
TABLE 2 – FY 2019-20 ESTIMATE OF COSTS..... 7
TABLE 3 – CALCULATION OF GENERAL BENEFIT 12
TABLE 4 – ASSESSMENT CALCULATION..... 15
TABLE 5 – FY 2019-20 SUMMARY COSTS ESTIMATE 17

INTRODUCTION

OVERVIEW

The City of Placentia (the "City") serves and maintains streetlights and associated improvements (the "Improvements") in certain parts of the City. In order to fund the maintenance and operation (the "Services") of these projects and improvements, the City has formed Street Lighting District No. 81-1 ("District"). This Engineer's Report ("Report") was prepared to establish the budget for maintenance and operation of the Improvements (as described below) that will be funded by the 2019-20 assessments and other revenue, and to determine the general and special benefits received from the Improvements by property within the District and the method of assessment apportionment to lots and parcels. This Report and the assessments have been made pursuant to the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the California Streets and Highways Code (the "Act") and Article XIID of the California Constitution (the "Article").

ENGINEER'S REPORT AND CONTINUATION OF ASSESSMENTS

The assessment has been continued for over 30 years. In each subsequent year for which the assessments will be continued, the Placentia City Council (the "Council") must direct the preparation of an Engineer's Report, budgets, and proposed assessments for the upcoming fiscal year. After the report is completed, the City Council may preliminarily approve the Engineer's Report and the continued assessments and establish the date for a public hearing on the continuation of the assessments. Accordingly, this Engineer's Report (the "Report") was prepared pursuant to the direction of the City Council.

As required by the Act, this Report includes plans and specifications, a diagram or map of the District, the benefits received by property from the Improvements within the District, and the method of assessment apportionment to lots and parcels within the District.

If the Council approves this Engineer's Report and the continuation of the Assessments by resolution, a notice of public hearing must be published in a local newspaper at least 10 days prior to the date of the public hearing. The resolution preliminarily approving the Engineer's Report and establishing the date for a public hearing is typically used for this notice.

Following the minimum 10-day time period after publishing the notice, a public hearing is held for the purpose of allowing public testimony about the proposed continuation of the Assessments. This hearing is currently scheduled for June 4, 2019. At this hearing, the Council will consider approval of a resolution confirming the continuation of the Assessments for fiscal year 2019-20. If so confirmed and approved, the Assessments would be submitted to the Orange County Auditor/Controller for inclusion on the property tax rolls for fiscal year 2019-20.

Beginning in 2014, SCI Consulting Group became the Assessment Engineer for the District. To maintain an accurate reference and legally defensible record of the District, pertinent language used in previous engineer's reports has been retained herein and is cited in italics as appropriate.

STREET LIGHTING DISTRICT BACKGROUND

Street Lighting District No. 81-1 was formed in 1981. Prior to that, the County of Orange had established and maintained street lighting assessment districts within the City of Placentia. After the passage of Proposition 13 in 1978, the County decided to cease annexations to its existing districts. In response to that, the City formed its own district (No. 81-1) to allow for future development to be included in an assessment district providing street lighting services.

The portions of the City previously included in the County's street light assessment remained under the County's jurisdiction until 1996, when the City took over management of those areas. However, they were not annexed into District No. 81-1, and continue to be funded and operated separately from the District. Therefore, those areas and the parcels therein are not included in this report or the assessment calculations herein.

LEGISLATIVE ANALYSIS

PROPOSITION 218

The Right to Vote on Taxes Act was approved by the voters of California on November 6, 1996, and is now Article XIII C and XIII D of the California Constitution. Proposition 218 provides for benefit assessments to be levied to fund the cost of providing services, improvements, as well as maintenance and operation expenses to a public improvement which benefits the assessed property

SILICON VALLEY TAXPAYERS ASSOCIATION, INC. V SANTA CLARA COUNTY OPEN SPACE AUTHORITY

In July of 2008, the California Supreme Court issued its ruling on the Silicon Valley Taxpayers Association, Inc. v. Santa Clara County Open Space Authority ("SVTA"). This ruling is the most significant court case in further legally clarifying the substantive assessment requirements of Proposition 218. Several of the most important elements of the ruling included further emphasis that:

- Benefit assessments are for special benefits to property, not general benefits.
- The services and/or improvements funded by assessments must be clearly defined.
- Assessment districts must be drawn to contain all parcels that receive a special benefit from a proposed public improvement.
- Assessments paid in each assessment district must be proportional to the special benefit received by each such parcel from the improvements and services funded by the assessment.

This Engineer's Report and the process used to establish the continuation of the assessments for fiscal year 2019-20 are consistent with the SVTA decision and with the requirements of Article XIII C and XIII D of the California Constitution based on the following factors:

1. The District is drawn to include the entire City; although only parcels deriving special benefits are included in the assessment rolls. Thus, zones of benefit are not required and the assessment revenue derived from real property in the District is extended only on the Improvements in the District.
2. The Improvements which are constructed and maintained with assessment proceeds in the District are located in close proximity to the real property subject to the assessment. The Improvements provide illumination to streets and sidewalks enabling improved access to the residents of such assessed property. The proximity of the Improvements to the assessed parcels and the improved access and increased safety provided to of the residents of the assessed parcels by the Improvements provides a special benefit to the parcel being assessed pursuant to the factors outlined by the Supreme Court in that decision.
3. Due to their proximity to the assessed parcels, the Improvements financed with assessment revenues in the District benefit the properties in that District in a manner different in kind from the benefit that other parcels of real property in the City derive from such Improvements, and the benefits conferred on such property in the District are more extensive than a general increase in property values.
4. The assessments paid in the District are proportional to the special benefit that each parcel within that Assessment District receives from the Improvements because:
 - a. The specific lighting Improvements and maintenance and utility costs thereof in the District and the costs thereof are specified in this Report; and
 - b. Such Improvement and maintenance costs in the District are allocated among different types of property located within the District, and equally among those properties which have similar characteristics, such as single-family residential parcels, multi-family residential parcels, commercial parcels, industrial parcels, etc.

DAHMS V. DOWNTOWN POMONA PROPERTY

On June 8, 2009, the 4th Court of Appeal amended its original opinion upholding a benefit assessment for property in the downtown area of the City of Pomona in Dahms v. Downtown Pomona Property ("*Dahms*"). On July 22, 2009, the California Supreme Court denied review. In Dahms the Court upheld an assessment that was 100% special benefit (i.e. 0% general benefit) on the rationale that the services and improvements funded by the assessments were directly provided to property in the assessment district. The Court also upheld discounts and exemptions from the assessment for certain properties.

BONANDER V. TOWN OF TIBURON

On December 31, 2009, in *Bonander v. Town of Tiburon* ("*Bonander*"), the 1st District Court of Appeal overturned a benefit assessment approved by property owners to pay for placing overhead utility lines underground in an area of the Town of Tiburon. The Court invalidated the assessments primarily on the grounds that the assessments had been apportioned to assessed property based in part on relative costs within sub-areas of the assessment district instead of the overall cost of the improvements and the overall proportional special benefits.

BEUTZ V. COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

On May 26, 2010 the 4th District Court of Appeals issued a decision in the *Steven Beutz v. County of Riverside* ("*Beutz*"). This decision overturned an assessment for park maintenance in Wildomar, California, primarily because the general benefits associated with improvements and services was not explicitly calculated, quantified and separated from the special benefits.

GOLDEN HILL NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION V. CITY OF SAN DIEGO

On September 22, 2011, the San Diego Court of Appeal issued a decision on the *Golden Hill Neighborhood Association v. City of San Diego* appeal. This decision overturned an assessment for street and landscaping maintenance in the Greater Golden Hill neighborhood of San Diego, California. The court described two primary reasons for its decision. First, like in *Beutz*, the court found the general benefits associated with services were not explicitly calculated, quantified and separated from the special benefits. Second, the court found that the City had failed to record the basis for the assessment on its own parcels.

COMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT LAW

This Engineer's Report is consistent with the requirements of Article XIIC and XIID of the California Constitution and with the *SVTA* decision because the Improvements to be funded are clearly defined; the Improvements are directly available to and will directly benefit property in the District; and the Improvements provide a direct advantage to property in the District that would not be received in absence of the Assessments.

This Engineer's Report is consistent with *Beutz*, *Dahms* and *Greater Golden Hill* because the Improvements will directly benefit property in the District and the general benefits have been explicitly calculated and quantified and excluded from the Assessments. The Engineer's Report is consistent with *Bonander* because the Assessments have been apportioned based on the overall cost of the Improvements and Services and proportional special benefit to each property, rather than the proportional cost to the District to provide the Improvements to specific properties.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The work and Improvements proposed to be undertaken by the City and the cost thereof paid from the levy of the annual assessment provide special benefit to Assessor Parcels within the District defined in the Method of Assessment herein. Consistent with the Act, the Improvements are generally described as follows:

Facilities and Improvements

The facilities and improvements within the District are defined as street light standards, their appurtenances and energy and maintenance costs to operate them. Street lighting systems in the District consist of Edison-owned lights as of the date of this report, as shown below.

TABLE 1 – DISTRICT FACILITIES

No. of Lights	Size of Lumens	Type of Light	Owner
31	5800	Sodium Vapor	S.C.E.
43	9500	Sodium Vapor	S.C.E.
222	16000	Sodium Vapor	S.C.E.
518	22000	Sodium Vapor	S.C.E.
Total	814		

Scope of Work

Southern California Edison company (S.C.E) shall be the supplier of electrical energy for all of the above listed street lights as well as providing needed maintenance and replacements for those street lights owned by S.C.E. Costs for electrical energy and maintenance of S.C.E-owned street lights shall be billed to the City by S.C.E. The City shall disburse payments to S.C.E. from the Special Fund established for the District. Costs incurred by the City for: administration, engineering, operations and other related requirements shall be paid from the District's Special Fund for those costs.

Changes and Modifications to the District

Modifications to the District structure could include but are not limited to:

- *Substantial changes or expansion of the improvements provided*
- *Substantial changes in the service provided*

- *Modifications or restructuring of the district including annexation or detachment of specific parcels*
- *Revisions in the method of apportionment*
- *Proposed new or increased assessments ¹*

¹ From the 2013-14 Engineer's Annual Levy Report, City of Placentia, Street Lighting District No. 81-1, dated June 4, 2013.

FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 ESTIMATE OF COST AND BUDGET

BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

The 1972 Act provides that the total costs for providing the maintenance and servicing of the District Improvements and facilities can be recovered in the assessment spread including incidental expenses. The latter can include engineering fees, legal fees, printing, mailing, postage, publishing and all other costs identified with the District proceedings.

An estimate of District costs for fiscal year 2019-20 for the maintenance and servicing of the Improvements is provided below.

TABLE 2 – FY 2019-20 ESTIMATE OF COSTS

<u>Expenditure Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Legal Services	\$ -
Engineering Services	9,000
Other Professional Services	-
Repair / Maintenance Services	8,500
Advertising	500
City Administrative Services	-
Postage	250
Electricity	360,000
Estimated Expenditures	<u>\$ 378,250</u>
Revenue Item	
	Amount
Direct Benefit Assessments	\$ 134,430
General Fund Contribution	243,820
Estimated Revenues	<u>\$ 378,250</u>
Budget Allocation to Parcels	
	Amount
Total Assessment Budget ^A	\$ 134,430
Total Assessment Units (AUs)	4,909.772
Assessment per Assessment Unit (AU) ^B	<u>\$ 27.38</u>

Notes to Estimate of Costs:

A. The Act requires that proceeds from the assessments must be deposited into a special fund that has been set up for the revenues and expenditures of the District. Moreover, funds raised by the assessment shall be used only for the purposes stated within this Report. Any balance remaining at the end of the Fiscal Year, June 30, must be carried over to the next Fiscal Year. The District may also establish a reserve fund for contingencies and special projects as well as a capital improvement fund for accumulating

funds for larger capital improvement projects or capital renovation needs. Any remaining balance would either be placed in the reserve fund, the capital improvement fund, or would be used to reduce future years' assessments.

B. The rate shown here is for an Assessment Unit (single family home or its equivalent). For the definition of the term AU and rates for other types of property, see the section titled, "Method of Assessment" and the sections following it in this report.

METHOD OF ASSESSMENT

METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT

This section of the Engineer's Report includes an explanation of the benefits to be derived from the installation, maintenance and servicing of the Improvements throughout the District and the Assessment methodology used to apportion the total Assessment to properties within the Assessment District.

The District consists of certain assessor parcels within the boundaries as defined by the Assessment Diagram referenced in this report and the parcels identified by the Assessor Parcel Numbers listed with the levy roll. The parcel list includes all privately and publically owned parcels as shown. The method used for apportioning the Assessment is based on the proportional special benefits to be derived by the properties in the District over and above general benefits conferred on real property or to the public at large. The apportionment of special benefit is a two-step process: the first step is to identify the types of special benefit arising from the Improvements, and the second step is to allocate the Assessments to property based on the estimated relative special benefit for each type of property.

DISCUSSION OF BENEFIT

In summary, the Assessments can only be levied based on the special benefit to property. This benefit is received by property over and above any general benefits. Moreover, such benefit is not based on any one property owner's use of the Improvements or a property owner's specific demographic status. With reference to the requirements for Assessments, Section 22573 of the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 states:

The net amount to be assessed upon lands within an assessment district may be apportioned by any formula or method which fairly distributes the net amount among all assessable lots or parcels in proportion to the estimated benefits to be received by each such lot or parcel from the improvements.

Proposition 218, as codified in Article XIID of the California Constitution, has confirmed that Assessments must be based on the special benefit to property and that the special benefits must exceed the cost of the assessment:

No assessment shall be imposed on any parcel which exceeds the reasonable cost of the proportional special benefit conferred on that parcel.

The SVTA decision clarifies that a special benefit is a service or improvement that provides a direct advantage to a parcel and that indirect or derivative advantages resulting from the overall public benefits from a service or improvement are general benefits.

The following benefit categories summarize the types of special benefit to residential, commercial, industrial and other lots and parcels resulting from the Improvements to be provided with the assessment proceeds. These types of special benefit are summarized as follows:

- A. Creation of individual lots for residential and commercial use that, in absence of the Assessments, would not have been created
- B. Improved visibility and safety
- C. Improved access
- D. Improved community character and vitality

SPECIAL BENEFIT

The special benefits from the Improvements are further detailed below:

CREATION OF INDIVIDUAL LOTS FOR RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL USE THAT, IN ABSENCE OF THE ASSESSMENTS, WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN CREATED

In most of the District, the original owner/developer(s) of the property within the District agreed unanimously to the Assessments. The Assessments provide the necessary funding for public improvements that were required as a condition of development and subdivision approval. Therefore, such Assessments allowed the original property to be subdivided and for development of the parcels to occur. As parcels were sold, new owners were informed of the Assessments through the title reports, and in some cases, through Department of Real Estate "White Paper" reports that the parcels were subject to assessment. Purchase of property was also an "agreement" to pay the Assessment. Therefore, in absence of the Assessments, the lots within most of the District would not have been created. These parcels, and the improvements that were constructed on the parcels, receive direct advantage and special benefit from the Assessments.

IMPROVED VISIBILITY AND SAFETY

Well maintained, effective street lighting provides special benefit to proximate parcels, within the range of the light, because it allows for safer and improved use of the property in the evenings and at night. Street lighting provides special benefit as it increases neighborhood safety and reduces the likelihood of crime on the proximate parcels. Over time, the Improvements continue to confer a particular and distinct special benefit upon parcels within the District because of the nature of the Improvements. The proper maintenance of the streetlights and appurtenant facilities reduces property-related crimes, especially vandalism, against assessed properties in the District.

IMPROVED ACCESS

Well maintained, effective street lighting enhances ingress, egress and accessibility of all forms to the assessed parcels in the evening and at night by increasing visibility. Improved

visibility also helps prevent local and pedestrian traffic accidents related to the assessed parcels.

IMPROVED COMMUNITY CHARACTER AND VITALITY

Well maintained, effective street lighting promotes evening and nighttime social interaction of residents and customers of businesses and industry. This creates a positive atmosphere and enhanced community image in the evening and at night for the assessed parcels.

All of the above-mentioned items also contribute to a specific enhancement to each of the parcels within the District. The proximate street lights clearly make each parcel safer, more visible, more accessible, more useful, more valuable and more desirable; and this further strengthens the basis of these Assessments.

GENERAL VERSUS SPECIAL BENEFIT

The proceeds from the District are used to fund Improvements and increased levels of maintenance to the public facilities that serve and benefit the assessed properties in the District. In absence of the District, such Improvements would not be properly maintained. Therefore, the District's purpose is to ensure that the necessary and beneficial public facilities for property in the District are properly maintained and repaired over time. The assessments will ensure that street lighting and associated improvements within and adjacent to the District are functional, well maintained and safe. These public resources directly benefit the property in the District and will confer distinct and special benefits to the assessed properties within the District. Moreover, in absence of the assessments, a condition of development would not be met and future construction in the District could be denied. The creation of individual lots, if any, and the approval for construction in the District, is the overriding clear and distinct special benefit conferred exclusively on property in the District and not enjoyed by other properties outside the District. Therefore, the assessments solely provide special benefit to assessed property in the District over and above the general benefits conferred to the public at large or properties outside the District.

Although the Improvements maintained by the Services may be available to the general public at large, the Improvements and Services are specifically designed, located and created to provide additional and improved resources for property inside the District, and not the public at large. Other properties that are outside the District do not enjoy the unique proximity and other special benefit factors described previously. These Improvements and Services are of special benefit to properties located within the District because they provide a direct advantage to properties in the District that would not be provided in absence of the Assessments. Any general benefits to surrounding properties outside of the District, if any there were, are collateral and conferred concomitantly.

QUANTIFICATION OF GENERAL BENEFIT

Although the analysis used to support these assessments concludes that the benefits are solely special, as described above, consideration is made for the suggestion that a portion

of the benefits are general. General benefits cannot be funded by these assessments – the funding must come from other sources.

The maintenance and servicing of these improvements is also partially funded, directly and indirectly from other sources including the City of Placentia, Orange County, and the State of California. This funding comes in the form of grants, development fees, special programs, and general funds, as well as direct maintenance and servicing of other co-located facilities (e.g., curbs, gutters, streets, drainage systems, etc.). This funding from other sources more than compensates for general benefits, if any, received by the properties within the District.

In the 2009 Dahms case, the court upheld an assessment that was 100% special benefit on the rationale that the services funded by the assessments were directly provided within the assessment district. It is also important to note that the improvements and services funded by the assessments in Pomona are similar to the improvements and services funded by the Assessments described in this Engineer's Report, and the Court found these improvements and services to be 100% special benefit. Also similar to the assessments in Pomona, the Assessments described in this Engineer's Report fund Improvements and Services directly provided within the District, and every benefiting property in the District enjoys proximity and access to the Improvements. Therefore, Dahms establishes a basis for minimal or zero general benefits from the Assessments.

STEP 1 – CALCULATE GENERAL BENEFIT

The General Benefits from this assessment may be quantified as illustrated in the following table.

TABLE 3 – CALCULATION OF GENERAL BENEFIT

Benefit Factor	Relative Weight	General Benefit Contribution	Relative General Benefit
Creation of individual lots for development or approval of building permits	85	0%	0
Improved nighttime visibility and safety	5	25%	1.25
Improved Access	5	25%	1.25
Improved Community Character and Vitality	5	25%	1.25
Total	100		3.75
		Total Calculated General Benefit	3.75%

As a result, the City of Placentia will contribute at least 2.5% of the total budget from sources other than the assessment. This contribution offsets any general benefits from the Assessment Services.

STEP 2 – CALCULATE THE CURRENT GENERAL BENEFIT CONTRIBUTION FROM THE CITY

This general benefit contribution is the sum of the following components:

The City of Placentia owns, maintains, rehabilitates and replaces curb and gutter along the border of the District improvements. This curb and gutter serves to support, contain, retain, manage irrigation flow and growth, and provide a boundary for the Improvements. The contribution from the City of Placentia towards general benefit from the maintenance, rehabilitation, and replacement of the curb and gutter is conservatively estimated to be 1%.

The City of Placentia owns and maintains a storm drainage system along the border of the District Improvements. This system serves to prevent flooding and associated damage to the improvements, and manage urban runoff including local pollutants loading from the Improvements. The contribution from the City of Placentia towards general benefit from the maintenance, and operation of the local storm drainage system is conservatively estimated to be 1%.

The City of Placentia owns and maintains local public streets along the border of the District Improvements. These public streets provide access to the Improvements for its enjoyment as well as efficient maintenance. The contribution from the City of Placentia towards general benefit from the maintenance of local public streets is conservatively estimated to be 1%.

The value of the construction of the improvements can be quantified and monetized as an annuity. Since this construction was performed and paid for by non-assessment funds, this “annuity” can be used to offset general benefit costs, and is conservatively estimated to contribute 10%.

Therefore the total General Benefit is conservatively quantified at 2.5% which is more than offset by the total non-assessment contribution towards general benefit of 13%.

METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT

The development of an Assessment methodology requires apportioning to determine the relative special benefit for each property. As the District was formed by a different engineer of record, the precise language from the most recent Engineer's Report is included below:

The methodology used fairly distributes the cost of the street lighting system in relation to the benefits received. For Fiscal Year 2019-20 there are 3,558 parcels of property in the District, grouped into one of three benefit zones for assessment purposes. The District was originally established with five benefit zones (A through E) to distinguish variations in benefit. However, Zone C is no longer applicable. The five benefit zones originally established for the District include the following:

Zone A: Single Family residential, whether detached or condominium.

Zone B: Commercial, industrial, churches, apartments, etc., either developed or in process of development.

Zone C: Parcels in the former Santa Fe Lighting District No. 1. This zone designation was originally established to distinguish specific non-residential parcels that were previously part of the Santa Fe Lighting District No. 1 and were annexed to this District. Originally, the assessments for these parcels included a temporary loan. The loan recoupment has been satisfied and these parcels are now included as part of Zone B.

Zone D: Parcels that have a recorded tentative or final map, but are not yet developed.

Zone E: Open Space, street areas, or landscape strip parcels are considered to receive no benefit. Parcels within this zone are exempt from assessment.

The basic methodology of apportionment developed for this District in 1981-82 is based on assessment unit. This methodology assigns each residential parcel in Zone A one assessment unit (AU). The relationship between residential parcels in Zone A and acreage parcels in Zone B was established at a six to one ratio based on general density figures for the City. Zone C originally designated parcels that were part of the former Santa Fe Street Lighting District No. 1. The assessments for parcels in Zone C originally included the conversion improvement costs associated with these parcels and were spread over a two-year period. These conversion costs have been satisfied and the Zone C parcels are now included in Zone B. Zone C has been eliminated. Zone D designates parcels where the final tract or parcel maps have been approved and recorded, however construction is not yet in progress. This zone is assessed at 30% of one assessment unit per parcel or proposed parcels based on the approved tract map, whichever is the greater of the two.²

ANNUAL ASSESSMENT CALCULATION

For fiscal year 2019-20, the amount of Assessments for the District is not increased from prior years. The calculations for maintenance, service and incidentals follows:

² From the 2013-14 Engineer's Annual Levy Report, City of Placentia, Street Lighting District No. 81-1, dated June 4, 2013. Zone E was reported to have 33 parcels, but they were not identified in the accompanying data. Therefore those parcels are not included in the current data. Because they are exempt from assessment, there is no effect on the assessment apportionment calculations.

TABLE 4 – ASSESSMENT CALCULATION

Zone	Quantity		AU Ratio Factor		Assessment Units
A	3,272 units	x	1.00	=	3,272.000 AU
B	269.712 acres	x	6.00	=	1,618.272 AU
D	65 units	x	0.30	=	19.500 AU
TOTAL Assessment Units					4,909.772 AU
AU Cost		\$134,429.56 / 4,909.772 AU		=	\$27.38 /AU

Zone Assessments					
<u>Zone A</u>	<u>Each residential unit is assessed at one assessment unit:</u>				
	\$27.38	x	1.00	=	27.38 /Parcel
<u>Zone B</u>	<u>Each acre is assessed at six assessment units:</u>				
	\$27.38	x	6.00	=	164.28 /Acre
<u>Zone D</u>	<u>Each unit or parcel (the greater) is assessed at 0.30 assessment units</u>				
	\$27.38	x	0.30	=	8.21 /Unit

DURATION OF ASSESSMENT

The District was formed or annexed in previous years. It is proposed that the Assessments be continued every year after their formation or annexation, so long as the public Improvements need to be maintained and improved, and the City requires funding from the Assessments for these Improvements in the Assessment Districts. As noted previously, the Assessment can continue to be levied annually after the City Council approves an annually updated Engineer's Report, budget for the Assessment, Improvements to be provided, and other specifics of the Assessment. In addition, the City Council must hold an annual public hearing to continue the Assessment.

APPEALS AND INTERPRETATION

Any property owner who feels that the assessment levied on the subject property is in error as a result of incorrect information being used to apply the foregoing method of assessment, may file a written appeal with the City of Placentia Public Works department. Any such appeal is limited to correction of an assessment during the then current or, if before July 1, the upcoming fiscal year. Upon the filing of any such appeal, the City of Placentia City Engineer or his or her designee will promptly review the appeal and any information provided by the property owner. If the City Engineer of the City of Placentia or her or his designee finds that the assessment should be modified, the appropriate changes shall be made to the assessment roll. If any such changes are approved after the assessment roll has been filed with the County for collection, the City Engineer or his or her designee is authorized to refund to the property owner the amount of any approved reduction. Any dispute over the decision of the City Engineer or her or his designee shall be referred to the Public Works Manager, whose decision shall be final.

ASSESSMENT STATEMENT

WHEREAS, the City of Placentia directed the undersigned Engineer of Work to prepare and file a report presenting an estimate of costs, a diagram for the District, and an assessment of the estimated costs of the Improvements upon all assessable parcels within the District;

Now, THEREFORE, the undersigned, by virtue of the power vested in me under the Act, Article XIIIID of the California Constitution, and the order of the Placentia City Council, hereby makes the following assessment to cover the portion of the estimated cost of the Improvements, and the costs and expenses incidental thereto to be paid by the District.

The amount to be paid for the Improvements and the expense incidental thereto, to be paid by the District for the fiscal year 2019-20 is generally as follows:

**TABLE 5 – FY 2019-20 SUMMARY COSTS ESTIMATE
FOR STREET LIGHTING DISTRICT No. 81 -1**

Operating Expenses	\$ 369,000
Capital Expenses	0
Administration and Project Management	9,250
Total for Services	<u>\$ 378,250</u>
Less General Fund Contribution	\$ (243,820)
Less Other Revenue	0.00
Amount to (from) Dedicated Reserves	0.00
Net Amount to Assessments	<u>\$ 134,430</u>

As required by the Act, an Assessment Diagram of the District is hereto attached and incorporated herein by reference. The distinctive number of each parcel or lot of land in the District is its Assessor Parcel Number appearing on the Assessment Roll.

I do hereby assess and apportion the net amount of the cost and expenses of the Improvements, including the costs and expenses incident thereto, upon the parcels and lots of land within the District, in accordance with the special benefits to be received by each parcel or lot, from the Improvements, and more particularly set forth in the Estimate of Cost and Method of Assessment in the Report.

The Assessments are made upon the parcels or lots of land within the District in proportion to the special benefits to be received by the parcels or lots of land, from the Improvements.

Each parcel or lot of land is described in the Assessment Roll by reference to its parcel number as shown on the Assessor's Maps of the County of Orange for the Fiscal Year 2019-20. For a more particular description of said property, reference is hereby made to the deeds and maps on file and of record in the office of the County Recorder of the County.

I hereby place opposite the Assessor Parcel Number for each parcel or lot within the Assessment Roll, the amount of the assessment for the fiscal year 2019-20 for each parcel or lot of land within the District.

Dated: April 23, 2019

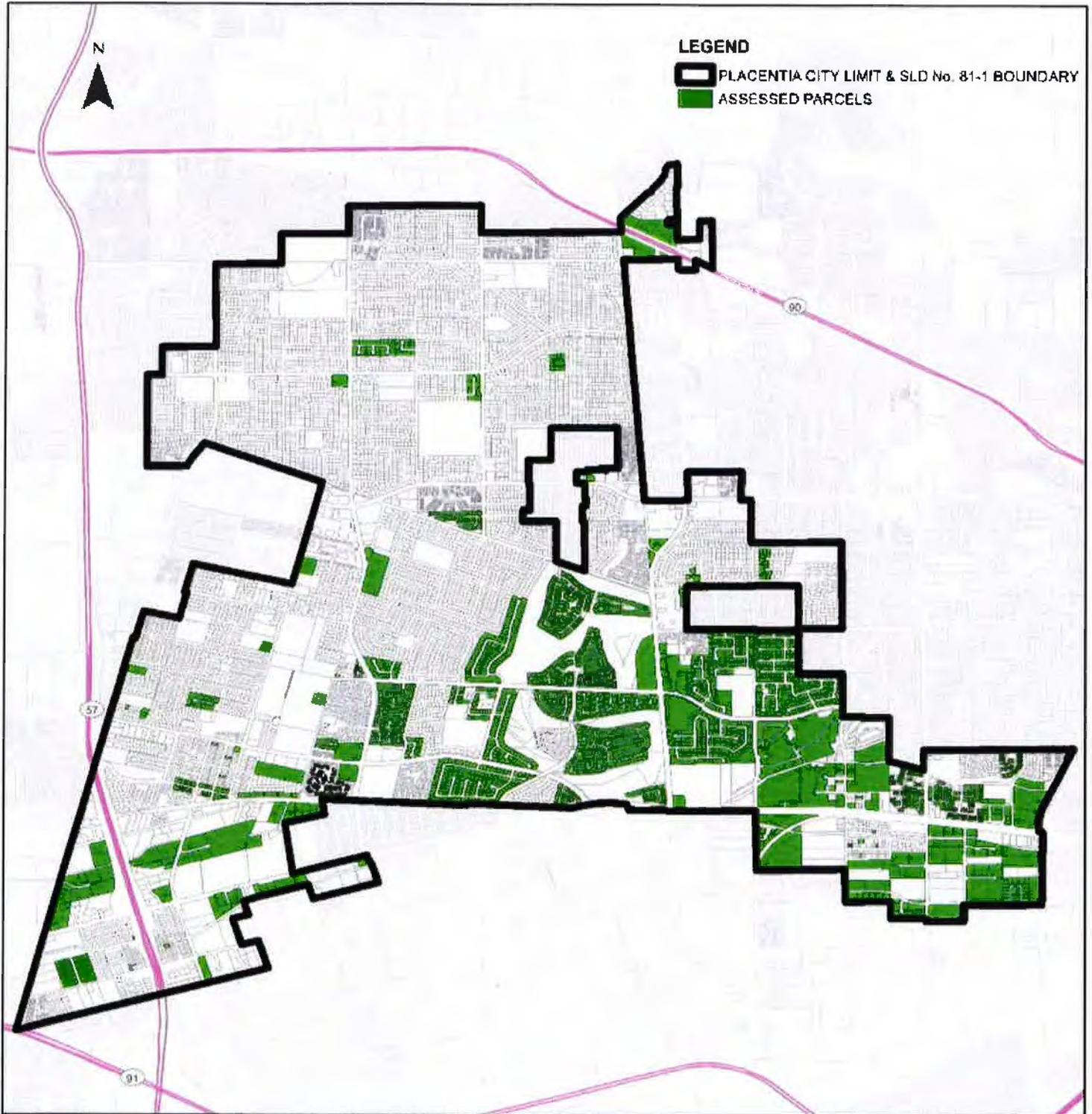


Engineer of Work

By Jerry Bradshaw
Jerry Bradshaw, License No. C048845

ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM

The District boundary is conterminous with the City Limits. The parcels to be assessed in Street Lighting District No. 81-1 are shown on the Assessment Diagram, which is on file with the City Clerk of the City of Placentia, and includes all those properties included in the original formation of the District and subsequent annexations. The following Assessment Diagram is for general location only and is not to be considered the official boundary map. The lines and dimensions of each lot or parcel within the District are those lines and dimensions as shown on the maps of the Assessor of the County of Orange, for Fiscal Year 2019-20, and are incorporated herein by reference, and made a part of this Diagram and this Report.



PREPARED BY SCI CONSULTING GROUP
4745 MANGELS BLVD
FAIRFIELD, CA 94534
(707) 430-4300

**CITY OF PLACENTIA STREET LIGHTING DISTRICT No. 81-1
ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM**

CITY OF PLACENTIA
STREET LIGHTING DISTRICT No. 81-1
ENGINEER'S REPORT, FY 2019-20


SCI Consulting Group
ATTACHMENT 2

ASSESSMENT ROLL

An Assessment Roll (a listing of all parcels assessed within the District and the amount of the Assessment) will be filed with the City Clerk and is, by reference, made part of this Report and is available for public inspection during normal office hours at the City Hall at 401 East Chapman Avenue, Placentia, California 92870.

Each lot or parcel listed on the Assessment Roll is shown and illustrated on the latest County Assessor records and these records are, by reference made part of this Report. These records shall govern for all details concerning the description of the lots or parcels.



Placentia City Council

AGENDA REPORT

TO: CITY COUNCIL

VIA: CITY ADMINISTRATOR

FROM: DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

DATE: JUNE 18, 2019

SUBJECT: **ANNUAL ADJUSTMENT TO SOLID WASTE HANDLING SERVICES RATES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

FISCAL

IMPACT: There is no direct fiscal impact to the City's budget associated with the recommended actions.

SUMMARY:

In 2010, the City entered into a Franchise Agreement ("Agreement") with Republic Waste Services of Southern California, LLC ("Republic"), for solid waste and recycling services. Per the existing Agreement, solid waste rates are to be reviewed annually to determine if any adjustments are warranted based upon changes in the Consumer Price Index ("CPI"). Staff and representatives from Republic meet each year to discuss potential adjustments to solid waste rates paid by residents and business owners. The last residential rate adjustment took place on July 1, 2018. Republic is proposing an adjustment to residential and commercial rates effective July 1, 2019.

On April 16, 2019, the City Council adopted Resolutions R-2019-12 and R-2019-13, which approved the initiation of the Proposition 218 public hearing process; set a public hearing for June 4, 2019; and adopted written protest procedures. Staff initiated the process but was unable to secure a mailing vendor in time to meet the 45-day notification period for the meeting date of June 4, 2019. On May 7, 2019, City Council rescheduled the public hearing for consideration of the Fiscal Year ("FY") 2019-20 refuse rates to June 18, 2019 to meet the notice requirements under Proposition 218. On Friday, May 3, 2019, the required notice was mailed to 12,694 record property owners of single-family residence parcels in the City. The notice also informed property owners about the proposed rate increases, the June 18, 2019 public hearing, and procedures for submitting a written protest (Attachment 5).

This action recommends that the City Council conduct a public hearing to consider a resolution approving Solid Waste Handling Services Rates for FY 2019-20, to be effective on July 1, 2019, and authorize the placement of revised residential rates on the County of Orange tax roll for FY 2019-20 and approve Amendment No. 10 to the Agreement.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

2. c.
June 18, 2019

1. Open the Public Hearing concerning the Solid Waste Handling Services Rate Adjustment and related resolutions for Fiscal Year 2019-20; and
2. Receive the Staff Report, consider all public testimony, ask questions of Staff; and
3. Close the Public Hearing and direct the City Clerk to tabulate the written protests and report the results of the tabulation to the City Council; and
4. Adopt Resolution No. R-2019-XX, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Placentia, California approving the Amended Fee Schedule for Solid Waste Handling Services for Fiscal Year 2019-20; and
5. Adopt Resolution No. R-2019-XX, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Placentia, California authorizing and determining residential solid waste handling service charges and directing placement thereof on the Orange County property tax rolls for Fiscal Year 2019-20; and
6. Approve Amendment No. 10 to the Amended, Revised and Restated Agreement for Solid Waste Handling Services between the City of Placentia and Republic Waste Services of Southern California, LLC; and
7. Authorize the City Administrator to execute all the necessary documents, in a form approved by the City Attorney.

DISCUSSION:

On July 20, 2010, the City entered into an Agreement with Republic for solid waste and recycling services. Per the existing Agreement, solid waste rates are to be reviewed annually to determine if any adjustments are warranted based upon changes to the CPI. Each year Staff and representatives from Republic discuss potential adjustments to solid waste rates paid by residents and business owners. The last residential rate adjustment took effect on July 1, 2018. Republic is proposing an adjustment to residential and commercial rates effective July 1, 2019.

Proposed Solid Waste Handling Services Rates for Fiscal Year 2019-20

In accordance with the City's current waste hauling franchise agreement with Republic, the company is entitled to request a general annual rate adjustment to account for inflation. The agreed upon methodology for making this adjustment is determined by the CPI for Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim area as stated in § 24.3 of the Agreement. Republic can adjust the rates in July of each year based on the change in CPI for all Urban Consumers for the twelve (12) month period ending January 31st of each year.

The 12-month period used to calculate the FY 2019-20 annual CPI increase was January 2018 to January 2019 for the Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim area. The change in CPI for the most recent twelve (12) month period was 3.15%. Republic's adjusted fees represent a 3.07% increase for single family residential accounts, 3.15% increase for commercial solid waste accounts, and 3.14% for commercial recycling accounts. The adjusted residential and commercial rates would go into effect July 1, 2019 as outlined in Attachment 4.

Another component of the rate includes landfill “tipping fees,” which are passed through directly to the customer. Beginning in 2010, the County of Orange (“County”) increased the landfill gate tipping fees from \$22.00 per ton to \$31.37 per ton. In 2018, the landfill gate tipping fees were increased again to \$34.18 per ton. This year, the County has increased the fee to \$35.05, which represents a 2.55% increase. The proposed FY 2019-20 residential and commercial rate schedule reflects this cost increase associated with the disposal of refuse at landfills operated and maintained by the County.

Thus, the total adjusted rate, which includes the tipping fee increase, will increase residential solid waste rates by \$0.76 per month. Commercial solid waste rates will increase by \$5.24 per month. Commercial recycling rates will increase by \$4.60 per month.

<i>Residential Waste Rate Summary - 2019</i>				
Residential Rate:	FY 18-19	FY 19-20	Difference per month	Percentage Increase
Single Family	\$24.78	\$25.54	\$0.76	3.07%

<i>Commercial Waste Rate Summary - 2019</i>						
Commercial Waste Rate:	FY 18-19	CPI Adjustment 3.15%	Landfill Adjustment Fee	FY 19-20	Difference Per Month	% Increase
3 Yard 1X Per Week	\$171.94	\$4.62	\$0.65	\$177.18	\$5.24*	3.06%
Each Additional Pick-up	\$105.55	\$2.50	\$0.65	\$105.55	\$3.13*	3.00%

<i>Commercial Recycling Rate Summary - 2019</i>						
Commercial Recycle Rates:	FY 18-19	CPI Adjustment 3.15%	Landfill Adjustment Fee	FY 19-20	Difference Per Month	% Increase
3 Yard 1X Per Week	\$146.58	\$4.62	N/A	\$151.18	\$4.60*	3.14%
Each Additional Pick-up	\$79.20	\$2.50	N/A	\$81.68	\$2.48*	3.14%

<i>Commercial Organics Container Rates Summary - 2019</i>						
Container Size	FY 18-19	CPI Adjustment 3.15%	Landfill Adjustment Fee	FY 19-20	Difference Per Month	% Increase
2 Cubic Yard Bin - Refuse or Organics 1X Per Week	\$134.11	\$3.69	\$0.43	\$138.20	\$4.10	3.06%
64 Gallon Organics Cart 1X Per Week	\$45.00	\$1.45	N/A	\$46.42	\$1.45	3.15%

*Rounded to nearest hundredth

Proposition 218 Procedures

In 1996, California voters approved Proposition 218 which requires a specific process for cities to impose or increase certain types of fees. The provisions of Proposition 218 set forth in Article XIID of the California Constitution provide that certain types of “Property Related Fees” are subject to a “majority protest” process.

The provisions of Proposition 218 set criteria for property-related fees for refuse, water and sewer services. The fees must be set so that:

- The revenues generated by the fee do not exceed the cost of service;
- No property owner's fee exceeds his/her proportionate share of the costs;
- The City does not impose a property-related fee for a service that is not available to the property owner.

The City Attorney's Office has advised that based on the requirements of Proposition 218, the City's refuse collection fees could be considered "Property Related Fees" under Proposition 218 since the fees are paid by property owners via the property tax roll. In other cities, refuse collection fees are either billed directly to each customer by the waste hauler or they are collected as part of the water utility bill. Proposition 218, and subsequent legislation AB 1260, define the process for establishing or adjusting property-based fees. The process requires a notice of the proposed fee be sent to all property owners in the City and 45 days after the notice is sent, a public hearing is conducted by the City Council. During the 45-day period and up until the close of the public hearing, a property owner may protest the fee by submitting a written protest. If more than 50% of the property owners of record in the City protest the fee, the City Council would be prohibited from enacting the fee change.

On April 16, 2019, City Council adopted Resolutions R-2019-12 and R-2019-13, which approved the initiation of the Proposition 218 public hearing process; set a public hearing for June 4, 2019; and adopted written protest procedures. Staff initiated the process but was unable to secure a mailing vendor in time to meet the 45-day notification period for the meeting date of June 4, 2019. On May 7, 2019, City Council approved rescheduling the public hearing for consideration of the FY 2019-20 refuse rates to June 18, 2019 to meet the notice requirements under Proposition 218. On Friday, May 3, 2019, the required notice was mailed to 12,694 record property owners of single-family residence parcels in the City. The notice also informed property owners about the proposed rate increases, the June 18th public hearing and procedures for submitting a written protest (Attachment 5).

The procedures govern the conduct of a public hearing and the submission and tabulation of written protests in connection with the City Council's consideration of the proposed increases to refuse collection service charges, in compliance with the requirements of Proposition 218. If the City Council determines at the close of the public hearing that written protests have been presented, and not withdrawn by the Record Owners or Customers of Record of a majority of Identified Parcels, the City shall not impose the fee or charge (i.e., there is a majority protest) and the proposed increases shall not be approved. If the City Council determines at the close of the public hearing that there is not a majority protest, the City Council may adopt, by a majority vote of the members of the City Council, the proposed increase(s). As of June 13, 2019, the City Clerk had received approximately two (2) written protests. A total of 6,348 protests must be received to constitute a majority.

Staff recommends that the City Council consider public comments on the proposed rate increases, tabulate the protests received, and if no majority protest exists, adopt the attached Resolutions and Amendment to the Franchise Agreement, revising refuse and recycling rates as proposed.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no General Fund fiscal impact associated with the requested action. The cost for providing solid waste services to the City's residents and businesses is covered by the customer rates established by the City's franchised hauler and paid by those receiving said services. The proposed rate increase was included in the proposed FY 2019-20 Budget for the Refuse Administration Fund.

Prepared by:



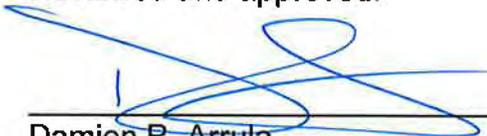
Elsa Y. Robinson
Management Analyst

Reviewed and approved:



Luis Estevez
Director of Public Works

Reviewed and approved:



Damien R. Arrula
City Administrator

Attachments:

1. Resolution No. R-2019-XX - Approving Rates
2. Resolution No. R-2019-XX - Authorizing Residential Billing on Orange County Tax Roll
3. Amendment No. 10 to Amended, Revised, and Restated Agreement for Solid Waste Handling Services
4. Exhibit A – Rate Summary
5. Notice of Public Hearing

RESOLUTION NO. R-2019-32

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA APPROVING THE AMENDED FEE SCHEDULE FOR SOLID WASTE HANDLING SERVICES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

A. Recitals

(i). The Legislature of the State of California, by enactment of the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 ("AB 939"), has declared that it is in the public interest to authorize and require local agencies to make adequate provision for the disposal of all solid waste within their jurisdictions.

(ii). Pursuant to California Public Resources Code §40059 (a)(1), the City Council of the City of Placentia has determined that the public health, safety, and welfare require that an exclusive franchise agreement be awarded to qualified solid waste enterprise for solid waste handling services within the City of Placentia ("City").

(iii). The Legislature of the State of California established requirements for jurisdictions to implement mandatory commercial recycling programs through AB 341 and mandatory (Chesbro, Chapter 476, Statutes of 2011) and mandatory commercial organics recycling programs through AB 1826 (Chesbro, Chapter 727, Statutes of 2014); and

(iv). City and Contractor are mindful of the provisions of the laws governing the safe collection, transport, recycling, and disposal of solid waste, including AB 341, AB 939, AB 1826, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA"), and the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act ("CERCLA"), all as may be amended from time to time hereinafter

(v). City desires, among other things, to ensure adequate landfill space remains available to meet the public's need for the safe handling and disposal of solid waste, and further desires to ensure its citizens do not incur undue costs in safely disposing of solid waste and has entered into that certain waste disposal agreement by and among various Orange County cities, including City, and the County of Orange, relating to the use of County landfills for the disposal of solid waste. Contractor has proposed to provide such services and take such actions as are necessary or desirable to ensure City complies with its obligations pursuant to the County Agreement, as the same may be amended from time to time hereinafter.

(vi). On April 16, 2019, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 18-18 establishing procedures for increasing maximum rates for solid waste collection services, in accordance with the requirements of Proposition 218; and approved the Notice of Public Hearing for proposed adjustments to the maximum rates for commercial and multi-family solid waste collection services (the "Notice").

(vii). On May 3, 2019, the City mailed the Notice, including the protest ballot, by first class mail to a total of 12,684 property owners and customers-of-record of parcels to which the proposed maximum rates for commercial and multi-family solid waste collection services would apply, informing them of the June 19, 2019 , public hearing.

(viii). On June 18, 2019, the City Clerk informed the City Council that **valid** written protests were received prior to the public hearing.

(ix). On June 18, 2019, the City Council conducted a public hearing and received **valid** written protests prior to the closing of the public hearing.

(x). The total number of valid written protests was **_____**, which is less than 50 percent of the total number of valid written protests that could legally be presented.

(xi). After hearing public testimony, the City Council considered whether to establish potential rate increases for residential and commercial solid waste collection services.

(xii). Based upon the testimony provided at the public hearing, the City Council hereby establishes the Solid waste handling service charges for residential and commercial services commencing on July 1, 2019, as set forth in "Exhibit A," attached hereto and incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth herein.

B. Resolution

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

1. In all respects as set forth in the Recitals, Part A., above.
2. Solid waste handling service charges for residential and commercial services commencing on July 1, 2019, as set forth in "Exhibit A," attached hereto and incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth herein.

APPROVED and ADOPTED this 18TH day of June 2019.

Ronda Shader, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF ORANGE

I, Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk of the City of Placentia do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 18th day of June 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:	Councilmembers:
NOES:	Councilmembers:
ABSENT:	Councilmembers:
ABSTAIN:	Councilmembers:

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A
Placentia Rate Adjustments Calculation (Effective July 1, 2019)

CITY OF PLACENTIA EXHIBIT "A"
RATE SUMMARY - EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2019

Residential Rates	Service Fee	Landfill Fee	Total New Rate	Current Rate	Change	%Change
Single Family	\$22.26	\$3.28	\$25.54	\$24.78	\$0.76	3.07%
Additional Containers						
Black "Trash" Container	\$5.86	\$3.28	\$9.14	\$8.88	\$0.26	2.92%
Brown "Yard Waste" Container	\$5.08		\$5.08	\$4.93	\$0.16	3.15%
Green "Recycling" Container	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		
Residential Special Services						
Residential Roll-Out Service	\$11.96	N/A	\$11.96	\$11.60	\$0.37	3.15%
Extra Dump - All 3 Containers	\$25.41	N/A	\$25.41	\$24.63	\$0.78	3.15%
Exchange of All 3 Containers	\$39.30	N/A	\$39.30	\$38.10	\$1.20	3.15%
Container Replacement - Misuse	\$69.52	N/A	\$69.52	\$67.39	\$2.12	3.15%
Residential Bulky-Item Pick-ups						
Additional Pick-ups over 3x p/Year	\$49.17	N/A	\$49.17	\$47.67	\$1.50	3.15%
Charge for each item over 10	\$7.02	N/A	\$7.02	\$6.81	\$0.21	3.15%
Additional Fee Gas Recovery	\$49.17	N/A	\$49.17	\$47.67	\$1.50	3.15%
Three Yard Containers						
3 Days + Dump	\$90.90	\$5.80	\$96.70	\$93.79	\$2.92	3.11%
Each Additional Day	\$7.43	N/A	\$7.43	\$7.20	\$0.23	3.15%

Commercial Rates	Service Fee	Landfill Fee	Total New Rate	Current Rate	Change	%Change
Commercial Barrel (Each)						
1 x p/wk (Max of Three)	\$20.20	\$6.27	\$26.47	\$25.70	\$0.77	3.00%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.(Max 3 X)	\$20.20	\$6.27	\$26.47	\$25.70	\$0.77	3.00%
Organic Commercial Barrel (Each)						
64G only, 1 x p/wk (Max of Three)	\$46.42	N/A	\$46.42	\$45.00	\$1.42	3.15%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.(Max 3 X)				\$45.00		
Two Yard Containers						
One Pick-up Only	\$120.85	\$17.35	\$138.20	\$134.11	\$4.10	3.06%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.(Max 3 X)	\$63.13	\$17.35	\$80.48	\$78.13	\$2.34	3.00%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$57.50	\$4.01	\$61.51	\$59.66	\$1.84	3.09%
Three Yard Containers						
First Pick-up	\$151.18	\$26.00	\$177.18	\$171.94	\$5.24	3.05%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$81.68	\$26.00	\$107.68	\$104.55	\$3.13	3.00%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.68	\$5.99	\$76.67	\$74.38	\$2.29	3.08%
Three Yard Manure Containers						
First Pick-up	\$151.18	\$39.15	\$190.33	\$184.77	\$5.56	3.01%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$81.68	\$39.15	\$120.83	\$117.39	\$3.45	2.94%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.67	\$5.99	\$76.66	\$74.37	\$2.29	3.08%
Three Yard Compactors						
First Pick-up	\$186.52	\$64.17	\$250.69	\$243.45	\$7.24	2.97%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$117.26	\$64.17	\$181.43	\$176.29	\$5.13	2.91%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$107.40	\$14.81	\$122.21	\$118.58	\$3.63	3.06%
Four Yard Containers						
First Pick-up	\$166.30	\$35.07	\$201.37	\$195.46	\$5.91	3.03%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$89.86	\$35.07	\$124.93	\$121.34	\$3.59	2.96%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$77.74	\$8.09	\$85.83	\$83.26	\$2.56	3.08%
Six Yard Containers						
First Pick-up	\$173.86	\$52.00	\$225.86	\$219.30	\$6.56	2.99%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$93.94	\$52.00	\$145.94	\$141.81	\$4.13	2.91%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$81.29	\$12.01	\$93.30	\$90.53	\$2.77	3.06%

Three Yard Construction Bin						
First Pick-up	\$197.01	\$26.42	\$223.43	\$216.78	\$6.64	3.06%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$96.18	\$27.38	\$123.56	\$118.61	\$4.95	4.18%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.68	\$6.31	\$76.99	\$74.38	\$2.61	3.51%
Temp Three Yard Container - Non Profit						
3 Days + Dump	\$88.00	\$6.31	\$94.31	\$91.17	\$3.14	3.44%
Each Additional Day	\$7.21	N/A	\$7.21	\$6.99	\$0.22	3.20%

Commercial Rates	Service Fee	Landfill Fee	Total New Rate	Current Rate	Change	%Change
Commercial Recycle Containers						
Three Yard "Recycle" Containers						
First Pick-up	\$151.18		\$151.18	\$146.58	\$4.60	3.14%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$81.68		\$81.68	\$79.20	\$2.48	3.14%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.68		\$70.68	\$68.53	\$2.15	3.14%
Contaminated Bin (Trash)	\$151.18		\$151.18	\$146.58	\$4.60	3.14%
Commercial Special Services						
Pull Out Service						
First Pick-up	\$59.50		\$59.50	\$57.68	\$1.82	3.15%
Each Additional Pick up Freq	\$59.50		\$59.50	\$57.68	\$1.82	3.15%
Non-Scheduled Pick up	\$59.50		\$59.50	\$57.68	\$1.82	3.15%
Surcharge - Sunday Service	\$13.66		\$13.66	\$13.24	\$0.42	3.15%
Bin Exchange after One-Time p/Year	\$86.62		\$86.62	\$83.97	\$2.65	3.15%
Redelivery of Bin(s) - Non Payment	\$87.82		\$87.82	\$85.14	\$2.68	3.15%
Locking Latch Bins						
Set-Up Cost	\$104.22		\$104.22	\$101.04	\$3.18	3.15%
Monthly Maintenance Fee P/tip Freq.	\$2.32		\$2.32	\$2.24	\$0.07	3.15%
Special Access / Code or Key Fee	\$11.56		\$11.56	\$11.20	\$0.35	3.15%
Container Steam Cleaning after 1x/Year	\$111.25		\$111.25	\$107.85	\$3.40	3.15%
Clean-Up/Disposal "Over the Top"	\$40.43		\$40.43	\$39.20	\$1.24	3.15%
Commercial Bulky-Item Pick-ups						
Basic Charge - Two Items	\$49.18		\$49.18	\$47.68	\$1.50	3.15%
Charge for each item over Two	\$7.03		\$7.03	\$6.81	\$0.21	3.15%
Additional Fee Gas Recovery	\$49.18		\$49.18	\$47.68	\$1.50	3.15%
Tilt Hopper Monthly Rental	\$45.04		\$45.04	\$43.67	\$1.38	3.15%
Three Yard Bin Monthly Rental	\$57.74		\$57.74	\$55.98	\$1.76	3.15%

Industrial Rates for Roll-Off Services	Service Fee	Landfill	Adjusted Rate	Current Rate	Change	% Change
Permanent Services						
15-Yard Demo Container	\$399.54	\$217.11	\$616.65	\$599.09	\$17.55	2.93%
15-Yard Demo Container - Clean Inerts	\$363.79	N/A	\$363.79	\$352.87	\$11.13	3.16%
30-Yard Drop Off Container	\$377.74	\$180.93	\$558.67	\$542.86	\$18.00	2.95%
30-Yard Container - Green Waste	\$524.27	N/A	\$524.27	\$508.23	\$18.04	3.16%
40-Yard Compactor	\$474.55	\$253.30	\$727.85	\$707.11	\$20.74	2.93%
Temporary Services						
15-Yard Demo Container	\$408.04	\$217.11	\$625.15	\$607.34	\$17.81	2.93%
15-Yard Demo Container - Clean Inerts	\$375.72	N/A	\$375.72	\$364.22	\$11.49	3.16%
30-Yard Drop Off Container	\$396.83	\$180.93	\$577.76	\$561.17	\$16.59	2.96%
30-Yard Container - Green Waste	\$536.20	N/A	\$536.20	\$519.80	\$16.40	3.16%
Overweight Surcharge p/ton (Actual weight over 8 tons/load)						
Trash Loads	\$19.41	\$36.19	\$55.60	\$54.11	\$1.49	2.75%
Clean Inerts	\$35.79	N/A	\$35.79	\$34.69	\$1.09	3.16%
Clean Green Waste	\$46.85	N/A	\$46.85	\$45.42	\$1.43	3.16%

Industrial Special Services						
Saturday Service - Per Pull	\$36.66	N/A	\$36.66	\$35.54	\$1.12	3.15%
Mandatory Signature Required - Per Pull	\$5.78	N/A	\$5.78	\$5.60	\$0.18	3.15%
Additional Days Temp R/O Per Day	\$14.03	N/A	\$14.03	\$13.60	\$0.43	3.15%
Stand-By Hourly Rate	\$87.82	N/A	\$87.82	\$85.14	\$2.68	3.15%
Relocation/Trip Charge/Dead Run	\$57.74	N/A	\$57.74	\$55.98	\$1.76	3.15%
Packer "Turn-A-Round" Surcharge Per Pull	\$11.56	N/A	\$11.56	\$11.20	\$0.35	3.15%
Heavy-Duty Truck Service - Per Pull	\$404.24	N/A	\$404.24	\$391.89	\$12.35	3.15%
R/O Container Steam Cleaning after 1x/Year	\$115.50	N/A	\$115.50	\$111.97	\$3.53	3.15%
Storage Container Rental / Delivery	\$91.24	N/A	\$91.24	\$88.45	\$2.79	3.15%
Storage Container Return \$10.00 + Per/Mile	\$1.27	N/A	\$1.27	\$1.23	\$0.04	3.15%

RESOLUTION NO. R-2019-33

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA AUTHORIZING AND
DETERMINING RESIDENTIAL SOLID WASTE HANDLING
SERVICE CHARGES AND DIRECTING PLACEMENT
THEREOF ON THE ORANGE COUNTY PROPERTY TAX
ROLLS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

A. Recitals

(i). Section 8.04.240 of the Placentia Municipal Code provides that the City Council may, by resolution, cause solid waste handling service charges be collected with the Orange County tax bills.

(ii). The City Council has received and analyzed proposed refuse collection charges for residential services and has determined appropriate residential solid waste handling service charges to be set for the Fiscal Year 2019-20.

(iii). The City Council has determined that residential solid waste and handling service charges collected via the tax rolls affords the least costly mechanism for the residential taxpayers of the City of Placentia and users of the solid waste handling services.

(iv). All legal prerequisites to the adoption of this Resolution have occurred.

B. Resolution

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

1. In all respects as set forth in the Recitals, Part A., above.
2. Solid waste handling service charges for residential and commercial services are set forth in "Exhibit A," attached hereto and incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth herein.
3. Solid waste handling service charges for residential services be placed on the Orange County Property Tax Rolls for the Fiscal Year 2019-20, and such charges be collected in the same manner as the Property Tax.
4. A copy of this Resolution shall forthwith be transmitted by the City Clerk to the Auditor-Controller of the County of Orange.

APPROVED and ADOPTED this 18th day of June 2019.

Rhonda Shader, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF ORANGE

I, Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk of the City of Placentia do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 18th day of June 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:	Councilmembers:
NOES:	Councilmembers:
ABSENT:	Councilmembers:
ABSTAIN:	Councilmembers:

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A
Placentia Rate Adjustments Calculation (Effective July 1, 2019)

CITY OF PLACENTIA EXHIBIT "A"
RATE SUMMARY - EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2019

Residential Rates	Service Fee	Landfill Fee	Total New Rate	Current Rate	Change	%Change
Single Family	\$22.26	\$3.28	\$25.54	\$24.78	\$0.76	3.07%
Additional Containers						
Black "Trash" Container	\$5.86	\$3.28	\$9.14	\$8.88	\$0.26	2.92%
Brown "Yard Waste" Container	\$5.08		\$5.08	\$4.93	\$0.16	3.15%
Green "Recycling" Container	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		
Residential Special Services						
Residential Roll-Out Service	\$11.96	N/A	\$11.96	\$11.60	\$0.37	3.15%
Extra Dump - All 3 Containers	\$25.41	N/A	\$25.41	\$24.63	\$0.78	3.15%
Exchange of All 3 Containers	\$39.30	N/A	\$39.30	\$38.10	\$1.20	3.15%
Container Replacement - Misuse	\$69.52	N/A	\$69.52	\$67.39	\$2.12	3.15%
Residential Bulky-Item Pick-ups						
Additional Pick-ups over 3x p/Year	\$49.17	N/A	\$49.17	\$47.67	\$1.50	3.15%
Charge for each item over 10	\$7.02	N/A	\$7.02	\$6.81	\$0.21	3.15%
Additional Fee Gas Recovery	\$49.17	N/A	\$49.17	\$47.67	\$1.50	3.15%
Three Yard Containers						
3 Days + Dump	\$90.90	\$5.80	\$96.70	\$93.79	\$2.92	3.11%
Each Additional Day	\$7.43	N/A	\$7.43	\$7.20	\$0.23	3.15%
Commercial Rates						
Commercial Barrel (Each)						
1 x p/wk (Max of Three)	\$20.20	\$6.27	\$26.47	\$25.70	\$0.77	3.00%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.(Max 3 X)	\$20.20	\$6.27	\$26.47	\$25.70	\$0.77	3.00%
Organic Commercial Barrel (Each)						
64G only, 1 x p/wk (Max of Three)	\$46.42	N/A	\$46.42	\$45.00	\$1.42	3.15%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.(Max 3 X)				\$45.00		
Two Yard Containers						
One Pick-up Only	\$120.85	\$17.35	\$138.20	\$134.11	\$4.10	3.06%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.(Max 3 X)	\$63.13	\$17.35	\$80.48	\$78.13	\$2.34	3.00%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$57.50	\$4.01	\$61.51	\$59.66	\$1.84	3.09%
Three Yard Containers						
First Pick-up	\$151.18	\$26.00	\$177.18	\$171.94	\$5.24	3.05%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$81.68	\$26.00	\$107.68	\$104.55	\$3.13	3.00%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.68	\$5.99	\$76.67	\$74.38	\$2.29	3.08%
Three Yard Manure Containers						
First Pick-up	\$151.18	\$39.15	\$190.33	\$184.77	\$5.56	3.01%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$81.68	\$39.15	\$120.83	\$117.39	\$3.45	2.94%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.67	\$5.99	\$76.66	\$74.37	\$2.29	3.08%
Three Yard Compactors						
First Pick-up	\$186.52	\$64.17	\$250.69	\$243.45	\$7.24	2.97%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$117.26	\$64.17	\$181.43	\$176.29	\$5.13	2.91%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$107.40	\$14.81	\$122.21	\$118.58	\$3.63	3.06%
Four Yard Containers						
First Pick-up	\$166.30	\$35.07	\$201.37	\$195.46	\$5.91	3.03%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$89.86	\$35.07	\$124.93	\$121.34	\$3.59	2.96%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$77.74	\$8.09	\$85.83	\$83.26	\$2.56	3.08%
Six Yard Containers						
First Pick-up	\$173.86	\$52.00	\$225.86	\$219.30	\$6.56	2.99%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$93.94	\$52.00	\$145.94	\$141.81	\$4.13	2.91%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$81.29	\$12.01	\$93.30	\$90.53	\$2.77	3.06%

Three Yard Construction Bin					\$0.00	
First Pick-up	\$197.01	\$26.42	\$223.43	\$216.78	\$6.64	3.06%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$96.18	\$27.38	\$123.56	\$118.61	\$4.95	4.18%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.68	\$6.31	\$76.99	\$74.38	\$2.61	3.51%
Temp Three Yard Container - Non Profit						
3 Days + Dump	\$88.00	\$6.31	\$94.31	\$91.17	\$3.14	3.44%
Each Additional Day	\$7.21	N/A	\$7.21	\$6.99	\$0.22	3.20%

Commercial Rates	Service Fee	Landfill Fee	Total New Rate	Current Rate	Change	%Change
Commercial Recycle Containers						
Three Yard "Recycle" Containers						
First Pick-up	\$151.18		\$151.18	\$146.58	\$4.60	3.14%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$81.68		\$81.68	\$79.20	\$2.48	3.14%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.68		\$70.68	\$68.53	\$2.15	3.14%
Contaminated Bin (Trash)	\$151.18		\$151.18	\$146.58	\$4.60	3.14%
Commercial Special Services						
Pull Out Service						
First Pick-up	\$59.50		\$59.50	\$57.68	\$1.82	3.15%
Each Additional Pick up Freq	\$59.50		\$59.50	\$57.68	\$1.82	3.15%
Non-Scheduled Pick up	\$59.50		\$59.50	\$57.68	\$1.82	3.15%
Surcharge - Sunday Service	\$13.66		\$13.66	\$13.24	\$0.42	3.15%
Bin Exchange after One-Time p/Year	\$86.62		\$86.62	\$83.97	\$2.65	3.15%
Redelivery of Bin(s) - Non Payment	\$87.82		\$87.82	\$85.14	\$2.68	3.15%
Locking Latch Bins						
Set-Up Cost	\$104.22		\$104.22	\$101.04	\$3.18	3.15%
Monthly Maintenance Fee P/tip Freq.	\$2.32		\$2.32	\$2.24	\$0.07	3.15%
Special Access / Code or Key Fee	\$11.56		\$11.56	\$11.20	\$0.35	3.15%
Container Steam Cleaning after 1x/Year	\$111.25		\$111.25	\$107.85	\$3.40	3.15%
Clean-Up/Disposal "Over the Top"	\$40.43		\$40.43	\$39.20	\$1.24	3.15%
Commercial Bulky-Item Pick-ups						
Basic Charge - Two Items	\$49.18		\$49.18	\$47.68	\$1.50	3.15%
Charge for each item over Two	\$7.03		\$7.03	\$6.81	\$0.21	3.15%
Additional Fee Gas Recovery	\$49.18		\$49.18	\$47.68	\$1.50	3.15%
Tilt Hopper Monthly Rental	\$45.04		\$45.04	\$43.67	\$1.38	3.15%
Three Yard Bin Monthly Rental	\$57.74		\$57.74	\$55.98	\$1.76	3.15%

Industrial Rates for Roll-Off Services	Service Fee	Landfill	Adjusted Rate	Current Rate	Change	% Change
Permanent Services						
15-Yard Demo Container	\$399.54	\$217.11	\$616.65	\$599.09	\$17.55	2.93%
15-Yard Demo Container - Clean Inerts	\$363.79	N/A	\$363.79	\$352.67	\$11.13	3.16%
30-Yard Drop Off Container	\$377.74	\$180.93	\$558.67	\$542.66	\$16.00	2.95%
30-Yard Container - Green Waste	\$524.27	N/A	\$524.27	\$508.23	\$16.04	3.16%
40-Yard Compactor	\$474.55	\$253.30	\$727.85	\$707.11	\$20.74	2.93%
Temporary Services						
15-Yard Demo Container	\$408.04	\$217.11	\$625.15	\$607.34	\$17.81	2.93%
15-Yard Demo Container - Clean Inerts	\$375.72	N/A	\$375.72	\$364.22	\$11.49	3.16%
30-Yard Drop Off Container	\$396.83	\$180.93	\$577.76	\$561.17	\$16.59	2.96%
30-Yard Container - Green Waste	\$536.20	N/A	\$536.20	\$519.80	\$16.40	3.16%
Overweight Surcharge p/ton (Actual weight over 8 tons/load)						
Trash Loads	\$19.41	\$36.19	\$55.60	\$54.11	\$1.49	2.75%
Clean Inerts	\$35.79	N/A	\$35.79	\$34.69	\$1.09	3.16%
Clean Green Waste	\$46.85	N/A	\$46.85	\$45.42	\$1.43	3.16%

Industrial Special Services						
Saturday Service - Per Pull	\$36.66	N/A	\$36.66	\$35.54	\$1.12	3.15%
Mandatory Signature Required - Per Pull	\$5.78	N/A	\$5.78	\$5.60	\$0.18	3.15%
Additional Days Temp R/O Per Day	\$14.03	N/A	\$14.03	\$13.60	\$0.43	3.15%
Stand-By Hourly Rate	\$87.82	N/A	\$87.82	\$85.14	\$2.68	3.15%
Relocation/Trip Charge/Dead Run	\$57.74	N/A	\$57.74	\$55.98	\$1.76	3.15%
Packer "Turn-A-Round" Surcharge Per Pull	\$11.56	N/A	\$11.56	\$11.20	\$0.35	3.15%
Heavy-Duty Truck Service - Per Pull	\$404.24	N/A	\$404.24	\$391.89	\$12.35	3.15%
R/O Container Steam Cleaning after 1x/Year	\$115.50	N/A	\$115.50	\$111.97	\$3.53	3.15%
Storage Container Rental / Delivery	\$91.24	N/A	\$91.24	\$88.45	\$2.79	3.15%
Storage Container Return \$10.00 + Per/Mile	\$1.27	N/A	\$1.27	\$1.23	\$0.04	3.15%

**AMENDMENT NO. 10 TO
AMENDED, REVISED AND RESTATED
AGREEMENT FOR SOLID WASTE HANDLING SERVICES BETWEEN
THE CITY OF PLACENTIA AND
REPUBLIC WASTE SERVICES OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, LLC**

This Amendment No. 10 (the "Amendment") is made and entered into effective the 1st day of July 2019, by and between the City of Placentia, a Charter City and Municipal Corporation ("City"), and Republic Waste Services of Southern California, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Republic Services, Inc. a Delaware Limited Liability Company, dba Placentia Disposal for Solid Waste Handling Services (hereinafter "Contractor"). City and Contractor are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as "Party" and or collectively referred to as the "Parties."

A. Recitals.

(i). Effective July 20, 2010, City and Contractor entered into the "Amended, Revised and Restated Agreement";

(ii). The Agreement has been revised nine times previously, the most recent revision being the Amendment No. 9, which became effective July 1, 2018;

(iii). City and Contractor have determined that this Amendment is required to provide for increased costs and expenses to be incurred in connection with solid waste handling services for City's residents and commercial, industrial and municipal entities and agencies within the City.

(iv). The City and Contractor desire to amend the Franchise Agreement to provide Commercial Recycling services and to provide related educational services;

(v). The Parties now seek to amend the Agreement to provide for increased costs and expenses to be incurred in connection with solid waste handling services for City's residents and commercial, industrial and municipal entities and agencies within the City

(vi) All legal prerequisites to the making of this Amendment have occurred.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions set forth herein, the Agreement is amended as follows:

B. Amendment to Agreement.

1. In all respects as set forth in the Recitals, Part A., above, the Recitals are incorporated into the Agreement.

2. Contractor shall continue to provide solid waste handling services for City's residents and commercial, industrial and municipal entities and agencies within the City in accordance with the Agreement.

3. Exhibit "A" of the Agreement hereby is amended to reflect the rates and charges permitted to be charged by Contractor during Fiscal Year 2019-20 as set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto captioned "City of Placentia Rate Summary – Effective July 1, 2019."

4. The "Approved Contractor Rate Schedule" in Exhibit A of the Agreement is hereby amended to include the refuse/organics collection rates shown in Exhibit 1.

5. Except as specifically modified herein, all of the remaining terms, conditions and provisions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

6. The Agreement, all amendments together with this Amendment No.10 and all Exhibits attached thereto, constitutes the entire Agreement between the Parties and supersedes all prior negotiations, arrangements, representations, and understandings, if any, made by or between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendment or other modification of the Agreement, as modified by this Amendment No. 10 shall be binding unless executed in writing by both Parties hereto, or their respective successors, assigns, or grantees.

7. Each of the undersigned represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Amendment No. 10 and that such execution is binding upon the entity for which he or she is executing this document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused Amendment No.10 to the Agreement are to be executed as of the day and year first above written.

CONTRACTOR

CITY OF PLACENTIA

By: _____
Daniel Capener, General Manager

By: _____
Rhona Shader, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

CITY OF PLACENTIA EXHIBIT "A"
RATE SUMMARY - EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2019

Residential Rates	Service Fee	Landfill Fee	Total New Rate	Current Rate	Change	%Change
Single Family	\$22.26	\$3.28	\$25.54	\$24.78	\$0.76	3.07%
Additional Containers						
Black "Trash" Container	\$5.86	\$3.28	\$9.14	\$8.88	\$0.26	2.92%
Brown "Yard Waste" Container	\$5.08		\$5.08	\$4.93	\$0.16	3.15%
Green "Recycling" Container	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		
Residential Special Services						
Residential Roll-Out Service	\$11.96	N/A	\$11.96	\$11.60	\$0.37	3.15%
Extra Dump - All 3 Containers	\$25.41	N/A	\$25.41	\$24.63	\$0.78	3.15%
Exchange of All 3 Containers	\$39.30	N/A	\$39.30	\$38.10	\$1.20	3.15%
Container Replacement - Misuse	\$69.52	N/A	\$69.52	\$67.39	\$2.12	3.15%
Residential Bulky-Item Pick-ups						
Additional Pick-ups over 3x p/Year	\$49.17	N/A	\$49.17	\$47.67	\$1.50	3.15%
Charge for each item over 10	\$7.02	N/A	\$7.02	\$6.81	\$0.21	3.15%
Additional Fee Gas Recovery	\$49.17	N/A	\$49.17	\$47.67	\$1.50	3.15%
Three Yard Containers						
3 Days + Dump	\$90.90	\$5.80	\$96.70	\$93.79	\$2.92	3.11%
Each Additional Day	\$7.43	N/A	\$7.43	\$7.20	\$0.23	3.15%
Commercial Rates						
Commercial Barrel (Each)						
1 x p/wk (Max of Three)	\$20.20	\$6.27	\$26.47	\$25.70	\$0.77	3.00%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.(Max 3 X)	\$20.20	\$6.27	\$26.47	\$25.70	\$0.77	3.00%
Organic Commercial Barrel (Each)						
64G only, 1 x p/wk (Max of Three)	\$46.42	N/A	\$46.42	\$45.00	\$1.42	3.15%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.(Max 3 X)				\$45.00		
Two Yard Containers						
One Pick-up Only	\$120.85	\$17.35	\$138.20	\$134.11	\$4.10	3.06%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.(Max 3 X)	\$63.13	\$17.35	\$80.48	\$78.13	\$2.34	3.00%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$57.50	\$4.01	\$61.51	\$59.66	\$1.84	3.09%
Three Yard Containers						
First Pick-up	\$151.18	\$26.00	\$177.18	\$171.94	\$5.24	3.05%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$81.68	\$26.00	\$107.68	\$104.55	\$3.13	3.00%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.68	\$5.99	\$76.67	\$74.38	\$2.29	3.08%
Three Yard Manure Containers						
First Pick-up	\$151.18	\$39.15	\$190.33	\$184.77	\$5.56	3.01%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$81.68	\$39.15	\$120.83	\$117.39	\$3.45	2.94%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.67	\$5.99	\$76.66	\$74.37	\$2.29	3.08%
Three Yard Compactors						
First Pick-up	\$186.52	\$64.17	\$250.69	\$243.45	\$7.24	2.97%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$117.26	\$64.17	\$181.43	\$176.29	\$5.13	2.91%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$107.40	\$14.81	\$122.21	\$118.58	\$3.63	3.06%
Four Yard Containers						
First Pick-up	\$166.30	\$35.07	\$201.37	\$195.46	\$5.91	3.03%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$89.86	\$35.07	\$124.93	\$121.34	\$3.59	2.96%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$77.74	\$8.09	\$85.83	\$83.26	\$2.56	3.08%
Six Yard Containers						
First Pick-up	\$173.86	\$52.00	\$225.86	\$219.30	\$6.56	2.99%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$93.94	\$52.00	\$145.94	\$141.81	\$4.13	2.91%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$81.29	\$12.01	\$93.30	\$90.53	\$2.77	3.06%

Three Yard Construction Bin						
First Pick-up	\$197.01	\$26.42	\$223.43	\$216.78	\$6.64	3.06%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$96.18	\$27.38	\$123.56	\$118.61	\$4.95	4.18%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.68	\$6.31	\$76.99	\$74.38	\$2.61	3.51%
Temp Three Yard Container - Non Profit						
3 Days + Dump	\$88.00	\$6.31	\$94.31	\$91.17	\$3.14	3.44%
Each Additional Day	\$7.21	N/A	\$7.21	\$6.99	\$0.22	3.20%

Commercial Rates	Service Fee	Landfill Fee	Total New Rate	Current Rate	Change	%Change
Commercial Recycle Containers						
Three Yard "Recycle" Containers						
First Pick-up	\$151.18		\$151.18	\$146.58	\$4.60	3.14%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$81.68		\$81.68	\$79.20	\$2.48	3.14%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.68		\$70.68	\$68.53	\$2.15	3.14%
Contaminated Bin (Trash)	\$151.18		\$151.18	\$146.58	\$4.60	3.14%
Commercial Special Services						
Pull Out Service						
First Pick-up	\$59.50		\$59.50	\$57.68	\$1.82	3.15%
Each Additional Pick up Freq	\$59.50		\$59.50	\$57.68	\$1.82	3.15%
Non-Scheduled Pick up	\$59.50		\$59.50	\$57.68	\$1.82	3.15%
Surcharge - Sunday Service	\$13.66		\$13.66	\$13.24	\$0.42	3.15%
Bin Exchange after One-Time p/Year	\$86.62		\$86.62	\$83.97	\$2.65	3.15%
Redelivery of Bin(s) - Non Payment	\$87.82		\$87.82	\$85.14	\$2.68	3.15%
Locking Latch Bins						
Set-Up Cost	\$104.22		\$104.22	\$101.04	\$3.18	3.15%
Monthly Maintenance Fee P/tip Freq.	\$2.32		\$2.32	\$2.24	\$0.07	3.15%
Special Access / Code or Key Fee	\$11.56		\$11.56	\$11.20	\$0.35	3.15%
Container Steam Cleaning after 1x/Year	\$111.25		\$111.25	\$107.85	\$3.40	3.15%
Clean-Up/Disposal "Over the Top"	\$40.43		\$40.43	\$39.20	\$1.24	3.15%
Commercial Bulky-Item Pick-ups						
Basic Charge - Two items	\$49.18		\$49.18	\$47.68	\$1.50	3.15%
Charge for each item over Two	\$7.03		\$7.03	\$6.81	\$0.21	3.15%
Additional Fee Gas Recovery	\$49.18		\$49.18	\$47.68	\$1.50	3.15%
Tilt Hopper Monthly Rental	\$45.04		\$45.04	\$43.67	\$1.38	3.15%
Three Yard Bin Monthly Rental	\$57.74		\$57.74	\$55.98	\$1.76	3.15%

Industrial Rates for Roll-Off Services	Service Fee	Landfill	Adjusted Rate	Current Rate	Change	% Change
Permanent Services						
15-Yard Demo Container	\$399.54	\$217.11	\$616.65	\$599.09	\$17.55	2.93%
15-Yard Demo Container - Clean Inerts	\$363.79	N/A	\$363.79	\$352.67	\$11.13	3.16%
30-Yard Drop Off Container	\$377.74	\$180.93	\$558.67	\$542.66	\$16.00	2.95%
30-Yard Container - Green Waste	\$524.27	N/A	\$524.27	\$508.23	\$16.04	3.16%
40-Yard Compactor	\$474.55	\$253.30	\$727.85	\$707.11	\$20.74	2.93%
Temporary Services						
15-Yard Demo Container	\$408.04	\$217.11	\$625.15	\$607.34	\$17.81	2.93%
15-Yard Demo Container - Clean Inerts	\$375.72	N/A	\$375.72	\$364.22	\$11.49	3.16%
30-Yard Drop Off Container	\$396.83	\$180.93	\$577.76	\$561.17	\$16.59	2.96%
30-Yard Container - Green Waste	\$536.20	N/A	\$536.20	\$519.80	\$16.40	3.16%
Overweight Surcharge p/ton (Actual weight over 8 tons/load)						
Trash Loads	\$19.41	\$36.19	\$55.60	\$54.11	\$1.49	2.75%
Clean Inerts	\$35.79	N/A	\$35.79	\$34.69	\$1.09	3.16%
Clean Green Waste	\$46.85	N/A	\$46.85	\$45.42	\$1.43	3.16%

Industrial Special Services						
Saturday Service - Per Pull	\$36.66	N/A	\$36.66	\$35.54	\$1.12	3.15%
Mandatory Signature Required - Per Pull	\$5.78	N/A	\$5.78	\$5.60	\$0.18	3.15%
Additional Days Temp R/O Per Day	\$14.03	N/A	\$14.03	\$13.60	\$0.43	3.15%
Stand-By Hourly Rate	\$87.82	N/A	\$87.82	\$85.14	\$2.68	3.15%
Relocation/Trip Charge/Dead Run	\$57.74	N/A	\$57.74	\$55.98	\$1.76	3.15%
Packer "Turn-A-Round" Surcharge Per Pull	\$11.56	N/A	\$11.56	\$11.20	\$0.35	3.15%
Heavy-Duty Truck Service - Per Pull	\$404.24	N/A	\$404.24	\$391.89	\$12.35	3.15%
R/O Container Steam Cleaning after 1x/Year	\$115.50	N/A	\$115.50	\$111.97	\$3.53	3.15%
Storage Container Rental / Delivery	\$91.24	N/A	\$91.24	\$88.45	\$2.79	3.15%
Storage Container Return \$10.00 + Per/Mile	\$1.27	N/A	\$1.27	\$1.23	\$0.04	3.15%

CITY OF PLACENTIA NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Placentia will hold a Public Hearing in the Council Chambers of the Placentia City Hall, 401 E. Chapman Avenue on **June 4, 2019 at 7:00 p.m.**, or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard, to consider proposed increases to the City's solid waste and recycling rates for Fiscal Year 2019-2020. If approved, rates would change effective July 1, 2019.

Reason for Public Hearing: The City Council will hold a public hearing on the above date and time to consider adoption of a resolution increasing rates for residential and commercial refuse collection services. In 1996, California voters approved Proposition 218, which establishes a specific process for cities to impose or increase certain types of fees. Proposition 218 provides that certain "Property Related" rates are subject to a noticed public hearing and "majority protest" process. Solid waste and recycling collection fees for single-family residential properties can be considered "Property Related" fees under Proposition 218 because in Placentia, fees for refuse collection and recycling services paid by single family residential customers are collected via the property tax roll. In most other Cities, refuse haulers bill customers directly or the fees for service are billed via a water or other utility bill.

This notice is being provided to you pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIID of the California Constitution (Proposition 218) and Section 53755 of the Government Code which require that notification be sent 45 days in advance of the public hearing, to the address to which the City customarily provides the refuse collection service, or the known mailing address of the property owner, for each identified single family residential parcel upon which any new or increased refuse rate or charge is being proposed ("customer of record"). You are being provided with this notice 45 days in advance of the public hearing as the identified owner of real property in the City of Placentia subject to the proposed solid waste and recycling rates. As a property owner, you have a right to submit a written protest to the proposed rate change.

Public Hearing Process: All property owners of record and members of the public are invited to attend the public hearing. All members of the public are entitled to make comments at the public hearing, regardless of whether they choose to submit a written protest or own property that would be subject to the new increased rates. The City Council will hear and consider all materials and testimony concerning these matters, as well as, all written protests against the proposed rate increases. At the close of the Public Hearing, the City Council will be authorized to adopt new refuse rates and related fees if written protests against the proposed increases are not presented by a majority of identified parcels upon which the proposed rates are to be imposed. If the proposed rates and fees are adopted, the increases will be effective July 1, 2019.

Basis for Rate Increases: The request for the proposed rate increase is based upon the City's existing refuse collection franchise agreement with Republic Services ("Franchise Agreement"). The Franchise Agreement provides for increases in refuse rates due to following: (a) the Service Component will automatically be adjusted each July 1st in proportion to the increase or decrease in the cost of living as determined by the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index ("CPI") for All Urban Consumers in the Los Angeles County, Riverside County, Orange County for the twelve (12) month period ending on January 31st, (b) the Disposal Component will automatically be adjusted in proportion to the increase or decrease in disposal costs as determined by the percentage change in the Landfill Gate Tipping fee, and (c) changes in other operational costs in providing refuse collection services.

The proposed rated increase for Fiscal Year 2019-20 is due to a 3.15% increase in the cost of living as determined by CPI-U, Los Angeles-Long-Beach Anaheim, CA index for January 2019 and a 2.55% increase in the Landfill Gate Tipping Fee as determined by County of Orange, which will be in effect July 1, 2019.

Revenues derived from the refuse service rates and fees are used solely for defraying costs incurred in providing efficient refuse collection services and to ensure continued compliance with State law, including but not limited to, refuse pick-up, transportation, recycling and disposal. As required by California Government Code Section 66016, the City has prepared a report that provides data indicating amount of cost, or estimated cost, to provide integrated waste management services.

Public Hearing Date: The City Council will consider the adoption of the proposed rates at a Public Hearing on:

Tuesday, June 4, 2019 at 7:00 p.m.
City Council Chambers
401 East Chapman Avenue
Placentia, CA 92870

Written Protest Procedures: Any property owner whose property will be subject to the imposition of the proposed solid waste service fees and any tenant directly responsible for the payment of such fees (i.e., a customer of record) may submit a written protest to the proposed changes; provided, however, that only one protest will be counted per identified parcel.

Written protests may be submitted by mail or in person to the City Clerk's Office at 401 East Chapman Avenue, Placentia, CA 92870 or at the Public Hearing (date and time noted above), provided they are received prior to the conclusion of the public comment portion of the Public Hearing.

You may file a written protest in one of two ways:

1. **Written Protests by Mail.** If you wish to submit your written protest by mail, it must be received by the City Clerk (not postmarked) by the close of the public hearing on June 4, 2019. Send to: City Clerk's Office, 401 East Chapman Avenue, Placentia, CA
2. **Written Protest in Person at the Public Hearing.** If you wish to hand-deliver your written protest in person, it must be received by the City Clerk prior to the close of the public hearing.

Any protest submitted via e-mail or other electronic means will not be accepted.

Any written protest must state that the identified property owner is in opposition to the proposed solid waste service charges; (2) provide the location of the identified parcel (by assessor's parcel number, street address, or customer account); (3) provide written evidence (example: current copy of City Services Bill) that the person is the property owner, if the person was not shown on Orange County's last equalized assessment roll as the property owner; and (4) include the name and signature of the property owner submitting the protest. Please identify on the front of the envelope for any protest,

whether mailed or submitted in person to the City Clerk’s Office, Attn: Public Hearing on Solid Waste Rates.

At the Public Hearing, the City Council will hear and consider all written and oral protests to the proposed solid waste service charges. **Oral comments at the Public Hearing, however, will not qualify as formal protests unless accompanied by a written protest.**

The City Clerk will tabulate written protests immediately following the close of the public hearing and will report the results directly to the City Council.

- If you do not want to protest the proposed rates, you do not need to take any action.
- If you want to protest the proposed rates, you must provide a written protest as outlined above.

At the conclusion of the Public Hearing, the City Council will consider approval of the resolution authorizing the proposed solid waste service fees as described herein. If written protests against the proposed rate increases are not presented by a majority of the property owners of the identified parcels upon which the rates are proposed to be imposed and tenants directly responsible for the payment of the solid waste service fees, the City Council will be authorized to impose the rate increases as outlined above. If adopted, the proposed solid waste service charges will take effect beginning July 1, 2019.

The City Council meeting agenda and staff report for the Public Hearing should be available by 12:00 a.m., Friday, June 4, 2019 on the City’s website at:
<http://www.placentia.org/Archive.aspx?AMID=60>

If you have questions regarding this notice or how it may impact your property, contact the Department of Public Works (714) 993-8148 Monday through Thursday from 7:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

CITY OF PLACENTIA – Schedule of Refuse Rates Effective July 1, 2019

Below is the City of Placentia refuse rates effective July 1, 2019.

Residential Rates	Service Fee	Landfill Fee	Total New Rate	Current Rate	Change	%Change
Single Family	\$22.26	\$3.28	\$25.54	\$24.78	\$0.76	3.07%
Additional Containers						
Black "Trash" Container	\$5.86	\$3.28	\$9.14	\$8.88	\$0.26	2.92%
Brown "Yard Waste" Container	\$5.08		\$5.08	\$4.93	\$0.16	3.15%
Green "Recycling" Container	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00		
Residential Special Services						
Residential Roll-Out Service	\$11.96	N/A	\$11.96	\$11.60	\$0.37	3.15%
Extra Dump - All 3 Containers	\$25.41	N/A	\$25.41	\$24.63	\$0.78	3.15%
Exchange of All 3 Containers	\$39.30	N/A	\$39.30	\$38.10	\$1.20	3.15%
Container Replacement - Misuse	\$69.52	N/A	\$69.52	\$67.39	\$2.12	3.15%
Residential Bulky-Item Pick-ups						
Additional Pick-ups over 3x p/Year	\$49.17	N/A	\$49.17	\$47.67	\$1.50	3.15%

Notice of Public Hearing – City of Placentia – Solid Waste Rate Adjustment for FY 2019-20

Charge for each item over 10	\$7.02	N/A	\$7.02	\$6.81	\$0.21	3.15%
Additional Fee Gas Recovery	\$49.17	N/A	\$49.17	\$47.67	\$1.50	3.15%
Three Yard Containers						
3 Days + Dump	\$90.90	\$5.80	\$96.70	\$93.79	\$2.92	3.11%
Each Additional Day	\$7.43	N/A	\$7.43	\$7.20	\$0.23	3.15%
Commercial Rates						
	Service Fee	Landfill Fee	Total New Rate	Current Rate	Change	%Change
Commercial Barrel (Each)						
1 x p/wk (Max of Three)	\$20.20	\$6.27	\$26.47	\$25.70	\$0.77	3.00%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.(Max 3 X)	\$20.20	\$6.27	\$26.47	\$25.70	\$0.77	3.00%
Organic Commercial Barrel (Each)						
64G only, 1 x p/wk (Max of 3)	\$46.42	N/A	\$46.42	\$45.00	\$1.42	3.15%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.(Max 3 X)				\$45.00		
Two Yard Containers						
One Pick-up Only	\$120.85	\$17.35	\$138.20	\$134.11	\$4.10	3.06%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.(Max 3 X)	\$63.13	\$17.35	\$80.48	\$78.13	\$2.34	3.00%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$57.50	\$4.01	\$61.51	\$59.66	\$1.84	3.09%
Three Yard Containers						
First Pick-up	\$151.18	\$26.00	\$177.18	\$171.94	\$5.24	3.05%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$81.68	\$26.00	\$107.68	\$104.55	\$3.13	3.00%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.68	\$5.99	\$76.67	\$74.38	\$2.29	3.08%
Three Yard Manure Containers						
First Pick-up	\$151.18	\$39.15	\$190.33	\$184.77	\$5.56	3.01%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$81.68	\$39.15	\$120.83	\$117.39	\$3.45	2.94%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.67	\$5.99	\$76.66	\$74.37	\$2.29	3.08%
Three Yard Compactors						
First Pick-up	\$186.52	\$64.17	\$250.69	\$243.45	\$7.24	2.97%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$117.26	\$64.17	\$181.43	\$176.29	\$5.13	2.91%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$107.40	\$14.81	\$122.21	\$118.58	\$3.63	3.06%
Four Yard Containers						
First Pick-up	\$166.30	\$35.07	\$201.37	\$195.46	\$5.91	3.03%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$89.86	\$35.07	\$124.93	\$121.34	\$3.59	2.96%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$77.74	\$8.09	\$85.83	\$83.26	\$2.56	3.08%
Six Yard Containers						
First Pick-up	\$173.86	\$52.00	\$225.86	\$219.30	\$6.56	2.99%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$93.94	\$52.00	\$145.94	\$141.81	\$4.13	2.91%

Notice of Public Hearing – City of Placentia – Solid Waste Rate Adjustment for FY 2019-20

Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$81.29	\$12.01	\$93.30	\$90.53	\$2.77	3.06%
Three Yard Construction Bin					\$0.00	
First Pick-up	\$197.01	\$26.42	\$223.43	\$216.78	\$6.64	3.06%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$96.18	\$27.38	\$123.56	\$118.61	\$4.95	4.18%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.68	\$6.31	\$76.99	\$74.38	\$2.61	3.51%
Temp Three Yard Container - Non Profit						
3 Days + Dump	\$88.00	\$6.31	\$94.31	\$91.17	\$3.14	3.44%
Each Additional Day	\$7.21	N/A	\$7.21	\$6.99	\$0.22	3.20%

Commercial Rates	Service Fee	Landfill Fee	Total New Rate	Current Rate	Change	%Change
Commercial Recycle Containers						
Three Yard "Recycle" Containers						
First Pick-up	\$151.18		\$151.18	\$146.58	\$4.60	3.14%
Each Additional Pick-up Freq.	\$81.68		\$81.68	\$79.20	\$2.48	3.14%
Non-Scheduled Pick-up	\$70.68		\$70.68	\$68.53	\$2.15	3.14%
Contaminated Bin (Trash)	\$151.18		\$151.18	\$146.58	\$4.60	3.14%
Commercial Special Services						
Pull Out Service						
First Pick-up	\$59.50		\$59.50	\$57.68	\$1.82	3.15%
Each Additional Pick up Freq	\$59.50		\$59.50	\$57.68	\$1.82	3.15%
Non-Scheduled Pick up	\$59.50		\$59.50	\$57.68	\$1.82	3.15%
Surcharge - Sunday Service	\$13.66		\$13.66	\$13.24	\$0.42	3.15%
Bin Exchange after One-Time p/Year	\$86.62		\$86.62	\$83.97	\$2.65	3.15%
Redelivery of Bin(s) - Non-Payment	\$87.82		\$87.82	\$85.14	\$2.68	3.15%
Locking Latch Bins						
Set-Up Cost	\$104.22		\$104.22	\$101.04	\$3.18	3.15%
Monthly Maintenance Fee P/tip Freq.	\$2.32		\$2.32	\$2.24	\$0.07	3.15%
Special Access / Code or Key Fee	\$11.56		\$11.56	\$11.20	\$0.35	3.15%
Container Steam Cleaning after 1x/Year	\$111.25		\$111.25	\$107.85	\$3.40	3.15%
Clean-Up/Disposal "Over the Top"	\$40.43		\$40.43	\$39.20	\$1.24	3.15%
Commercial Bulky-Item Pick-ups						
Basic Charge - Two Items	\$49.18		\$49.18	\$47.68	\$1.50	3.15%
Charge for each item over Two	\$7.03		\$7.03	\$6.81	\$0.21	3.15%
Additional Fee Gas Recovery	\$49.18		\$49.18	\$47.68	\$1.50	3.15%
Tilt Hopper Monthly Rental	\$45.04		\$45.04	\$43.67	\$1.38	3.15%
Three Yard Bin Monthly Rental	\$57.74		\$57.74	\$55.98	\$1.76	3.15%

Notice of Public Hearing – City of Placentia – Solid Waste Rate Adjustment for FY 2019-20

Industrial Rates for Roll-Off Services	Service Fee	Landfill	New Total Rate	Current Rate	Change	% Change
Permanent Services						
15-Yard Demo Container	\$399.54	\$217.11	\$616.65	\$599.09	\$17.55	2.93%
15-Yard Demo Container - Clean Inerts	\$363.79	N/A	\$363.79	\$352.67	\$11.13	3.16%
30-Yard Drop Off Container	\$377.74	\$180.93	\$558.67	\$542.66	\$16.00	2.95%
30-Yard Container - Green Waste	\$524.27	N/A	\$524.27	\$508.23	\$16.04	3.16%
40-Yard Compactor	\$474.55	\$253.30	\$727.85	\$707.11	\$20.74	2.93%
Temporary Services						
15-Yard Demo Container	\$408.04	\$217.11	\$625.15	\$607.34	\$17.81	2.93%
15-Yard Demo Container - Clean Inerts	\$375.72	N/A	\$375.72	\$364.22	\$11.49	3.16%
30-Yard Drop Off Container	\$396.83	\$180.93	\$577.76	\$561.17	\$16.59	2.96%
30-Yard Container - Green Waste	\$536.20	N/A	\$536.20	\$519.80	\$16.40	3.16%
Overweight Surcharge p/ton (Actual weight over 8 tons/load)						
Trash Loads	\$19.41	\$36.19	\$55.60	\$54.11	\$1.49	2.75%
Clean Inerts	\$35.79	N/A	\$35.79	\$34.69	\$1.09	3.16%
Clean Green Waste	\$46.85	N/A	\$46.85	\$45.42	\$1.43	3.16%
Industrial Special Services						
Saturday Service - Per Pull	\$36.66	N/A	\$36.66	\$35.54	\$1.12	3.15%
Mandatory Signature Required - Per Pull	\$5.78	N/A	\$5.78	\$5.60	\$0.18	3.15%
Additional Days Temp R/O Per Day	\$14.03	N/A	\$14.03	\$13.60	\$0.43	3.15%
Stand-By Hourly Rate	\$87.82	N/A	\$87.82	\$85.14	\$2.68	3.15%
Relocation/Trip Charge/Dead Run	\$57.74	N/A	\$57.74	\$55.98	\$1.76	3.15%
Packer "Turn-A-Round" Surcharge Per Pull	\$11.56	N/A	\$11.56	\$11.20	\$0.35	3.15%
Heavy-Duty Truck Service - Per Pull	\$404.24	N/A	\$404.24	\$391.89	\$12.35	3.15%
R/O Container Steam Cleaning after 1x/Year	\$115.50	N/A	\$115.50	\$111.97	\$3.53	3.15%
Storage Container Rental / Delivery	\$91.24	N/A	\$91.24	\$88.45	\$2.79	3.15%
Storage Container Return \$10.00 + Per/Mile	\$1.27	N/A	\$1.27	\$1.23	\$0.04	3.15%



Placentia City Council

AGENDA REPORT

TO: CITY COUNCIL

VIA: CITY ADMINISTRATOR

FROM: DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DATE: JUNE 18, 2019

SUBJECT: **PUBLIC HEARING NO. 1 REGARDING THE PROPOSAL TO ADJUST THE BOUNDARIES OF THE COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP**

FISCAL

IMPACT: \$47,612 (to date)

SUMMARY:

In December 2015, the City received a demand letter from the Mexican American Legal Defense Education Fund ("MALDEF") alleging the City's "at-large" election system violates the California Voting Rights Act ("CVRA"). After analyzing other cities' losses under similar threats, the City entered into a Settlement Agreement with Joseph V. Aguirre in February 2016, which was subsequently amended ("Amended Settlement"). In compliance with the Amended Settlement, at the City's General Municipal Election held on November 8, 2016, a measure was placed on the ballot asking the voters of Placentia whether to amend the City Charter to require that the City Council establish five equal, geographically based districts from which Councilmembers will be elected by the residents of those districts to serve four-year terms. The charter amendment was approved by 59% of the voters.

In early 2018, the City began the process of drafting district boundaries in order to complete the transition to district-based elections. The City Council held the requisite public hearings set forth in Elections Code Section 10010 before voting to adopt one of the proposed maps. On May 1, 2018, the City Council unanimously voted to adopt the Olive Map, which established the district boundaries for City Council elections and the sequencing of elections. On that day, the City Council adopted Emergency Ordinance No. O-2018-03 incorporating the adopted Council District Map in order to comply with the deadline set forth in the Amended Settlement. On June 19, 2018, the City Council also adopted Ordinance No. O-2018-02 incorporating the adopted Council District Map. The Council District Map was implemented for the November 2018 Election.

This public hearing is to consider the proposal to adjust the boundaries of the Council District Map. One public hearing is required prior to a public hearing at which the City Council votes to approve or defeat the proposal to adjust the boundaries.

The schedule for the public hearings is as follows:

2. d.
June 18, 2019

Public Hearings	Date
Public Hearing #1 – Council Meeting	Tuesday, June 18, 2019
Public Hearing #2 – Council Meeting Introduction of Ordinance Adjusting Council District Map	Tuesday, July 9, 2019
Second Reading of Ordinance Adjusting Council District Map	Tuesday, July 23, 2019

Tonight’s hearing will be the first of two public hearings in which the City Council will consider the proposal to adjust the district boundaries of the Council District Map. The 2019 Adjusted Map sets forth the new boundaries after the adjustments and contains the proposed sequence of elections.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1. Open and conduct Public Hearing No. 1 to receive public comments regarding the 2019 Adjusted Map containing the proposed adjustments of boundaries and other matters related to the adjustment of boundaries for council district elections; and
2. Receive the Staff Report, consider all public testimony, ask questions of Staff; and
3. Close the Public Hearing.

DISCUSSION:

1. **Background**

In December 2015, the City received a demand letter from the Mexican American Legal Defense Education Fund (“MALDEF”) alleging the City’s “at-large” election system violates the California Voting Rights Act (“CVRA”). After analyzing other cities’ losses under similar threats, the City entered into a Settlement Agreement with Joseph V. Aguirre in February 2016, which was subsequently amended in July 2016. The terms of the Amended Settlement were that the City Council place a Charter Amendment Measure on a Statewide General Election Ballot on or before July 1, 2016, asking voters of Placentia whether the Placentia City Charter should be amended to change from an at-large method of election to a district-based method of election with the actual district lines being established by Ordinance and requiring district-based elections for the November 2018 City Council elections and thereafter.

After the City’s voters approved the measure to transition to district-based elections, in February 2018 the City held the first public hearing regarding the composition of the districts. After holding the required number of hearings under Elections Code Section 10010, City Council adopted the Olive Map by a unanimous vote on May 1, 2018. To comply with the deadline set forth in the Amended Settlement, City Council adopted Emergency Ordinance No. O-2018-03 incorporating the adopted Olive Map, relabeled Council District Map. On June 19, 2018, the City Council also adopted Ordinance No. O-2018-02 incorporating the adopted Council District Map. The Council District Map was implemented for the November 2018 Election.

2. Pending Litigation

On June 15, 2018, Plaintiff Joseph V. Aguirre filed a complaint for breach of contract against the City in the Orange County Superior Court (Case No. 30-2018-00999734-CU-BC-NJC), alleging that the City's adoption of the Olive Map failed to comply with the terms of the Amended Settlement. The City filed an answer in the action denying the allegations set forth by Plaintiff. The parties engaged in two settlement conferences on March 15, 2019 and May 31, 2019.

3. Proposal to Adjust Boundaries

Elections Code Section 21621 requires that the City Council hold at least one public hearing on a proposal to adjust the district boundaries prior to the public hearing at which the City Council votes to approve or defeat the proposal. This is the first public hearing on the proposal to adjust the district boundaries of the Council District Map. The 2019 Adjusted Map sets forth the new boundaries after the adjustments and contains the proposed sequence of elections. The 2019 Adjusted Map was made available to the public starting on June 11, 2019 at the locations listed on the public hearing notice. An interactive version of the 2019 Adjusted Map was also made available to the public on the link listed on the notice for this public hearing.

The proposed adjustments to the district boundaries remain faithful to the City Council's objective by maintaining the north-south configuration of the districts as much as possible and are intended to be more palatable to Plaintiff in the above-referenced action.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There will be a fiscal impact to the City which will consist of the following: a demographer, special legal counsel, newspaper publishing of public hearing notices for a total of five (5) languages, and translation of public hearing notices and agendas into four (4) different languages (Spanish, Vietnamese, Korean, and Chinese). The cost to date has been \$47,612. The final cost to the City will not be realized until the completion of the process to adjust the district boundaries.

Prepared by:



Rosanna Ramirez
Director of Administrative Services

Reviewed and approved:

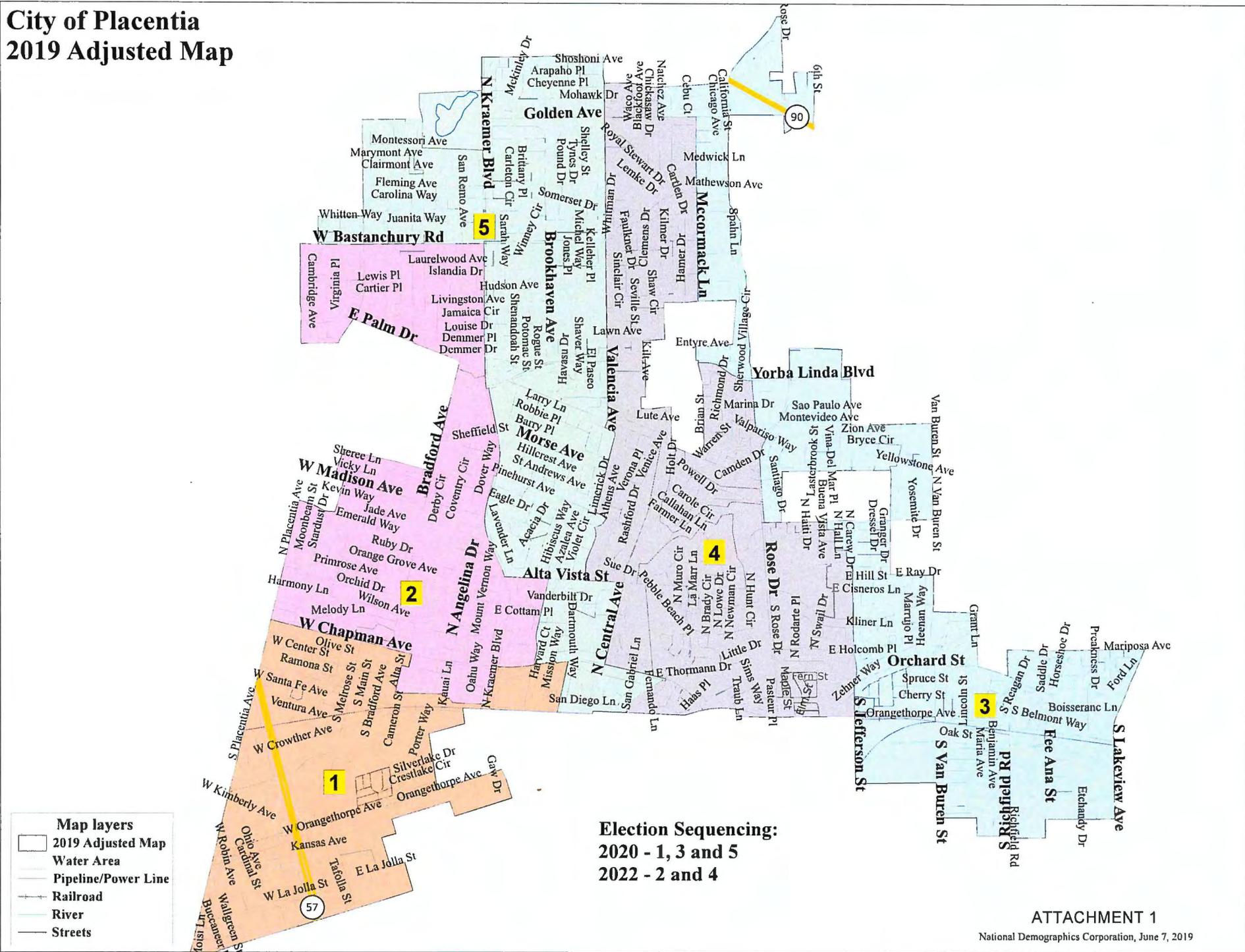


Damien R. Arrula
City Administrator

Attachments:

1. Proposed Map - 2019 Adjusted Map and Corresponding Demographic Data
2. Notice of Public Hearing No. 1 and Translations
3. Ordinance No. O-2018-02
4. Ordinance No. O-2018-03
5. NDC Memo on Adjusted Map Changes

City of Placentia 2019 Adjusted Map



Election Sequencing:
 2020 - 1, 3 and 5
 2022 - 2 and 4

ATTACHMENT 1

National Demographics Corporation, June 7, 2019

City of Placentia - 2019 Adjusted Map							
District		1	2	3	4	5	Total
	Total Pop	10,685	9,696	10,081	10,044	10,050	50,555
(Estimated After Block Splits)	Deviation from ideal	574	-415	-30	-67	-61	989
	% Deviation	5.67%	-4.11%	-0.30%	-0.66%	-0.61%	9.78%
<i>Demographic data below are calculated based on whole, unsplit Census Blocks</i>							
Total Pop	% Hisp	80%	37%	25%	16%	17%	36%
	% NII White	12%	43%	50%	57%	66%	45%
	% NII Black	2%	2%	3%	2%	1%	2%
	% Asian-American	5%	16%	21%	24%	14%	16%
	Total	7,651	7,651	7,592	7,730	7,480	38,104
Voting Age Pop	% Hisp	75%	34%	22%	14%	15%	32%
	% NII White	16%	46%	54%	59%	69%	49%
	% NII Black	2%	2%	3%	2%	1%	2%
	% Asian-American	6%	16%	20%	24%	14%	16%
	Total	4,005	6,819	7,162	7,341	7,252	32,578
Citizen Voting Age Pop	% Hisp	61%	28%	26%	17%	17%	27%
	% NII White	25%	51%	53%	57%	66%	53%
	% NII Black	1%	3%	2%	2%	1%	2%
	% Asian/Pac.Isl.	13%	16%	18%	23%	16%	18%
	Total	2,785	5,075	5,527	6,648	6,398	26,432
Voter Registration (Nov 2016)	% Latino est.	54%	34%	22%	17%	18%	25%
	% Asian-Surnamed	7%	8%	11%	12%	8%	10%
	% Filipino-Surnamed	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%
	% Spanish-Surnamed	49%	30%	19%	16%	16%	23%
	% NII White est.	29%	54%	63%	64%	72%	60%
	% NII Black	1%	3%	2%	2%	1%	2%
	Total	2,011	4,028	4,402	5,466	5,347	21,253
Voter Turnout (Nov 2016)	% Latino	52%	32%	20%	17%	17%	24%
	% Asian-Surnamed	6%	8%	10%	11%	7%	9%
	% Filipino-Surnamed	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%
	% Spanish-Surnamed	46%	29%	18%	15%	15%	21%
	% NII White est.	32%	56%	65%	66%	74%	63%
	% NII Black	1%	3%	2%	2%	1%	2%
	Total	914	2,041	2,064	2,735	3,178	10,931
Voter Turnout (Nov 2014)	% Latino	37%	22%	16%	11%	11%	16%
	% Asian-Surnamed	7%	6%	8%	8%	5%	7%
	% Filipino-Surnamed	1%	1%	1%	1%	0%	1%
	% NII White est.	43%	67%	73%	75%	84%	73%
	% NII Black est.	1%	3%	2%	1%	0%	1%
	Total	11,221	10,007	10,603	10,453	9,680	51,964
ACS Pop. Est.	Total	11,221	10,007	10,603	10,453	9,680	51,964
	Age						
	Age						
Age	age0-19	34%	24%	27%	25%	23%	27%
	age20-60	56%	62%	57%	52%	51%	56%
	age60plus	10%	15%	15%	23%	26%	18%
Immigration	immigrants	42%	31%	21%	23%	17%	27%
	naturalized	26%	41%	59%	63%	63%	45%
Language spoken at home	english	26%	52%	69%	69%	78%	58%
	spanish	64%	30%	14%	14%	8%	27%
	asian-lang	6%	9%	12%	12%	9%	10%
	other lang	3%	9%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Language Fluency	Speaks Eng. "Less than Very Well"	35%	20%	10%	13%	8%	17%
Education (among those age 25+)	hs-grad	40%	49%	54%	52%	51%	49%
	bachelor	12%	20%	27%	27%	28%	23%
	graduatedegree	6%	13%	10%	13%	17%	12%
Child in Household	child-under18	45%	32%	40%	33%	29%	36%
Work (percent of pop age 16+)	employed	63%	64%	65%	60%	57%	62%
	Commute on Public Transit	7%	3%	1%	1%	1%	3%
I Household Income	income 0-25k	23%	18%	11%	14%	9%	14%
	income 25-50k	29%	21%	13%	12%	14%	17%
	income 50-75k	17%	17%	16%	14%	13%	15%
	income 75-200k	26%	40%	52%	49%	51%	44%
	income 200k-plus	4%	5%	8%	12%	14%	9%
I Housing Stats	single family	53%	51%	77%	85%	91%	72%
	multi-family	47%	49%	23%	15%	9%	28%
	vacant	4%	6%	4%	2%	2%	3%
	occupied	96%	94%	96%	98%	98%	97%
	rented	61%	58%	33%	21%	16%	37%
	owned	39%	42%	67%	79%	84%	63%
Total and Voting Age population data from the 2010 Decennial Census.							
Surname-based Voter Registration and Turnout data from the California Statewide Database.							
Latino voter registration and turnout data are Spanish-surname counts adjusted using Census Population Department undercount estimates. NII White and NII Black registration and turnout counts estimated by NDC. Citizen Voting Age Pop., Age, Immigration, and other demographics from the 2011-2015 American Community Survey and Special Tabulation 5-year data.							

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT the City Council of the City of Placentia will conduct a public hearing per Elections Code Section 21621 in the Council Chambers of the Placentia City Hall, 401 East Chapman Avenue, at 7:00 p.m., on Tuesday, June 18, 2019 to receive comments and input from the public regarding the proposal to adjust the boundaries of the City Council District Map.

On May 1, 2018, the City of Placentia adopted a Council District Map, the Olive Map, which established the district boundaries for City Council elections and the sequencing of elections. On that day, the City Council adopted Emergency Ordinance No. O-2018-03 incorporating the adopted Council District Map. On June 19, 2018, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. O-2018-02 also incorporating the adopted Council District Map. The Council District Map was implemented for the November 2018 Election. This public hearing concerns the proposal to adjust the boundaries of the Council District Map.

This will be the first of two (2) public hearings concerning the proposal to adjust the boundaries of the City's councilmember districts. The purpose of this hearing is to receive public input regarding the proposal. The proposed map and the sequence of elections will be available starting June 11, 2019 at the following locations:

Placentia Library, 411 E. Chapman Avenue

Placentia City Hall, City Clerk's Office, 401 E. Chapman Avenue

Whitten Community Center, 900 S. Melrose Street

On the City's website at: <http://placentia.org/862/Proposed-Adjusted-District-Map>

An interactive map at:

<https://www.arcgis.com/apps/View/index.html?appid=388b12e93d9a4091b0c0933525139607>

The public is invited and encouraged to attend the public hearings and comment on the matters described above. Due to time constraints and the number of persons wishing to give oral testimony, each speaker will be limited to five (5) minutes.

If you have any questions or wish to review material relating to this matter, please contact the City of Placentia City Clerk's Office.

Rosanna Ramirez
Director of Administrative Services

PUBLISHED: June 11, 2019 *Orange County Register*

POSTED: June 11, 2019

공청회 공지

플라센티아 시의회는 선거법 제 21621 조에 따라 2019년 6월 18일 화요일 오후 7시 401 East Chapman Avenue에 위치한 플라센티아 시청 시의회 회의실에서 시의회 선거구획도의 구획 조정 제안에 대한 주민의 의견과 지적사항을 수렴하기 위해 공청회를 개최할 것임에 **이에 공지합니다.**

플라센티아시는 시의회 선거구획도와 선거 순서를 설정하는 올리브맵이라는 시의회 선거구획도를 2018년 5월 1일 채택하였습니다. 같은 날, 시의회는 채택된 시의회 선거구획도를 통합시키는 긴급 주민 발안 제 O-2018-03호를 채택하였습니다. 2018년 6월 19일에도 시의회는 시의회 선거구획도를 통합하는 주민 발안 제 O-2018-02호 채택하였습니다. 그 시의회 선거구획도는 2018년 11월 선거에 시행되었습니다. 이번 공청회는 이 시의회 선거구획도를 조정하자는 제안에 관한 것입니다.

이번 공청회는 시의 시의원 선거구의 구획을 조정하자는 제안에 대해 실시될 두(2)번의 공청회 중 첫 공청회입니다. 본 공청회의 취지는 이러한 제안에 대한 주민의 의견을 받기 위함이며 제안된 선거구획도와 선거 순서안은 2019년 6월 11일부터 다음 장소에서 열람 가능합니다.

플라센티아 도서관 (Placentia Library), 411 E. Chapman Avenue
플라센티아 시청 (Placentia City Hall), City Clerk's Office, 401 E. Chapman Avenue
위튼 지역센터 (Whitten Community Center), 900 S. Melrose Street
시청 홈페이지 <http://placentia.org/862/Proposed-Adjusted-District-Map>
대화형 선거구획도:

<https://www.arcgis.com/apps/View/index.html?appid=388b12e93d9a4091b0c0933525139607>

주민분들은 이번 공청회에 참석하셔서 상기 사안에 대한 의견을 제시하시기를 권장합니다. 시간적 제약과 발언을 원하시는 지원자 수를 감안하여 발언자에게 주어질 시간은 각각 5분으로 제한되었습니다.

본 사안과 연관된 자료 검토를 원하시거나 질문이 있으시면 플라센티아시 서기관 사무실에 연락하시기 바랍니다.

로사나 라미레스 (Rosanna Ramirez)
행정 서비스부 이사

발행일: 2019년 6월 11일 오렌지 카운티 등기소
공시일: 2019년 6월 11일

AVISO DE AUDIENCIA PÚBLICA

POR LA PRESENTE SE COMUNICA QUE El Consejo Municipal de la Ciudad de Placentia llevará a cabo una audiencia pública en virtud de la Sección 21621 del Código Electoral en las Cámaras del Consejo de la Municipalidad de Placentia, 401 East Chapman Avenue, a las 7:00 pm del martes 18 de junio de 2019, para recibir comentarios y aportes del público en cuanto a la propuesta de ajustar los límites del Mapa de Distritos del Consejo Municipal.

El 1 de mayo de 2018 la Ciudad de Placentia adoptó un Mapa de Distritos del Consejo, el llamado "Mapa Olivo", que fija los límites de los distritos para las elecciones del Consejo Municipal y la secuencia de las elecciones. En esa fecha el Consejo Municipal adoptó la Ordenanza de Emergencia N.º O-2018-03 incorporando el Mapa de Distritos del Consejo adoptado. El 19 de junio de 2018, el Consejo Municipal adoptó la Ordenanza N.º O-2018-02 incorporando también el Mapa de Distritos del Consejo adoptado. El Mapa de Distritos del Consejo fue implementado para las elecciones de noviembre de 2018. Esta audiencia pública refiere a la propuesta de ajustar los límites del Mapa de Distritos del Consejo.

Esta será la primera de dos (2) audiencias públicas en relación a la propuesta de ajustar los límites de los distritos de los miembros del consejo municipal. El objetivo de esta audiencia es obtener los comentarios del público sobre la propuesta. El mapa propuesto y la secuencia de elecciones estarán disponibles a partir del 11 de junio de 2019 en las siguientes ubicaciones:

Biblioteca de Placentia, 411 E. Chapman Avenue
Municipalidad de Placentia, City Clerk's Office, 401 E. Chapman Avenue
Whitten Community Center, 900 S. Melrose Street
En el sitio web de la municipalidad, en: <http://placentia.org/862/Proposed-Adjusted-District-Map>
Mapa interactivo en:
<https://www.arcgis.com/apps/View/index.html?appid=388b12e93d9a4091b0c0933525139607>

Se invita y alienta al público a asistir a las audiencias públicas y a comentar sobre los temas descritos anteriormente. Debido a restricciones de tiempo y a la cantidad de personas que quieren prestar su testimonio oral, cada orador tendrá un máximo de cinco (5) minutos.

Si tiene alguna pregunta o desea revisar los materiales vinculados a este tema, póngase en contacto con la City Clerk's Office (Oficina de la Secretaría) de la Municipalidad de Placentia.

Rosanna Ramirez
Directora de Servicios Administrativos

PUBLICADO: 11 de junio de 2019 *Registro del Condado de Orange*
PUBLICADO: 11 de junio de 2019

公開聽證會通知

特此通知，普拉森舍市議會將依照《選舉法典》第 21621 節的規定於 2019 年 6 月 18 日（星期二）下午 7 時在普拉森舍市政廳市議會會議室（地址：401 East Chapman Avenue）召開公開聽證會，聽取公眾對調整市議會選區圖邊界提議的意見和看法。

2018 年 5 月 1 日，普拉森舍市採納了市議會選區圖 — Olive 選區圖，該選區圖確定了市議會選區邊界和選舉順序。市議會當天採納了第 O-2018-03 號「緊急情況條例」，該條例納入了已採納的市議會選區圖。2018 年 6 月 19 日，市議會採納了第 O-2018-02 號條例，該條例也納入了已採納的市議會選區圖。市議會選區圖已在 2018 年 11 月的選舉中實施。召開這次公開聽證會是為了討論調整市議會選區圖邊界的提議。

本市將為討論調整市議會選區邊界的提議召開兩（2）次公開聽證會，這是其中的第一次。本次聽證會的目的是聽取公眾對提議的看法。提議的選區圖和選舉順序將從 2019 年 6 月 11 日開始可在以下地點查閱：

普拉森舍圖書館，地址：411 E. Chapman Avenue

普拉森舍市政廳市書記官辦公室，地址：401 E. Chapman Avenue

Whitten 社區中心，地址：900 S. Melrose Street

刊載在本市網站上：<http://placentia.org/862/Proposed-Adjusted-District-Map>

互動式選區圖網頁：

<https://www.arcgis.com/apps/View/index.html?appid=388b12e93d9a4091b0c0933525139607>

我們邀請和鼓勵公眾出席公開聽證會，並就上述事項發表意見。由於時間限制和希望提供口頭證詞的人數較多，每位發言人發言時間不得超過五（5）分鐘。

如果您有任何問題或者希望審閱與本事項相關的資料，請洽普拉森舍市書記官辦公室行政管理服務主管 Rosanna Ramirez。

發佈： 2019 年 6 月 11 日 《橙縣記事報》

刊載： 2019 年 6 月 11 日

THÔNG BÁO ĐIỀU TRẦN CÔNG CỘNG

THEO ĐÂY LÀ THÔNG BÁO là Hội Đồng Thành Phố của Thành Phố Placentia sẽ mở một buổi điều trần công cộng theo Bộ Luật Bầu Cử Đoạn 21621 tại Phòng Hợp Hội Đồng trong Tòa Thị Chính Placentia, 401 East Chapman Avenue, lúc 7:00 tối, vào ngày Thứ Ba, 18 Tháng Sáu, 2019 để đón nhận nhận xét và ý kiến đóng góp của công chúng về đề nghị điều chỉnh đường biên của Bản Đồ Địa Hạt Hội Đồng Thành Phố.

Vào ngày 1 Tháng Năm, 2018, Thành Phố Placentia đã thông qua một Bản Đồ Địa Hạt Hội Đồng Thành Phố, Bản Đồ Olive, để thành lập đường biên địa hạt cho các cuộc bầu cử Hội Đồng Thành Phố và thứ tự các cuộc bầu cử. Vào ngày hôm đó, Hội Đồng Thành Phố đã thông qua Sắc Luật Khẩn Cấp Số O-2018-03 kết hợp Bản Đồ Địa Hạt Hội Đồng Thành Phố đã thông qua. Vào ngày 19 Tháng Sáu, 2018, Hội Đồng Thành Phố thông qua Sắc Luật Số O-2018-02 cũng kết hợp Bản Đồ Địa Hạt Hội Đồng Thành Phố đã thông qua. Bản Đồ Địa Hạt Hội Đồng Thành Phố đã được thực hiện cho Cuộc Bầu Cử Tháng Mười Một 2018. Buổi điều trần công cộng này là về đề nghị điều chỉnh đường biên của Bản Đồ Địa Hạt Hội Đồng Thành Phố.

Đây sẽ là buổi đầu tiên trong hai (2) buổi điều trần công cộng về đề nghị điều chỉnh đường biên của các địa hạt ủy viên hội đồng thành phố của Thành Phố này. Mục đích của buổi điều trần là để đón nhận ý kiến đóng góp của công chúng về đề nghị này. Bản đồ đề nghị và thứ tự các cuộc bầu cử sẽ được công bố bắt đầu từ ngày 11 Tháng Sáu, 2019 tại các địa điểm sau đây:

Thư Viện Placentia, 411 E. Chapman Avenue
Tòa Thị Chính Placentia, Văn Phòng Thư Ký Thành Phố, 401 E. Chapman Avenue
Trung Tâm Cộng Đồng Whitten, 900 S. Melrose Street
Trên website của Thành Phố tại: <http://placentia.org/862/Proposed-Adjusted-District-Map>

Bản đồ tương tác tại:
<https://www.arcgis.com/apps/View/index.html?appid=388b12e93d9a4091b0c0933525139607>

Chúng tôi mời và khuyến khích công chúng đến tham dự các buổi điều trần công cộng này và đưa ra nhận xét về những vấn đề nói trên. Vì thời gian có hạn và số người muốn lên tiếng trình bày ý kiến, mỗi người chỉ được phát biểu năm (5) phút.

Nếu quý vị có bất cứ thắc mắc gì hoặc muốn xem các tài liệu liên quan đến vấn đề này, xin liên lạc với Văn Phòng Thư Ký Thành Phố của Thành Phố Placentia.

Rosanna Ramirez
Giám Đốc Dịch Vụ Hành Chánh

PHÁT HÀNH: 11 Tháng Sáu, 2019 *Orange County Register*
CÔNG BỐ: 11 Tháng Sáu, 2019

ORDINANCE NO. O-2018-02

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA ADDING CHAPTER 2.10 ENTITLED "CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARIES" AND ADOPTING A MAP ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBER OF EACH ELECTORAL DISTRICT

City Attorney Summary

This Ordinance would add Chapter 2.10 to the City of Placentia Municipal Code establishing district boundaries for the five City Council districts. At the November 2016 election, the electorate approved a measure amending the City's Charter to change from an at-large system of electing members of the City Council to a by-district system of election. Section 600 of the City's Charter provides that the City Council shall consist of five (5) members elected from the City by district. This Ordinance adopts a map establishing the boundaries and identification number of each of the City Council electoral districts pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 600 of the City's Charter.

A. Recitals

(i) At the City's General Municipal Election held on November 8, 2016, a measure was placed on the ballot to amend the City Charter to provide for the by-district election of members of the City Council.

(ii) The measure was placed on the November 2016 ballot pursuant to a settlement agreement that the City entered into with Joseph V. Aguirre in February of 2016 and that was subsequently amended in July of 2016.

(iii) The City's electorate approved the Charter amendment by a majority vote at the November 8, 2016 General Municipal Election.

(iv) The Charter amendment repealed and replaced Sections 600 and 601 of the City Charter and established by-district elections for the five members of the City Council.

(v) Subsection (c) of Section 600 of the Charter provides that the five (5) Council districts are "to be determined by the City Council in any manner provided by law."

(vi) Under the provisions of California Elections Code Section 10010, a political subdivision that changes from an at-large method of election to a by-district method of election shall hold at least two public hearings over a period of no more than thirty (30) days, at which the public is invited to provide input regarding the composition of the districts.

(vii) Pursuant to the requirements of Elections Code Section 10010, the City Council held public hearings on February 6, 2018 and February 20, 2018 prior to drawing draft maps of the proposed district boundaries to receive input from the public regarding the composition of the districts.

(viii) Under the provisions of California Elections Code Section 10010, a political subdivision shall hold at least two additional hearings over a period of no more than 45 days, after draft maps are drawn, at which the public is invited to provide input regarding the content of the draft maps and the proposed sequence of elections.

(ix) Pursuant to the requirements of Elections Code Section 10010, after the district maps were drawn, the City Council held public hearings regarding the proposed draft maps on March 20, 2018 and May 1, 2018 to receive public input regarding the draft maps, and received proposed draft maps from members of the public.

(x) While not required under the Elections Code, the City also held a community forum on March 28, 2018 to receive additional public input regarding the proposed draft maps and answer the public's questions regarding the district-drawing process.

(xi) On May 1, 2018, the City Council selected one of the proposed district maps establishing the district boundaries and identification number of each electoral district, which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A."

B. Ordinance

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Placentia does hereby find, determine and ordain as follows:

SECTION 1. Title 2 of the City's Municipal Code is hereby amended by adding Chapter 2.10 titled "City Council District Boundaries" to read as follows:

"2.10 - City Council District Boundaries

2.10.010 District Boundaries. Pursuant to Section 600 of the City Charter, the boundaries for the five (5) City Council districts and the identification number of each district shall be as described on the Council District Map attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference.

2.10.020 Council Elections Sequenced. Pursuant to Section 600 of the City Charter, the members of the Council elected by the second and fourth Council districts shall be elected commencing in the year 2018 to the Council seats then open, and in each fourth year thereafter. The members of the Council elected by the first, third, and fifth Council districts shall be elected commencing in the year 2020 to the Council seats then open, and in each fourth year thereafter.

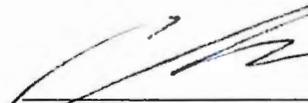
2.10.030 Changes in Boundaries of Council Districts. The City Council may adjust the boundaries of any or all of the districts as provided in Section 600 of the City Charter."

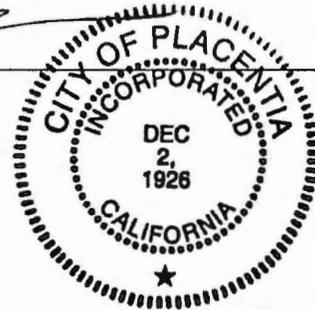
SECTION 2. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance or Chapter 2.10 is for any reason held to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Ordinance shall nonetheless remain in full force and effect. The City Council of the City of Placentia hereby declares that it would have adopted each section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, phrases, or portions of this Ordinance be declared invalid or unenforceable.

SECTION 3. The Mayor shall sign and the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause the same, or the summary thereof, to be published and posted pursuant to the provisions of law and this Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days after passage.

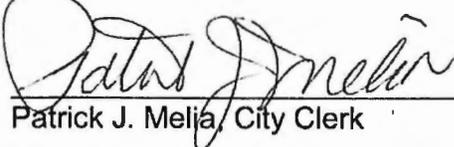
INTRODUCED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Placentia held on May 1, 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 19th day of June 2018.


Chad P. Wanke

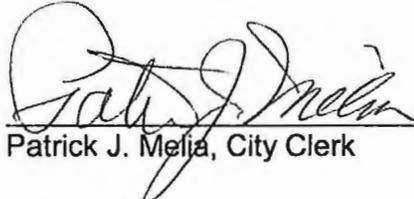


ATTEST:


Patrick J. Melia, City Clerk

I, Patrick J. Melia, City Clerk of the City of Placentia, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Placentia, held on the 19th day of June, 2018 by the following vote:

AYES: Councilmembers:
NOES: Councilmembers:
ABSENT: Councilmembers:
ABSTAIN: Councilmembers:


Patrick J. Melia, City Clerk

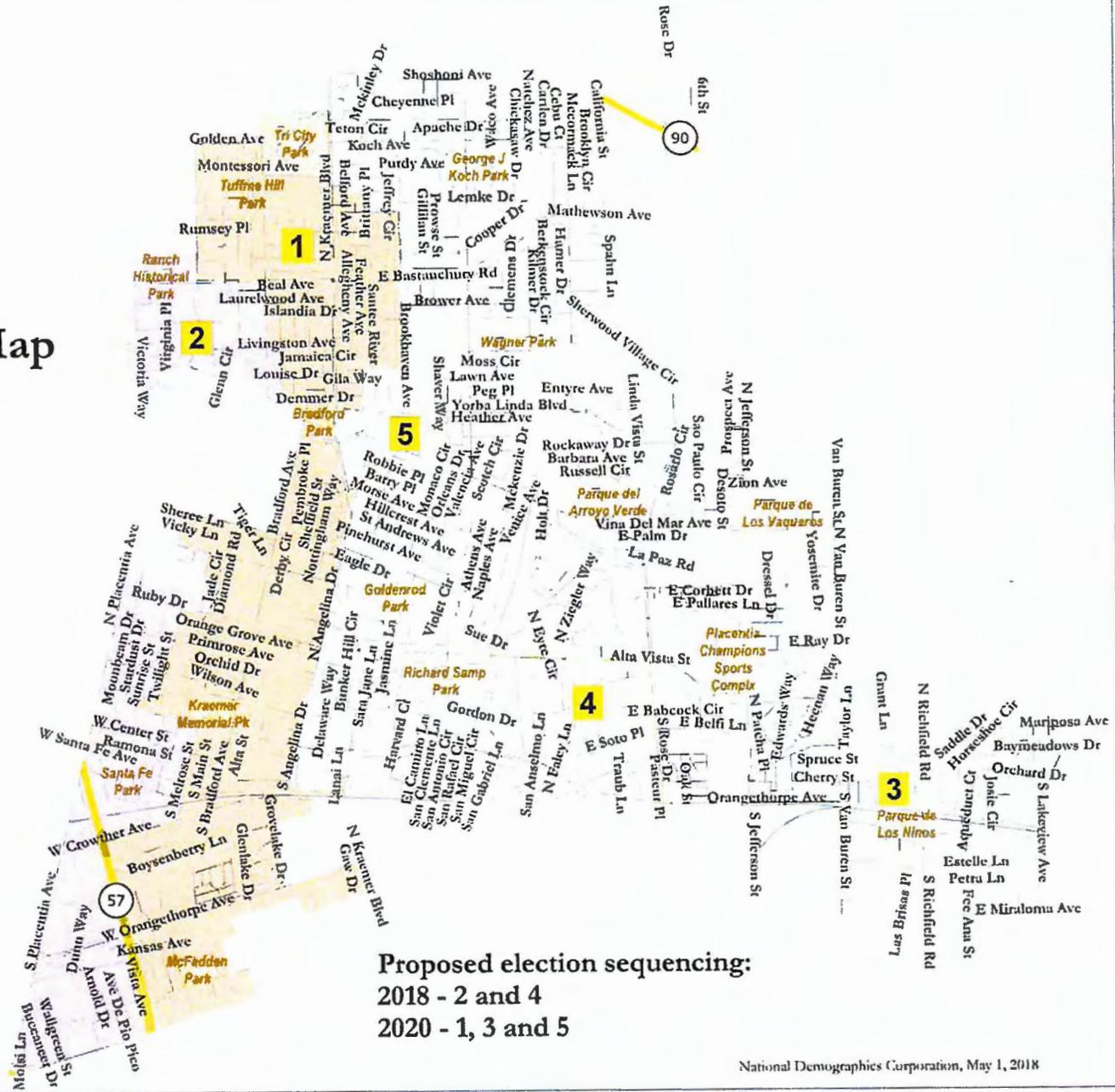
APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

City of Placentia 2018 Districting

Council District Map

- Map layers**
- Council Districts
 - Census Block final
 - Water Area
 - Landmark Area
 - - - Pipeline/Power Line
 - Railroad
 - River
 - Streets



Proposed election sequencing:
 2018 - 2 and 4
 2020 - 1, 3 and 5

National Demographics Corporation, May 1, 2018

ORDINANCE NO. O-2018-03

**AN EMERGENCY ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA ADDING
CHAPTER 2.10 ENTITLED "CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT
BOUNDARIES" AND ADOPTING A MAP ESTABLISHING
THE BOUNDARIES AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBER OF
EACH ELECTORAL DISTRICT**

City Attorney Summary

This Emergency Ordinance would add Chapter 2.10 to the City of Placentia Municipal Code establishing district boundaries for the five City Council districts. At the November 2016 election, the electorate approved a measure amending the City's Charter to change from an at-large system of electing members of the City Council to a by-district system of election. Section 600 of the City's Charter provides that the City Council shall consist of five (5) members elected from the City by-district. This Ordinance adopts a map establishing the boundaries and identification number of each of the City Council electoral districts pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 600 of the City's Charter. This Ordinance qualifies as an Emergency Ordinance under Section 615 of the City's Charter as it is necessary to comply with the terms of the Settlement Agreement between the City and Joseph V. Aguirre and ensure that the Orange County Registrar of Voters has sufficient time to implement the new by-district election method in time for the City's November election.

A. Recitals

(i) At the City's General Municipal Election held on November 8, 2016, a measure was placed on the ballot to amend the City Charter to provide for the by-district election of members of the City Council.

(ii) The measure was placed on the November 2016 ballot pursuant to a settlement agreement that the City entered into with Joseph V. Aguirre in February of 2016 and that was subsequently amended in July of 2016 ("Settlement Agreement").

(iii) The City's electorate approved the Charter amendment by a majority vote at the November 8, 2016 General Municipal Election.

(iv) The Charter amendment repealed and replaced Sections 600 and 601 of the City Charter and established by-district election for the five members of the City Council.

(v) Subsection (c) of Section 600 of the Charter provides that the five (5) Council districts are "to be determined by the City Council in any manner provided by law."

(vi) Under the provisions of California Elections Code Section 10010, a political subdivision that changes from an at-large method of election to a by-district method of election shall hold at least two public hearings over a period of no more than thirty (30) days, at which the public is invited to provide input regarding the composition of the districts.

(vii) Pursuant to the requirements of Elections Code Section 10010, the City Council held public hearings on February 6, 2018 and February 20, 2018 prior to drawing draft maps of the proposed district boundaries to receive input from the public regarding the composition of the districts.

(viii) Under the provisions of California Elections Code Section 10010, a political subdivision shall hold at least two additional hearings over a period of no more than 45 days, after draft maps are drawn, at which the public is invited to provide input regarding the content of the draft maps and the proposed sequence of elections.

(ix) Pursuant to the requirements of Elections Code Section 10010, after the district maps were drawn, the City Council held public hearings regarding the proposed draft maps on March 20, 2018 and May 1, 2018 to receive public input regarding the draft maps, and received proposed draft maps from members of the public.

(x) While not required under the Elections Code, the City also held a community forum on March 28, 2018 to receive additional public input regarding the proposed draft maps and answer the public's questions regarding the district-drawing process.

(xi) On May 1, 2018, the City Council selected one of the proposed district maps establishing the district boundaries and identification number of each electoral district, which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A."

(xii) Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, because the Charter amendment measure passed during the November 2016 election, the City is required to approve and adopt one of the final district map plans by May 1, 2018. The Settlement Agreement also provides that the City shall submit the district plans to the Orange County Elections Department to implement the new by-district election method in time for the City's November 2018 general election.

(xiii) The City of Placentia consolidates its general municipal election with the statewide general election. The County of Orange conducts the elections on behalf of the City and canvasses the election results.

(xiv) Therefore, the City Council finds and determines that the preservation of the public peace, health, and safety requires that this Ordinance be enacted as an emergency ordinance pursuant to Section 615 of the City Charter and take effect immediately upon adoption. If this Ordinance does not become effective immediately, but instead becomes effective thirty days after its adoption, the City may not be able to transmit the district boundaries and identification numbers of the districts to the Orange

County Registrar of Voters in time for implementation of the new by-district election system for the November 2018 election. The Emergency Ordinance is also necessary in order to meet the May 1, 2018 deadline set forth in the Settlement Agreement. Therefore, this Ordinance is necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, and its urgency is hereby declared.

B. Ordinance

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Placentia does hereby find, determine and ordain as follows:

SECTION 1. Title 2 of the City's Municipal Code is hereby amended by adding Chapter 2.10 titled "City Council District Boundaries" to read as follows:

"2.10 - City Council District Boundaries

2.10.010 District Boundaries. Pursuant to Section 600 of the City Charter, the boundaries for the five (5) City Council districts and the identification number of each district shall be as described on the Council District Map attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference.

2.10.020 Council Elections Sequenced. Pursuant to Section 600 of the City Charter, the members of the Council elected by the second and fourth Council districts shall be elected commencing in the year 2018 to the Council seats then open, and in each fourth year thereafter. The members of the Council elected by the first, third, and fifth Council districts shall be elected commencing in the year 2020 to the Council seats then open, and in each fourth year thereafter.

2.10.030 Changes in Boundaries of Council Districts. The City Council may adjust the boundaries of any or all of the districts as provided in Section 600 of the City Charter."

SECTION 2. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance or Chapter 2.10 is for any reason held to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Ordinance shall nonetheless remain in full force and effect. The City Council of the City of Placentia hereby declares that it would have adopted each section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, phrases, or portions of this Ordinance be declared invalid or unenforceable.

SECTION 3. The Mayor shall sign and the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause the same, or the summary thereof, to be published and posted pursuant to the provisions of law and this Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 1st day of May, 2018.



Chad P. Wanke, Mayor

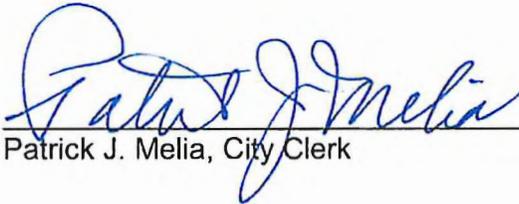
ATTEST:



Patrick J. Melia, City Clerk

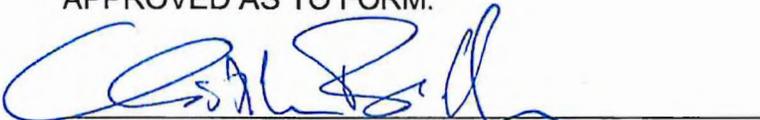
I, Patrick J. Melia, City Clerk of the City of Placentia, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Placentia, held on the 1st day of May, 2018 by the following vote:

AYES:	Councilmembers:	Green, Smith, Yamaguchi, Shader, Wanke
NOES:	Councilmembers:	None
ABSENT:	Councilmembers:	None
ABSTAIN:	Councilmembers:	None



Patrick J. Melia, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

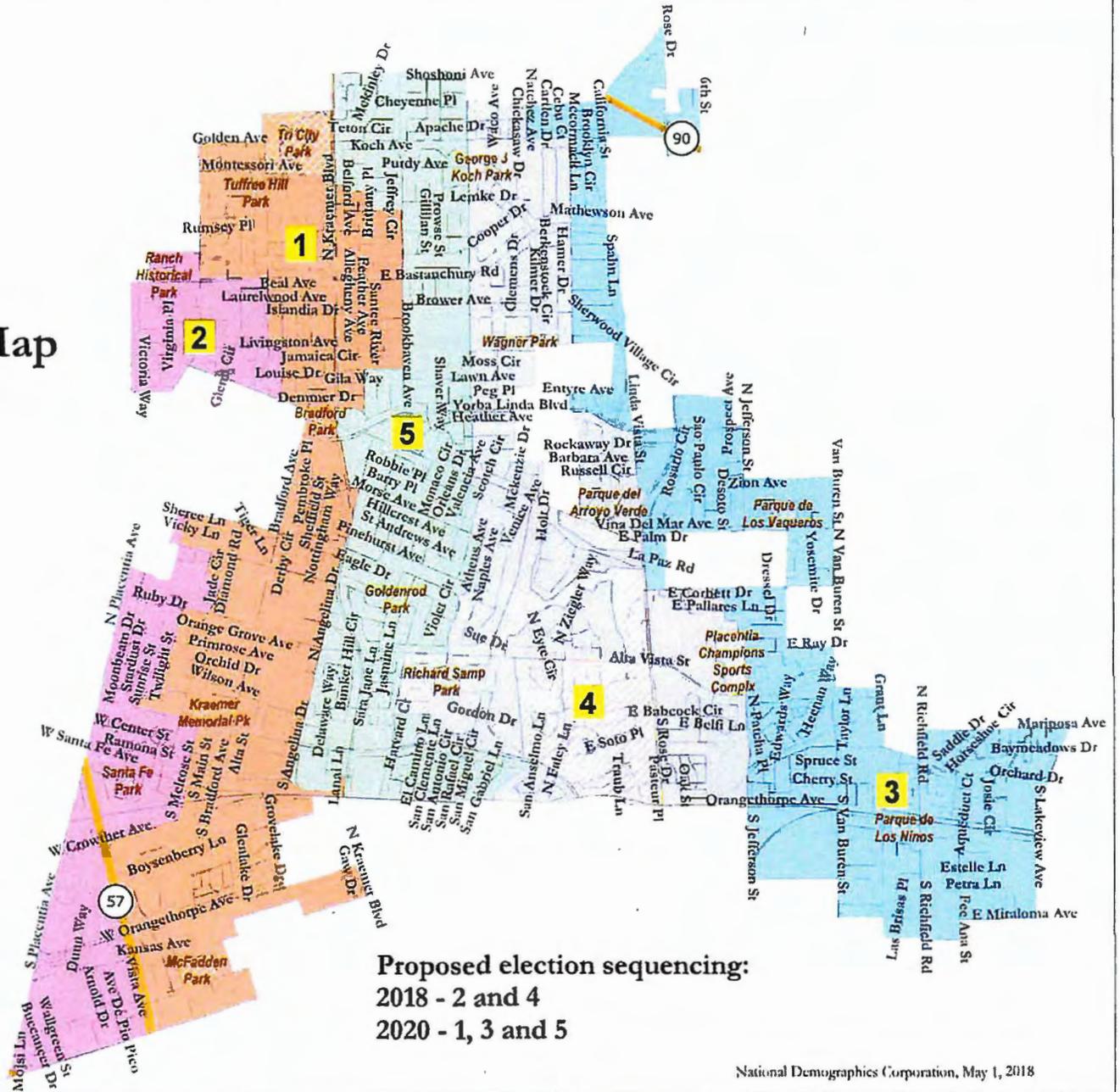


Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney



City of Placentia 2018 Districting

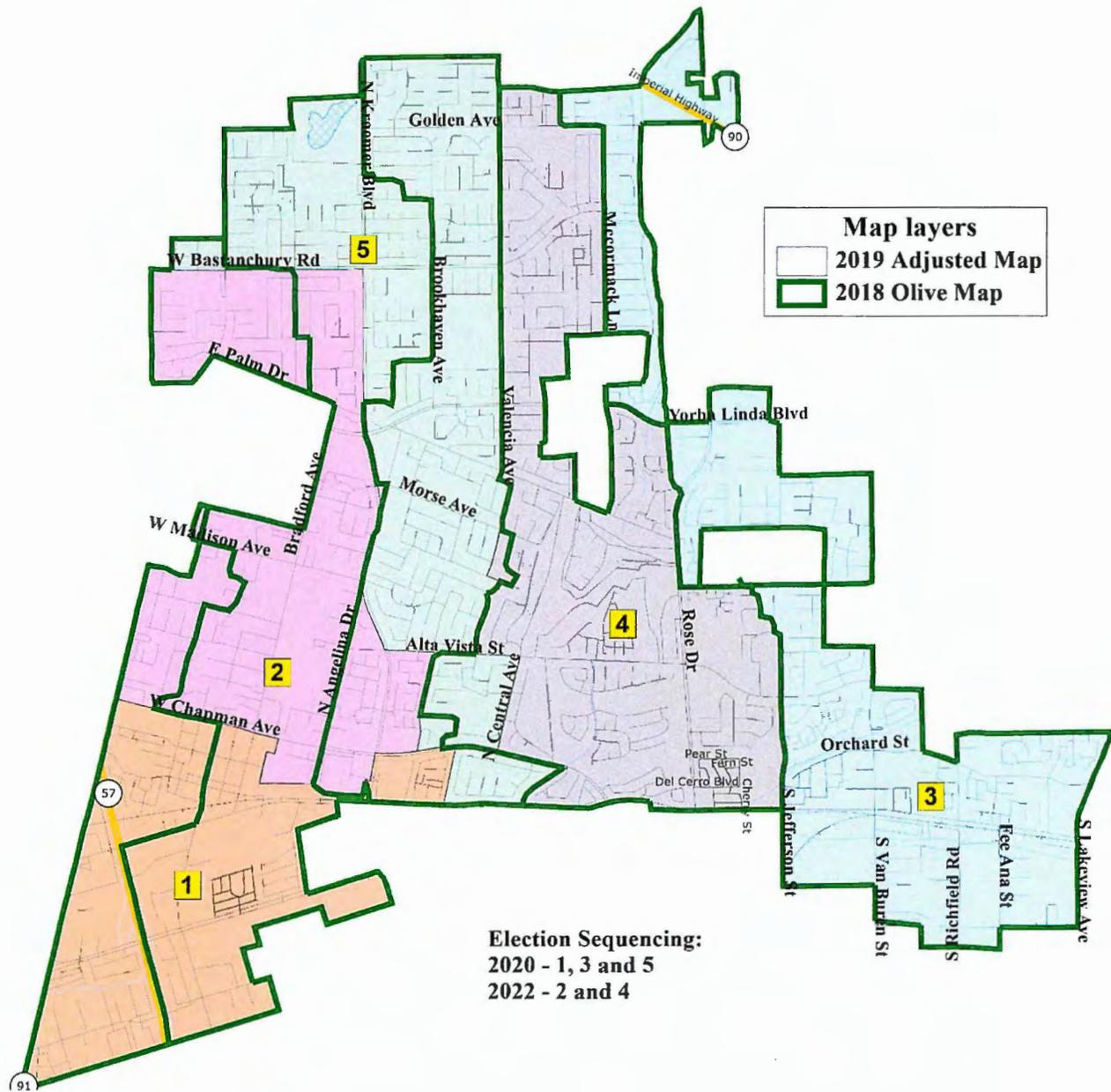
Council District Map



Here is the proposed adjusted districts map:

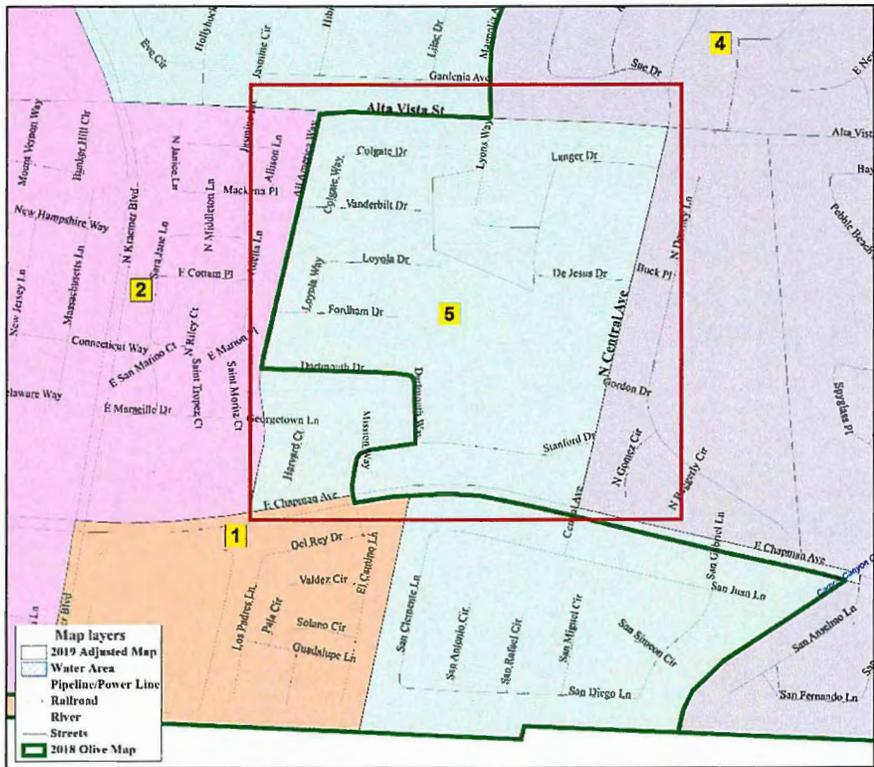


And below is that same adjusted districts map, with the previous district borders overlaid in green lines:

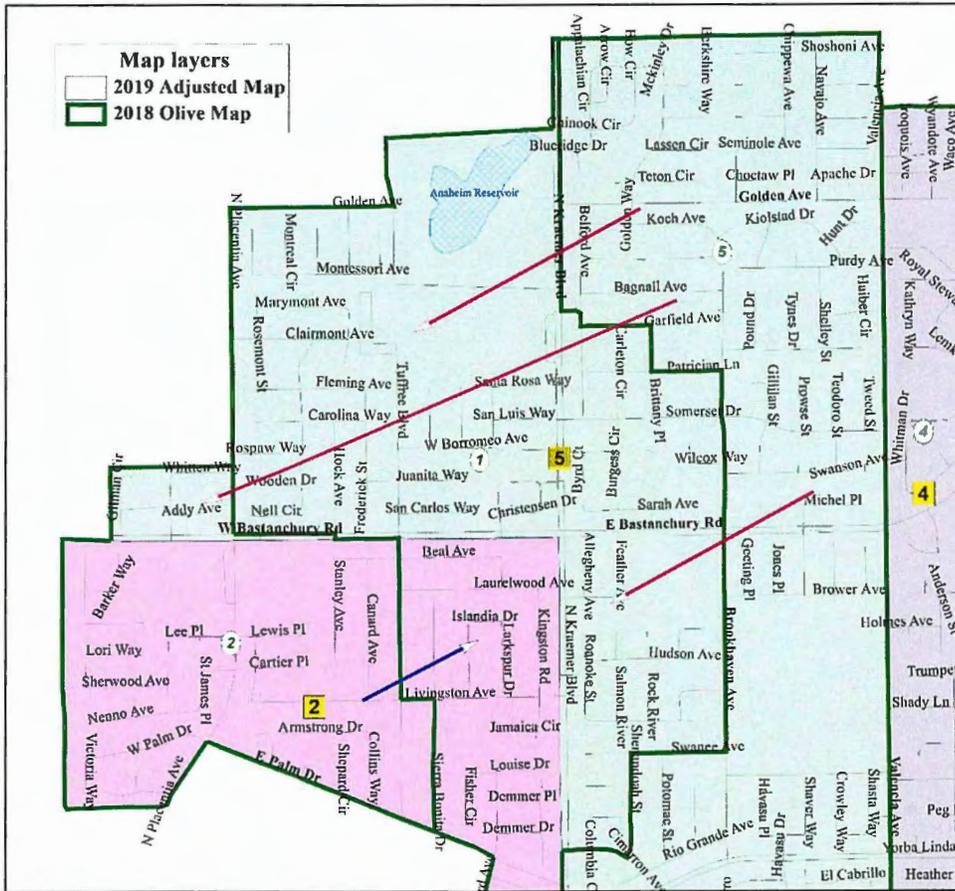


District 3 is completely unchanged.

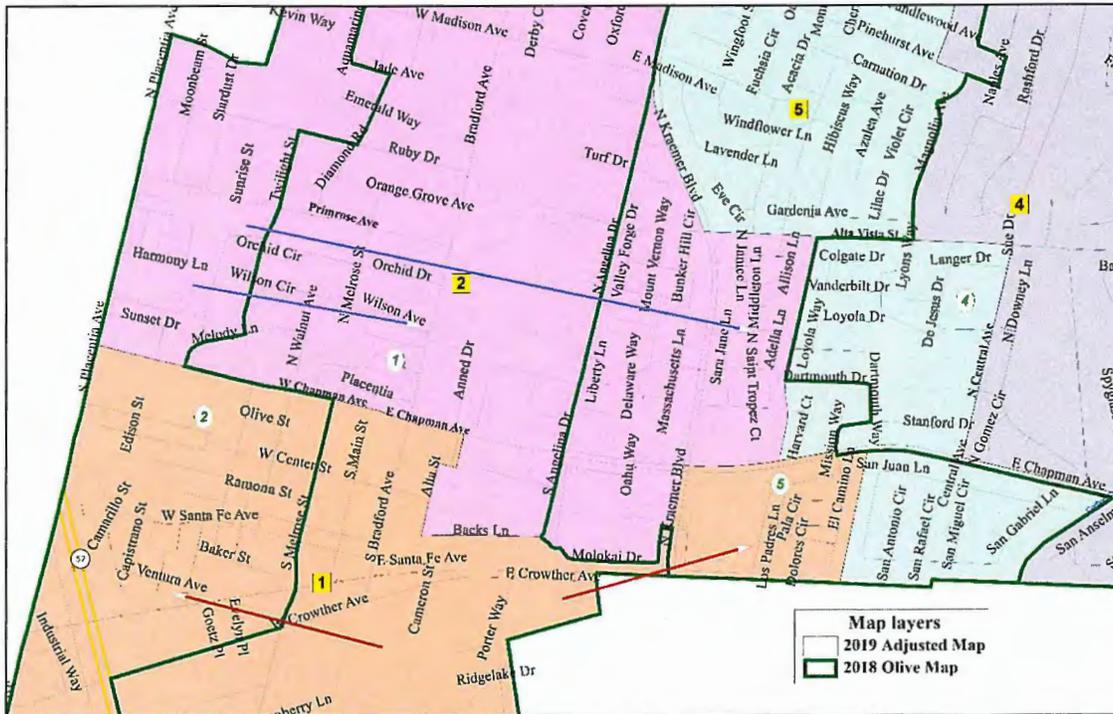
District 4 has only a small change in the southwest, which is needed to keep district 5 contiguous: the area moved from old District 4 to District 5 is bordered by Alta Vista Street in the north, Central Ave on the east, Chapman Ave on the south, and All America Way on the west. The red box in the image below surrounds the area moving from District 4 to District 5:



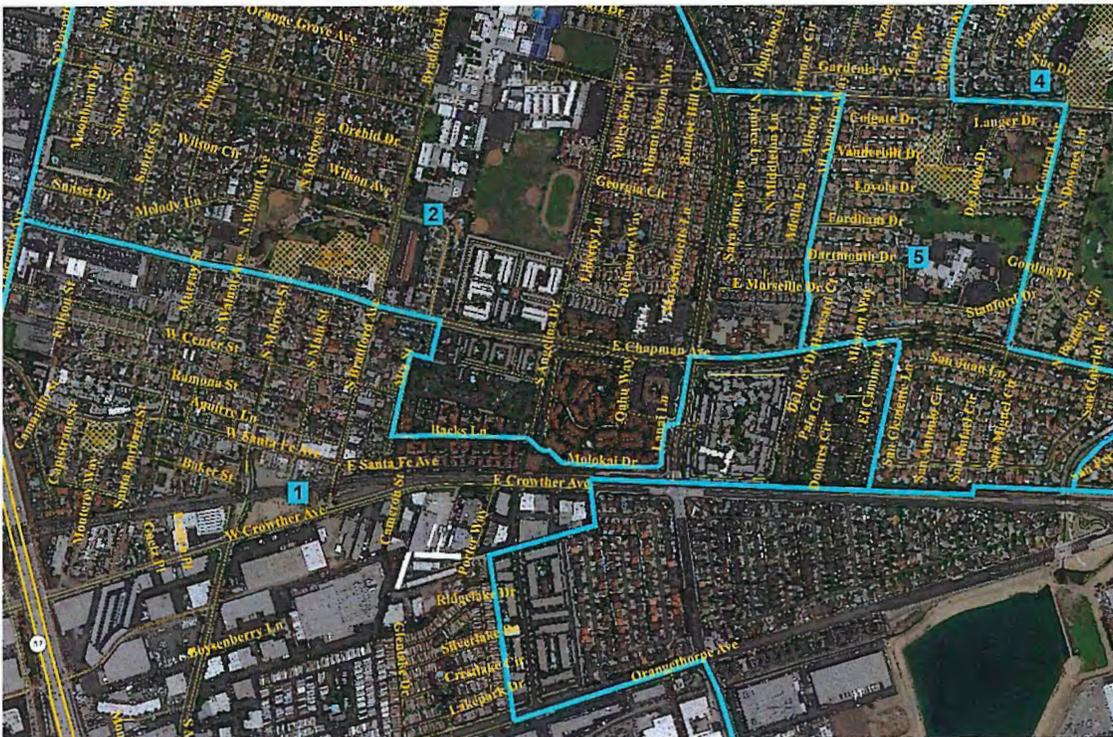
In the northwest, District 5 moves west and picks up everything north of Bastanchury Rd and east of Kraemer Blvd. District 2 in the northwest keeps everything south of Bastanchury Rd adds area to the east, extending District 2 west to Kraemer Blvd:



Most changes in the adjusted map are in the southwest, as District 1 loses all of its territory north of Chapman Ave. District 2 expands eastward, picking up everything north of Chapman over to Kraemer Blvd and All America Way. District 5 keeps only the “foot” south of Chapman, west of Carbon Canyon Creek, and east of the development/parcel lines between San Clemente Lane and El Camino Lane. Below Chapman, District 1 expands east to the development/parcel lines between San Clemente Lane and El Camino Lane and west to the city border, but excluding the area below Chapman bordered by Alta St on the west, Backs Lane and Molokai Dr on the south, and Kraemer Blvd on the east:



Here is the same area in a satellite image:





Placentia City Council

AGENDA REPORT

TO: CITY COUNCIL
VIA: CITY ADMINISTRATOR
FROM: DIRECTOR OF FINANCE
DATE: JUNE 18, 2019
SUBJECT: CITY OF PLACENTIA ANNUAL BUDGET, CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP) BUDGET, & POSITION ALLOCATION PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

FISCAL
IMPACT:

Annual Budget	Estimated Revenues (Including Transfers-In)	Appropriations (Including Capital & Transfers-Out)
General Fund	\$38,055,700	\$38,263,900
General Fund Reserves	1,400,000	0
Special Revenue Funds	13,505,810	12,778,800
Debt Service Fund	484,500	484,500
Enterprise Funds	3,958,900	4,291,300
Internal Service Funds	2,412,200	2,398,700
Total	\$59,817,110	\$58,217,200

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM APPROPRIATIONS: \$5,900,500

SUMMARY:

The City's budget is an important policy document, serving as the annual financial plan that identifies the spending priorities for the organization. The budget is used to balance available resources with community needs, as determined by the City Council. Our fiscal priorities include keeping our City safe, clean and well maintained, in addition to protecting our quality of life and our property values. Our budget also serves as a tool for communicating the City's financial strategies and for ensuring accountability.

An overview of the City's Fiscal Year (FY) 2019-20 Preliminary Budget was presented to the City Council on May 21, 2019 and again on June 4, 2019. The June 4, 2019 City Council meeting also included an overview of the FY 2019-20 Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Since the June 4th meeting, staff has made changes to both the FY 2019-20 Operating Budget and the CIP Budget, which are incorporated into the budget resolution. Staff has provided a detailed summary of these changes and copies of the budget pages that were added and/or modified as a result of the changes. The net impact of these changes to the General Fund ending fund balance is a reduction of \$148,200.

2. e.
June 18, 2019

Staff has also attached the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Position Allocation and Compensation Plans for Council's consideration.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1. Open the Public Hearing concerning the City of Placentia Budget for Fiscal Year 2019-20 and Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for Fiscal Year 2019-20; and
2. Receive the Staff Report and consider all public testimony, ask questions of Staff; and
3. Close the Public Hearing; and
4. Adopt Resolution No. R-2019-XX, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Placentia, California, taking actions necessary to adopt the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Annual Budget; adopt the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budget; and authorize the Position Allocation Plan and Compensation Plan for Fiscal Year 2019-20.

DISCUSSION:

The City is required to adopt a budget by July 1st of each year which establishes appropriations and estimated revenues for the fiscal year. The proposed FY 2019-20 budget is the result of many months of work by City Staff with direction and input from the City Council, including the priorities set by Council during the April 11, 2019 Goal Setting Workshop.

OPERATING BUDGET

The General Fund is the primary operating fund for most of the services the City provides, such as public safety (Police and Fire), street and park maintenance, community development and community services, as well as, most administrative functions.

Resources. Tax revenue represents a large portion of the General Fund revenues. Property, sales, utility users, transient occupancy and other taxes comprise 66.6%, or \$26.3 million of the \$39.5 million in resources (revenues and transfers-in) provided to the General Fund. Licenses, permits and franchise fees represent 10.7% (\$4.2 million) of resources. Interfund transfers from other funds make up another 8.7% (\$3.5 million) of the total with the remaining 14% (\$5.5 million) coming from lease revenue, charges for services, intergovernmental, fines, interest, rent and other miscellaneous sources, including the sale of the 380 S. Placentia Ave. property to Springhill Suites.

Overall, resources are estimated to increase by 11.6% or \$4,115,073 from the FY 2018-19 amended budget. This increase is due, primarily to the passage of Measure U and the sale of the Springhill Suites property (380 S. Placentia). Measure U is estimated to generate \$5 million in revenue during the FY 2019-20. The proposed budget includes a transfer-in of \$2,400,000, which

accounts funds received in the FY 2018-19 that were not appropriated during that time and estimated funds to be received in FY 2019-20. This transfer-in is consistent with the Reserve Policy, setting aside \$1.2 million for contingency reserves and allocating \$1.2 million to employee retention. Of that \$1.2 million for employee retention, \$200,000 is being held in reserve for future employee retention costs. The remaining Measure U funds have either been allocated to the Capital Improvement Program or retained within the Measure U Fund for use towards Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB), in accordance with the Reserve Policy.

The Utility Users Tax revenue is proposed to be received directly into the General Fund budget for FY 2019-20, whereas in prior years it was a transfer-in from the UUT Fund. Sales tax is projected to increase slightly in comparison with the FY 2018-19 amended budget; however, the estimate is still less than prior year actuals. The loss of one auto dealer and the shift to online shopping are the primary factors accounting for the decline from prior years. The reduction in Charges for Services reflects the receipt of a one-time developer fee in FY 2018-19.

Requirements. The FY 2019-20 General Fund budget includes \$38,263,900 in appropriations and transfers-out to other funds. Total expenditures have increased by 10.3% over the FY 2018-19 amended budget. The majority of this increase is related to adding some new positions, restoring some positions that were cut in the FY 2018-19 budget, reclassifying some positions to address business needs, rising PERS costs, wage adjustments, restoring some services that were cut in the 2018-19 budget, and first year start-up costs associated with the formation of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department. Increases to supplies and services were limited, except where required by contract. Some of these increases are offset by a reduction in debt service due to the retirement of the 2009 Working Capital Deficit bond in FY 2018-19.

Department	Amount	% of Budget
Legislative	\$1,339,900	3.5%
Administration	2,048,500	5.3%
Finance	1,091,200	2.9%
Development Services	1,093,700	2.9%
Public Safety - Police	13,290,900	34.7%
Public Safety - Fire & Paramedic	6,798,100	17.8%
Public Safety - Animal Control	352,000	0.9%
Public Safety – Placentia Fire and Life Safety	1,245,800	3.2%
Public Works	3,846,200	10.0%
Community Services	1,620,500	4.2%
General Government	4,004,200	10.5%
Debt Service	488,700	1.3%
Capital Improvement Program	831,900	2.2%
Operating Transfers-Out	212,300	0.6%
Total Expenditures	\$38,263,900	100.0%

The FY 2019-20 General Fund budget estimated available ending fund balance is \$181,100. This is \$208,200 less than the estimated beginning fund balance of \$389,300, primarily due to the addition of the start-up costs of \$1.63 million for the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department. To fund these additional start-up costs, staff is recommending that Council approve the usage of \$1.5 million in anticipated one-time revenue from the sale of the property at 380 S. Placentia to Springhill Suites. While it is appropriate to use one-time revenue for one-time expenditures, this is outside of the reserve policy requirement to set-aside 50% of new one-time revenue into the General Fund Contingency Reserve, 40% to infrastructure funding, and 10% to the Post-Employment Benefits Reserve. The appropriation of these one-time funds allows the City to take control of the Fire & EMS costs by establishing the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department. This will eliminate the Fire & EMS service contract with the Orange County Fire Authority (OCFA) beginning in FY 2020-21, which increases annually by an average of 4.6% (based on 10-year actuals). EMS will remain a contracted service, but collectively, the City expects to save millions in comparison to the OCFA contract.

The ending fund balance, including contingency reserves, is \$1,381,100 and while the passage of Measure U allowed the City to grow these reserves, the City is still significantly short of its 17% goal. While Fire & EMS savings does not necessarily equate to an increase in Contingency Reserves and meeting the City Council's goal of 17%, the savings will help with other challenges, such as employee retention, rising pension costs, and restoring services, which further supports the goal of fiscal sustainability while providing quality services to our residents.

Other Funds. A new fund was added during FY 2018-19 for the Placentia Regional Navigation Center. The City was awarded \$5.65 million in Homeless Emergency Action Plan (HEAP) grant funding for the purpose of providing transitional housing to the homeless population of North Orange County. The funds were appropriated in FY 2018-19 and any unspent funds will be carried over to FY 2019-20.

As presented at the June 4th Council meeting, four (4) positions are being supported by grant funding, and budgeted under Special Revenue Funds. The North Orange County Public Safety Grant supports one police officer position. The Community Based Housing Grant funds two police officer positions and one full-time Community Services Coordinator.

Various other special revenue funds are considered Capital Project Funds, in which Capital Improvement Program projects are being direct charged to the respective fund in which the revenue is received. A total of \$5,068,600 in capital projects are direct charged to multiple special revenue funds. The balance of the capital program is funded by the General Fund.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) serves as a guide for the efficient and effective implementation of public improvements, outlining a timeline and funding schedule of capital projects. As part of the CIP process, capital improvement projects are evaluated to determine the estimated cost and prioritized to take full advantage of federal, state, Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) or any other outside funding opportunities. This program is

significantly more robust due to the approval of the Measure U one-cent Transactions and Use Tax (TUT), of which 50% is dedicated to infrastructure. The estimated TUT dedicated to the 2019-20 infrastructure budget is \$2.5 million.

Notable projects proposed for the FY 2019-20 CIP Budget include:

- \$1,325,000 is dedicated to the Residential Slurry Seal Project;
- \$1,385,000 (Measure U funds) is dedicated to the Arterial Roadway Rehab Project;
- \$500,000 (Measure U and Measure M funds) is dedicated to Engineering Design Services for the Citywide Road Rehab Program; and
- \$630,000 is dedicated to the Parque del Arroyo Verde Renovation Project.

The remaining (approximately) \$2 million appropriation for the CIP includes contract payments for software and equipment, other street rehab projects, ADA improvements, building improvements, park restroom improvements, pool equipment, other park renovations, capital start-up costs associated with the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department, replacement of the SWAT van and a forklift, and numerous technology upgrades/purchases.

Since the June 4th City Council meeting, an additional \$275,500 was added to the CIP for start-up costs associated with the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department. These items include:

- Mark 43 CAD Interface
- Chevy Tahoes (3)
- 6,000' of Firehose
- Vehicle Radios (10)
- Handheld, Portable Radios (15)

For FY 2019-20, thirty-six (36) capital projects totaling \$5,900,500 are being recommended. Of this total, \$2,499,000 is being funded by Measure U; \$867,000 by RMRA Gas Tax; \$831,900 by the General Fund; \$616,000 by Measure M; \$220,400 by Community Development Block Grant funds, and the balance of \$866,200 is supported by various other funding sources, including Asset Seizure and developer impact fees.

It should be noted that the Measure U funds are being applied to the CIP in accordance with the Reserve Policy. The FY 2018-19 Mid-Year Budget included the appropriation of \$500,000 for ADA improvements, which is 50% of the estimated revenues. In FY 2019-20, it is anticipated that \$5,000,000 will be collected in Transaction and Use Tax (Measure U); therefore, \$2,500,000 was allocated to CIP projects.

During the CIP evaluation process, six (6) capital projects totaling \$3,950,000, were identified but are unfunded, at this time. There are also 20 projects that will be carried over from the FY 2018-19 CIP budget.

POSITION ALLOCATION & COMPENSATION PLANS

Each year, as part of the City's budgetary process, personnel allocations and compensation levels are reviewed and analyzed. Any proposed changes are presented to the Council for consideration and then incorporated into the Position Allocation Plan and Compensation Plan to be adopted as part of the annual budget.

The attached Resolution identifies the staffing recommendations for the upcoming FY 2019-20 budget, as well as, the Position Allocation Plan and Compensation Plan.

The Position Allocation Plan for FY 2019-20 includes a total of 193 full-time positions, which is a significant increase from the current FY 2018-19 Position Allocation Plan of 129 full-time employees. The majority of this increase reflects the addition of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department, which proposes to add 54 full-time employees (one position is allocated to Administration/Human Resources Division). Two of the positions authorized during FY 2018-19 are now incorporated into the plan. Five (5) positions are over-hire positions in the Police Department. Those positions are not budgeted but anticipated to be obtained through salary savings during the year. One position was restored from prior year budget cuts. The remaining two (2) positions were added in the Police Department.

A total of 7 positions were reclassified. A summary of changes is as follows:

Positions Added During FY 2018-19:

- 1 - School Resource Officer (Police)
- 1 - Public Works Inspector (Public Works)

New Positions:

- 1 – Fire Chief (Fire and Life Safety)
- 3 – Battalion Chief (Fire and Life Safety)
- 6 – Fire Captain (Fire and Life Safety)
- 6 – Fire Engineer (Fire and Life Safety)
- 6 – Firefighter (Fire and Life Safety)
- 30 – Reserve Firefighter (Fire and Life Safety)
- 1 – Management Analyst (Fire and Life Safety)
- 1 – HR Analyst (Human Resources, due to addition of Fire and Life Safety)
- 1 – Community Services Officer – Records (Police)
- 1 – Dispatch Management Analyst (Police)

Restored:

- 1 – Transportation Manager (Public Works) – *replaced Trans. Engineer position, previously cut*

Over-hires:

- 2 – Dispatcher (Police)
- 3 – Police Officer (Police)

Reclassified Positions:

Code Enforcement Officer to Sr. Code Enforcement Officer (Development Services)
Planning Technician to Assistant Planner (Development Services)
Office Assistant to Administrative Assistant (Development Services)
Police Services Officer to Police Services Supervisor (Police)
Administrative Assistant to Senior Administrative Assistant (Police)
Office Assistant to Accounting Clerk (Finance)
Consolidate IT Management Analyst with GIS Technician (Administration)

Part-Time:

While part-time positions are not included in the Position Allocation Plan, the following changes should be noted regarding the FY 2019-20 Annual Budget:

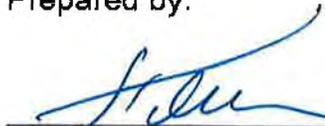
- Addition of a part-time Civilian Investigator (new in Police)
- Addition of part-time Code Enforcement Officer (restored in Development Services)
- Addition of a part-time Planning Intern (new in Development Services)
- Addition of part-time hours in Recreation (restored in Community Services)

Both the Position Allocation Plan and the Compensation Plan are attached for City Council review and approval. The updated Compensation Plan (Salary Schedules) includes full-time and part-time compensation rates. Some of the positions have been changed to reflect only hourly rates to eliminate rounding errors and match the payroll system.

CONCLUSION

Staff will continually monitor the finances of the City and keep the City Council apprised of any significant changes and/or threats to the City's financial condition. During the fiscal year it may be necessary to adjust the budget for unforeseen circumstances, if appropriation is required immediately; otherwise, adjustments will be proposed and presented to Council during the mid-year review.

Prepared by:



Jessica Terra
Senior Financial Analyst

Reviewed and approved:



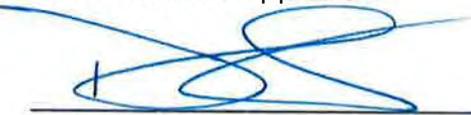
Kim Krause
Director of Finance

Reviewed and approved:



Luis Estevez
Director of Public Works

Reviewed and approved:



Damien R. Arrula
City Administrator

Attachments:

1. Resolution to adopt the City of Placentia Annual Budget, Capital Improvement Program (CIP), and Position Allocation Plan for FY 2019-20.
2. Proposed Capital Improvement Program Budget for FY 2019-20 with information sheets.
3. Summary of changes to FY 2019-20 Operating & CIP Budgets since 06/04/2019 City Council meeting.
4. Added/Revised Budget Pages:
 - a. Budget message from the City Administrator (added) **Insert after TOC**
 - b. Projected Change in Financial Position (revised) **Replace pgs. 3-4**
 - c. General Fund Revenues vs. Expenditures (revised) **Replace pg. 7**
 - d. General Fund Revenue Summary & Detail (revised) **Replace pgs. 11-15**
 - e. Administration Summary (revised) **Replace pg. 31**
 - f. Administration – HR Division budget & detail (revised) **Replace pgs. 34-35**
 - g. Administration – IT Division budget & detail (revised) **Replace pgs. 42-45**
 - h. Development Services – Planning Detail (revised) **Replace pg. 61**
 - i. *Added "Planning Intern" under Part Time (no change to budget figures)*
 - i. Fire & Paramedic Dept. (revised) **Replace pgs. 99-101**
 - j. Fire & Life Safety Department (added) **Insert after page 102**
 - k. Public Works – Administration Detail (revised) **Replace pg. 113**
 - i. *Removed "City Engineer" under Full Time – this position was listed twice (see Engineering Division)*
 - l. Community Services Summary (revised) **Replace pgs. 136-137**
 - m. Community Services Rec. Division (revised) **Replace pgs. 140-141**
 - n. General Fund CIP budget and detail (revised) **Replace pgs. 168-169**
 - o. Sewer Fund Detail (revised) **Replace pg. 274**
 - i. *Updated FTE breakdown for Full Time positions. (no change to budget figures)*
 - p. Capital Improvement Program Summaries (revised) **Replace pgs. 290-293**
 - q. Position Allocation, and Compensation Plan (revised) **Replace pgs. 294-309**
 - r. Gann Limit & supporting documentation (added) **Insert after Compensation Plan**
5. Budget PowerPoint Presentation.

RESOLUTION NO. R-2019-34

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA TAKING ACTIONS NECESSARY TO ADOPT THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 ANNUAL BUDGET; TAKING ACTIONS NECESSARY TO ADOPT THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP) WITH AN APPROPRIATION OF \$5,900,500; AND AUTHORIZING THE POSITION ALLOCATION PLAN AND COMPENSATION PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

A. Recitals

(i) The City Administrator, in accordance with Article XII, Sections 1202 and 1203 of the City Charter, has prepared and submitted a proposed annual budget for Fiscal Year 2019-20.

(ii) The City Council has reviewed the proposed budget and conducted a Public Hearing on said budget.

(iii) The Capital Improvement Program on file with the City Clerk incorporates the various anticipated revenues and expenditures of the City of Placentia for the Fiscal Year 2019-20 as known at this time, and the same would constitute a proper budget for the City for such period.

(iv) The Capital Improvement Program was presented to Planning Commission at the regularly scheduled meeting on May 14, 2019. Said Planning Commission found the Capital Improvement Program to be in conformance with the City's adopted General Plan.

(v) The City of Placentia Position Allocation Plan and Compensation Plan, effective March 1, 2018 for the PCEA, PPOA, and PPMA employees; effective July 1, 2019 for the City Administrator, Executive Management, and Mid-Management employees; and effective January 1, 2019 for part-time employees, are components of the annual budget process.

(vi) The City Council desires to amend said Position Allocation Plan and Compensation Plan in accordance with the provisions of the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Budget, effective July 1, 2019.

(vii) All legal prerequisites to the adoption of this Resolution have occurred.

B. Resolution

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

1. In All respects as set forth in the Recitals, Part A., of this Resolution.
2. The City Council of the City of Placentia does hereby approve and adopt the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Budget, a full, true and correct copy of which is on file in the Office of the City Clerk, hereby is adopted as such budget for such period.
3. The Capital Improvement Program for the City of Placentia for Fiscal Year 2019-20, including appropriations in the amount of \$5,900,500, as set forth in the budget on file with the City Clerk and made a part hereof, is hereby adopted as such budget for such period.
4. The Position Allocation Plan and Compensation Plan are being updated to reflect approved changes by the City Council in the context of the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Annual Budget. When the City Council approves a new position or the City Administrator amends a position between updates of the Plan, such a change shall constitute a revision to the City's Position Allocation Plan that shall be reflected in the next update of the Resolution adopting the Plan. Compensation and benefits not specifically amended by this Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.
5. The proposed Position Allocation Plan for positions in City services for Fiscal Year 2019-20 is attached hereto as Appendix "A" (Position Allocation Plan) and the proposed Compensation Plan - Salary Schedule is attached hereto as Appendix "B" and hereby are approved.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 18th day of June 2019.

Rhonda Shader, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF ORANGE

I, Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk of The City of Placentia, California, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution, was duly passed, approved and adopted by City Council, approved and signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at the regular meeting of the said City Council held on the 18th day of June 2019, and the same was passed and adopted by the following vote:

AYES: Councilmembers:
NOES: Councilmembers:
ABSENT: Councilmembers:
ABSTAIN: Councilmembers:

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

City of Placentia



Fiscal Years 2019-2026 Capital Improvement Program Budget



CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA
Incorporated 1926

CITY COUNCIL

Rhonda Shader, Mayor

Ward L. Smith, Mayor Pro Tem

Craig S. Green, Councilmember

Chad P. Wanke, Councilmember

Jeremy B. Yamaguchi, Councilmember

City Executive Management Team:

Damien R. Arrula, City Administrator

Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

Luis Estevez, Director of Public Works

Sandra J. Gonzalez, Director of Community Services

Kim Krause, Director of Finance

Joseph M. Lambert, Director of Development Services

Darin Lenyi, Chief of Police

Rosanna Ramirez, Director of Administrative Services

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
FY 2019-20 CIP Expenditure Summary	4
FY 2019-20 Funding Sources	6
Carryforward Projects	7
FY 2019-26 CIP Unfunded Project Summary	8
FY 2019-20 Project Information Sheets	9

Fiscal Year 2019-20 Capital Project Plan – Expenditures

	Project Budget	Page
<u>Streets and Streetscapes</u>		
• FY 2019-20 Residential Slurry Seal Project	\$ 1,325,000	9
• FY 2019-20 Arterial Roadway Rehabilitation Project	1,385,000	10
• Engineering Design Services for Citywide Road Rehabilitation Project	500,000	11
• Alta Vista/Rose Landscape Improvement Project	100,000	12
• Yorba Linda Cooperative Street Rehabilitation Project	27,000	13
• Yorba Linda Cooperative Street Rehabilitation Project – Buena Vista Street	60,000	14
• ADA Ramp Reconstruction Project	115,000	15
<u>Traffic Operations</u>		
• Orangethorpe Traffic Signal Synchronization Project	144,200	16
• TOD Traffic Impact Mitigation Design	100,000	17
<u>Municipal Buildings and Facilities</u>		
• Old City Hall ADA Improvement Project	155,400	18
• Powell Building HVAC System Project	65,000	19
• Tynes Gym Roof Replacement Project	60,000	20
• Police Station Interior Paint and Flooring Project	50,000	21
• Police Station Investigations Room Improvement Project w/video	25,000	22

Fiscal Year 2019-20 Capital Project Plan – Expenditures

	Project Budget	Page
<u>Technology</u>		
• Motorola Radio Payment	\$ 168,560	23
• Police Mark 43 CAD/RMS System Payment Year 3	118,400	24
• Purchase 10 MDCs	50,000	25
• Electronic Ticket Writers	51,000	26
• MCV Radios	50,000	27
• Budget Builder Year 3 Payment	40,000	28
• Bitech Finance System Upgrade	43,000	29
• Fire Department Mark 43 CAD Interface	25,000	30
• Fire Department Vehicle Radios	40,000	31
• Fire Department Handheld Portable Radios	58,000	32
<u>Parks</u>		
• Parque Del Arroyo Verde Renovation Project	630,000	33
• Champions Sports Park Fence Replacement Project	55,000	34
• Samp Park Pergola Replacement Project	20,000	35
• Pool Lifts	8,000	36
• Restroom Stall Doors Aguirre Building	10,000	37
• Restroom Stall Doors Champions	10,000	38

Vehicles and Equipment

• PW Stake Bed Truck Replacement	35,000	39
• PW Forklift Replacement	50,000	40
• 3 PD Motor Units Replacement	90,000	41
• SWAT Van Replacement	85,000	42
• 3 Fire Department Command Vehicles	127,500	43
• Fire Hoses – Various Sizes 6,000 feet	25,000	44

Fiscal Year 2019-20 Capital Project Plan – Expenditures

Totals	<u>\$ 5,900,500</u>
--------	---------------------

Fiscal Year 2019-20 Capital Project Plan – Funding Sources

Funding Needs:	
Capital Project Expenditures	<u>\$ 5,900,500</u>

Funding Sources:	
General Fund	\$ 3,330,900
Developer Impact Fees	716,249
Measure M Funds	616,000
Community Development Block Grant Funds	220,351
Gas Tax Funds	58,000
RMRA/SB 1 Funds	867,000
Public Safety Community Facilities District	30,000
AB 2766 Subvention Funds	12,000
Asset Forfeiture	<u>50,000</u>
Total All Sources of Funds	5,900,500

Fiscal Year 2019-20 Carry-Forward Projects

The following projects were budgeted in in a previous fiscal year and their unexpended project budgets will be carried forward into FY 2019-20 as they are in various phases of project delivery/completion:

	Account Number
• Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project JL #61116	331801-6185
• ADA Ramp Reconstruction Project	101905-6185
• Annual Turfgrass Renovation Project	101904-6185
• Street Resurfacing Project Phase I	171906-6185
• Street Resurfacing Project Phase I	601906-6185
• Citywide Traffic Signal Repair Project JL #68005	182904-6185
• Citywide Traffic Signal Repair Project JL #68005	262904-6185
• Imperial Highway Traffic Signal Synchro Project JL #68010	192808-6185
• HSIP Cycle 9 Traffic Safety Improvement Project	502908-6185
• Chapman/Malvern Traffic Signal Synchro Project JL #68004	192809-6185
• Kevin Way Storm Drain Improvement Project	254901-6185
• Veterans Monument Expansion	105902-6185
• TOD/Crowther Sewer Line Design	713811-6185
• Metrolink Station/Parking Structure Project JL #61019	175801-6185
• Metrolink Station/Parking Structure Project JL #61019	185801-6185
• Metrolink Station/Parking Structure Project JL #61019	105801-6185
• Metrolink Station/Parking Structure Project JL #61019	485801-6185
• Jail Cameras and Panic Buttons	105913-6185
• Don A Vee Monument Sign Improvements	105922-6185
• Police Station Interior Building Improvements	555915-6185
• Bitech System Upgrade	106902-6185
• Bitech System Upgrade	676902-6185
• La Placita Parkette Improvements	107911-6185
• Parque del Arroyo Verde Renovation Project	107902-6185
• Aerial Lift Truck Replacement	108901-6842
• Aerial Lift Truck Replacement	198901-6842
• Aerial Lift Truck Replacement	338901-6842
• Citywide Wayfinding Signage Program Design	109921-6017

Fiscal Year 2019-26 Capital Project Plan – Unfunded Project Budgets by City Department

	Estimated Cost
<u>Public Works</u> - Streets, Sewer, Storm Drain, Traffic	\$ 77,689,517
<u>Public Works Maintenance</u>	548,000
<u>Community Services</u> – Parks, Playgrounds, Facilities	25,550,000
<u>Community Services</u> – Small Projects	376,500
<u>Finance</u> – Finance/Accounting Software Systems	240,000
<u>Development Services</u> – Major Studies, Permitting Systems	1,220,000
<u>Police Department</u> – Capital Equipment	2,412,240
<u>Fleet and Equipment Replacement</u> – All Depts.	3,956,500

PROJECT TITLE: FY 2019-20 Residential Slurry Seal Project
Project #1001

CATEGORY: Streets and Streetscapes

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will slurry seal more than 2.6 million square feet of residential streets as part of a preventative maintenance program. Damaged curb, gutter and sidewalks will be replaced, and ADA curb ramps will be built or reconstructed to current ADA standards.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	CA/CI	TOTAL
2019-20	\$100,000	\$1,125,000	\$100,000	\$1,325,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

RMRA	601001-6185	\$867,000
Measure M2	181001-6185	\$400,000
SB1 Loan Repayment	171001-6185	\$58,000

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: FY 2019-20 Arterial Roadway Rehabilitation Project
Project #1002

CATEGORY: Streets and Streetscapes

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This arterial roadway rehabilitation project will be the first to be funded with the City's new Measure U revenue source. This project will repave approximately 800,000 of roadway along the following arterial streets:

- Golden Avenue – Full limits
- Bastanchury Road – East City Limits to Kraemer and West City Limits to Placentia Avenue
- Kraemer Boulevard – Golden Avenue to Bastanchury Road

This project will also replace damaged curb, gutter, and sidewalk as well as reconstruct curb ramps to current ADA standards, and installation of updated pavement striping and legends, bike lanes and safety improvements at three intersections.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	CA/CI	TOTAL
2019-20	\$200,000	\$1,085,000	\$100,000	\$1,385,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure U	101002-6185	\$1,385,000
-----------	-------------	-------------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Engineering Design Services for Citywide Road Rehab Program
Project #1003

CATEGORY: Streets and Streetscapes

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The City is examining the potential for a \$20 million bond-funded Citywide Road Rehabilitation Program utilizing future Measure U Dollars. This program envisions a three-phased program utilizing three separate bond issuances to advance road rehabilitation work as opposed to the pay as you go approach. This allows much needed road repairs and resurfacing to occur sooner, saving construction costs and capturing other efficiencies. Funding of \$500,000 in FY 2019-20 allows for the engineering design process to begin with construction work on the first phase of the rehab program to begin in FY 2020-21.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	CA/CI	TOTAL
2019-20	\$500,000			\$500,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure U	101003-6185	\$500,000
-----------	-------------	-----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Alta Vista/Rose Landscape Improvements
Project #1005

CATEGORY: Streets and Streetscapes

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Utilizing fees paid by the developer, this project will renovate the existing landscaped medians on Rose Drive between Alta Vista and Castner Street, as well as landscaped parkway improvements around the perimeter of the SC Development Project at the southeast corner of Alta Vista and Rose Drive.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	CA/CI	TOTAL
2019-20		\$100,000		\$100,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING **ACCOUNT NUMBER**

Developer Fee	101005-6185	\$100,000
---------------	-------------	-----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: ADA Ramp Reconstruction Project
Project #1905 and #1008

CATEGORY: Streets and Streetscapes

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will reconstruct 93 existing ADA ramps throughout the City to bring them into compliance with current ADA and California Building Code Standards. This project was originally budgeted in FY 2018-19 and is being carried forward into FY 2019-20 with additional funds to complete the project.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	CA/CI	TOTAL
2019-20		\$115,000		\$115,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure U		101008-6185		\$115,000
-----------	--	-------------	--	-----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Yorba Linda Cooperative Street Rehab Project
Project #1006

CATEGORY: Streets and Streetscapes

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project is a cooperative road maintenance project with the City of Yorba Linda who is the lead on this project. The street improvements are located on the City's border with Yorba Linda and the cost noted below is the City's cost share portion.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	CA/CI	TOTAL
2019-20		\$27,000		\$27,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING **ACCOUNT NUMBER**

General Fund	101006-6185	\$27,000
--------------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Yorba Linda Cooperative Street Rehab Project – Buena Vista Street
Project #1007

CATEGORY: Streets and Streetscapes

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This was a joint project with the City of Yorba Linda and the project budget noted below was the City's cost share for the street resurfacing work on Buena Vista Street.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	CA/CI	TOTAL
2019-20		\$60,000		\$60,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING **ACCOUNT NUMBER**

General Fund	101904-6185	\$60,000
--------------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Orangethorpe Traffic Signal Synchronization Project
Project #2002

CATEGORY: Streets and Streetscapes

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This is a joint project with the Cities of Fullerton, Buena Park, Anaheim and Yorba Linda to synchronize all the traffic signals throughout the Orangethorpe corridor. This is a grant-funded project with OCTA having awarded the Cities a grant to construct these improvements. The City of Fullerton is the lead agency on this project. For Placentia, the project entails the installation of new fiber optic cabling, traffic cameras and new traffic signal cabinets, controllers and timing software.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	C/CI	TOTAL
2019-20		\$144,200		\$144,200

SOURCE OF FUNDING ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure M2	182002-6185	\$116,000
AB 2766	192002-6185	\$12,000
Citywide Traffic Impact Fees	652002-6185	\$8,000
Old Thoroughfare Constr. Funds	262002-6185	\$8,200

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Transit Oriented Development/Packinghouse District Traffic Impact Mitigation Design Services – Project #2001

CATEGORY: Traffic Operations

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Transit Oriented Development (TOD)/Packinghouse District traffic impact study identified five (5) intersections that will be impacted by the planned redevelopment of the project area. A separate fee mitigation program was established to cover the cost of mitigating development impacts including traffic impacts. This project will obtain the services of a professional traffic engineering firm to prepare engineered plans and specifications to construct the mitigation measures at the impacted intersections.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	CA/CI	TOTAL
FY 2019-20	\$100,000			\$100,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

TOD Traffic Development Impact Fees	702001-6185	\$100,000
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Old City Hall ADA Improvement Project
Project #5002

CATEGORY: City Buildings and Facilities

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The City of Placentia recently repurchased the Old City Hall building for the purpose of leasing it to private parties for commercial office space and other potential uses. The building was built in 1940 and requires numerous repairs and improvements. These include ADA improvements such as remodeled restrooms and building entry points which are needed to ensure the building meets current ADA standards for accessibility if it is going to be used for commercial purposes and opened to the public.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	CA/CI	TOTAL
2019-20		\$155,400		\$155,400

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

Community Development Block Grant	305002-6185	\$155,400
-----------------------------------	-------------	-----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Powell Building HVAC Project
Project #5003

CATEGORY: City Buildings and Facilities

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Edwin Powell Building is used as the City's Senior Center and an after-school learning center. The existing HVAC system in the building needs extensive repairs and replacement of key components.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	CA/CI	TOTAL
2019-20		\$65,000		\$65,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING ACCOUNT NUMBER

Community Development Block Grant	305003-6185	\$65,000
-----------------------------------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Tynes Gym Roof Replacement Project
Project #5004

CATEGORY: City Buildings and Facilities

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will replace the roof on the Tynes Gymnasium located at Tuffree Park.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	CA/CI	TOTAL
2019-20		\$60,000		\$60,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure U	105004-6185	\$60,000
-----------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Police Station Interior Paint and Flooring Project
Project #5005

CATEGORY: City Buildings and Facilities

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will fund the cost of flooring improvements throughout the Police Station as well as interior paint and wall treatments.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	CA/CI	TOTAL
2019-20		\$50,000		\$50,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING **ACCOUNT NUMBER**

Measure U	105005-6185	\$50,000
-----------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Police Station Investigations Room Improvement Project
Project #5006

CATEGORY: City Buildings and Facilities

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will renovate the police investigations interrogation room with new wall paint and video camera recording systems.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	C/CI	TOTAL
2019-20		\$25,000		\$25,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure U		105006-6185		\$25,000
-----------	--	-------------	--	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Motorola Radio Payment
Project #6002

CATEGORY: Technology

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This is an annual installment payment for the City's contribution to the County 800 MHz radio system and the City's own 800 MHz radios.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	PAYMENT AMOUNT	TOTAL
2019-20	\$168,000	\$168,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING ACCOUNT NUMBER

General Fund	106002-6185	\$168,000
--------------	-------------	-----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Police Mark 43 CAD/RMS System Project
Project #6003

CATEGORY: Technology

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This is the third year of a five-year repayment schedule for the Police Department's Mark 43 CAD/RMS system.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	PAYMENT AMOUNT	TOTAL
2019-20	\$118,400	\$118,400

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

General Fund	106003-6185	\$118,400
--------------	-------------	-----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Mobile Data Computers
Project #6004

CATEGORY: Technology

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will purchase 10 new mobile data computers for the City's police patrol fleet.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	PURCHASE AMOUNT	TOTAL
2019-20	\$50,000	\$50,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING ACCOUNT NUMBER

Asset Forfeiture Fund	216004-6185	\$50,000
-----------------------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Electronic Ticket Writers
Project #6005

CATEGORY: Technology

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Beginning in 2020, all Police Departments must transition away from paper-based parking citations and implement new electronic ticket writers that makes it faster to upload parking citations.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	PURCHASE AMOUNT	TOTAL
2019-20	\$51,000	\$51,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure U	106005-6185	\$51,000
-----------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Mobile Command Vehicle Radios
Project #6006

CATEGORY: Technology

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The 800 MHz radios and docking stations in the City's mobile command vehicle require replacement to facilitate communications during emergencies.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	PURCHASE AMOUNT	TOTAL
2019-20	\$50,000	\$50,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure U	106006-6185	\$50,000
-----------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Budget Builder Payment
Project #6007

CATEGORY: Technology

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This is the third payment of a four-year repayment plan for the City's Budget Builder system.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	PAYMENT AMOUNT	TOTAL
2019-20	\$40,000	\$40,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING ACCOUNT NUMBER

General Fund	106007-6185	\$40,000
--------------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COST: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Bitech Finance System Upgrade
Project #6008

CATEGORY: Technology

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This is the final payment for the upgrade to the City's finance and accounting software system.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	PAYMENT AMOUNT	TOTAL
2019-20	\$43,000	\$43,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING ACCOUNT NUMBER

General Fund	106008-6185	\$43,000
--------------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Fire Department Mark 43 CAD Interface
Project #6009

CATEGORY: Technology

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The newly created Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department will need its own CAD and report management system. For next Fiscal Year, funds have been budgeted for the cost of new Mark 43 licenses for the City's Fire Department to integrate with the Police Department's CAD system.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	PAYMENT AMOUNT	TOTAL
2019-20	\$25,000	\$25,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING **ACCOUNT NUMBER**

General Fund	106009-6185	\$25,000
--------------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Fire Department Vehicle Radios
Project #6010

CATEGORY: Technology

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project entails the purchase of 10 radios APX6500 for the Fire Department's new vehicles and apparatus.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	PAYMENT AMOUNT	TOTAL
2019-20	\$40,000	\$40,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING **ACCOUNT NUMBER**

General Fund	106010-6185	\$40,000
--------------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Fire Department Handheld Portable Radios
Project #6011

CATEGORY: Technology

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project entails the purchase of 15 handheld 800 MHz APX 6000 portable radios for Fire Department personnel.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	PAYMENT AMOUNT	TOTAL
2019-20	\$58,000	\$58,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING ACCOUNT NUMBER

General Fund	106011-6185	\$58,000
--------------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Parque del Arroyo Verde Renovation Project
Project #7001

CATEGORY: Parks

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will provide for a complete renovation of Parque del Arroyo Verde. The scope of work entails the renovation of the existing playground as well as adding a new playground, concrete sidewalk repairs, installation of new park furnishings, installation of new park lights, parking lot resurfacing, shade canopies, restroom building improvements and new trees. This project is funded with an additional \$150,000 in developer fees received in FY 2018-19 for a total project budget of \$780,000.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	DESIGN	CONSTRUCTION	CA/CI	TOTAL
2019-20		\$560,000	\$70,000	\$630,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure U	107001-6185	\$30,000
Park and Rec Impact Fee	637001-6185	\$600,000

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Champions Sports Park Fence Replacement Project
Project #7002

CATEGORY: Parks

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Champions Sports Park was opened to the public in 1996. Much of the existing wrought iron barrier fencing installed at the park needs replacement due to rust and corrosion. This project will remove and replace approximately 600 linear feet of damaged wrought iron fencing with vinyl-dipped chain link fencing. Although Champions Sports Park is included in Landscape Maintenance District 92-1, this project will be funded with Citywide Parks and Recreation Development Impact Fees.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	CONSTRUCTION	TOTAL
2018-19	\$55,000	\$55,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING **ACCOUNT NUMBER**

Measure U	107002-6185	\$55,000
-----------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Samp Park Pergola Replacement Project
Project #7003

CATEGORY: Parks

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The original pergola shade structure at Samp Park was removed due to dry rot and termite infestation. This project will construct a new pergola or shade sail over the existing picnic area.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	CONSTRUCTION	TOTAL
FY 2019-20	\$20,000	\$20,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure U	107003-6185	\$20,000
-----------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Pool Lifts Project
Project #7004

CATEGORY: Parks

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will install new ADA-compliant lifts for the City's two public pools to ensure accessibility for the disabled.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	CONSTRUCTION	TOTAL
FY 2019-20	\$8,000	\$8,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING **ACCOUNT NUMBER**

Measure U	107004-6185	\$8,000
-----------	-------------	---------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Public Works Stake Bed Truck Replacement
Project #8001

CATEGORY: Vehicles and Equipment

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will replace the Public Works Department's 30-year old stake bed truck.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	REPLACEMENT COST	TOTAL
FY 2019-20	\$35,000	\$35,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure U	108001-6842	\$35,000
-----------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Public Works Fork Lift Replacement
Project #8002

CATEGORY: Vehicles and Equipment

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will replace the Public Works Department's forklift which is no longer functional.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	REPLACEMENT COST	TOTAL
FY 2018-19	\$50,000	\$50,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure U	108002-6842	\$50,000
-----------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Police Department Motorcycle Units
Project #8003

CATEGORY: Vehicles and Equipment

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will replace 3 existing Police Department motor units as they have reached the end of their useful service life.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	REPLACEMENT COST	TOTAL
FY 2019-20	\$90,000	\$90,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure U	108003-6842	\$90,000
-----------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: SWAT Van Replacement
Project #8004

CATEGORY: Vehicles and Equipment

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This purchase is to replace the Police Department's existing SWAT van which has reached the end of its useful service life.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	REPLACEMENT COST	TOTAL
FY 2019-20	\$85,000	\$85,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

Measure U	108004-6842	\$55,000
Public Safety CFD	558004-6842	\$30,000

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Fire Department Command Staff Vehicles
Project #8005

CATEGORY: Vehicles and Equipment

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will purchase 3 new vehicles for the Fire Department's Command Staff.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	VEHICLE PURCHASE	TOTAL
FY 2019-20	\$127,500	\$127,500

SOURCE OF FUNDING

ACCOUNT NUMBER

General Fund	108005-6842	\$127,500
--------------	-------------	-----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

PROJECT TITLE: Fire Hoses – Various Sizes
Project #8006

CATEGORY: Vehicles and Equipment

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project will purchase 6,000 feet of firefighting hoses needed on the City's 3 main apparatus.

CAPITAL COST DETAIL

FISCAL YEAR	PURCHASE PRICE	TOTAL
FY 2019-20	\$25,000	\$25,000

SOURCE OF FUNDING **ACCOUNT NUMBER**

General Fund	108006-6842	\$25,000
--------------	-------------	----------

OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS: N/A
FISCAL YEAR COSTS BEGIN: N/A

Summary of Changes to the FY 2019-20 Preliminary Budget document presented June 4, 2019

1. **Budget Message:** Added the City Administrator's Budget Message.
2. **Gann Limit:** Calculated Gann Limit and provided supporting documentation.
3. **Administration Dept.:** Line item 101523 – 6290 (IT Special Dept. Supplies) was modified to provide a more detailed description of costs per councilmember request.
4. **Community Services Dept.:** The increased pool hours at Gomez & Whitten Pools increased the Recreation Division budget by \$8,000 in the part-time salaries line item.
5. **Fire & Paramedic Division:** The OCFA fire contract estimate was received and is \$8,000 more than originally estimated. The revised budget was increased to reflect this cost.
6. **Fire & Life Safety Department:** A new Department was added to the General Fund and name "Fire & Life Safety".
 - a. **The total first year costs associated with the Placentia Fire Department** are estimated at \$1,632,200. Of this budget:
 - i. \$71,900 is added to the Administration Dept. (HR Division) budget for salaries and benefits. (1 – HR Analyst, 1 - PT Office Assistant; both for 6 months)
 - ii. \$39,000 is added to the Administration Dept. (IT Division) budget for materials and contract services.
 - iii. \$275,500 was added to the General Fund CIP budget.
 1. Fire Mark 43 CAD Interface: \$25,000
 2. Chevy Tahoe's for Fire Command Staff (3): \$127,500
 3. 6,000' of Firehose (various sizes): \$25,000
 4. Vehicle Radios (10): \$40,000
 5. Handheld, Portable Radios (15): \$58,000
 - iv. The remaining \$1,245,800 is allocated to the Fire & Life Safety Department for:
 1. Administration Division: 1-Fire Chief (6 mos.), 3-Battalion Chiefs (3 mos.), 1-Mgmt. Analyst (3 mos.), training, tablets, annual subscriptions.
 2. Operations Division: 6-Fire Captains (2 mos.), 6-fire Engineers (2 mos.), 6-Firefighters (2 mos.), uniforms, turnouts, equipment, consultant costs, interim fire chief contract cost.
 3. Reserves Division: 30-Reserve firefighters (2 mos.), uniforms.
7. **Position Allocation Plan:** Revised to include 54 FTE's for the new Fire & Life Safety Department.
8. **Capital Improvement Program:** The CIP summaries were updated to reflect added fire costs.
9. **Revenue:** Revenue summary & detail pages were updated to include the Springhill Suites Hotel property sale.
10. **Revenue vs. Expense:** The Revenue vs. Expense page was updated to include all Fire and CS expenditure changes and to include new revenue from the hotel property sale.



OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR

TO: CITY COUNCIL

FROM: DAMIEN R. ARRULA, CITY ADMINISTRATOR

DATE: JUNE 18, 2019

SUBJECT: RECOMMENDED FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 OPERATING BUDGET; FISCAL YEAR 2019 TO 2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

In compliance with City Charter Section 1203, I am pleased to present the Preliminary Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 and the proposed Capital Improvement Program for Fiscal Year 2019-2026 for your review and consideration. The budget process is an opportunity for the City Council and the community to provide input on the financial direction of the City, and to establish the City's goals and priorities. This is the first budget since the adoption of the Measure U Transactions and Use Tax and reflects the Council and community requests to prioritize infrastructure funding.

Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Operating Budget

Although the nationwide economy continues to remain strong, Placentia's revenues continue to lag behind. While Sales Tax is estimated with a modest growth rate, it has been difficult to project due to the State's implementation of a new reporting system. The most significant change in the budget is the implementation of the Transactions and Use Tax, which is estimated to bring in \$5 million in the first year. This revenue is appropriated according to the City's Reserve Policy. The table below shows the reserve policy guidelines for appropriating new ongoing revenue and new one-time revenue, before and after the General Fund Contingency Reserve goal of 17% is met.

RESERVE ACCOUNT	New Ongoing Revenues		New One-time Revenues	
	Before GF Reserve Target Met	After GF Reserve Target Met	Before GF Reserve Target Met	After GF Reserve Target Met
Infrastructure, Vehicles, and Equipment Reserve	50%	60%	40%	80%
Post-Employment Benefits Sustainability Reserve	10%	10%	10%	20%
Employee Recruitment and Retention Reserve (including additional staff)	20%	30%	0%	0%
General Fund Unassigned Fund Balance	20%	0%	50%	0%

The table below shows the appropriation recommendations for the FY 2019-20 Measure U revenue.

Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Proposed Budget			
REVENUE ESTIMATE - \$5,000,000	Policy	Allocation	Proposed Appropriation in FY 19-20
Infrastructure, Vehicles, and Equipment Reserve – Proposed CIP Budget	50%	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
Post-Employment Benefits Sustainability Reserve *	10%	\$500,000	\$0
Employee Recruitment and Retention Reserve (including additional staff)	20%	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
General Fund Contingency Reserve Balance	20%	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000

Placentia is a community where active citizen engagement is welcomed and encouraged. The appropriation of the Measure U Transactions and Use Tax reflects the priorities identified by the community during the survey completed in the spring of 2018. Those priorities are as follows:

- Repair potholes and pave local streets
- Provide quick responses to 9-1-1 emergencies
- Provide fire protection and emergency medical services
- Reduce gang activity and drug related crimes
- Keep public areas clean and free of graffiti

Staff is proposing that some services and positions that were cut in the FY 2018-19 budget be restored, some new positions be added, some current positions be reclassified, and some police positions be authorized for over-hire to reduce turnover and forced overtime. These positions are outlined below.

Position Additions

- Community Services Officer – Records (new)
- Dispatch Communications Manager (new)
- Part-time Civilian Investigator (new)
- Transportation Manager (restored - previously Traffic Engineer)
- Part-time Code Enforcement Officer (restored)
- Part-time Planning Intern (new)
- Part-time hours for Community Services to restore services at Gomez Pool, Koch Park, Cathy Torres Community Center, and Teen Center

Position Reclassifications

- Code Enforcement Officer to Senior Code Enforcement Officer (Development Services)
- Planning Technician to Assistant Planner (Development Services)
- Office Assistant to Administrative Assistant (Development Services)
- Police Services Officer to Police Services Supervisor (Police)
- Administrative Assistant to Senior Administrative Assistant (Police)
- Office Assistant to Accounting Clerk (Finance)
- Consolidate IT Management Analyst with GIS Technician (Administration)

In addition, staff is proposing to over-hire 3 Police Officers, 2 Dispatchers, and 4 Police Cadets. These positions will be included in the Position Allocation Plan but not budgeted as it is anticipated the funding will be obtained through salary savings from vacation positions. This recommendation reduces the amount of time positions are vacant and reduces turnover by decreasing forced overtime (a common reason given by Police Officers in their Exit Interviews.)

The FY 19/20 Budget also includes the first-year costs of the new Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department. Following a comprehensive evaluation process, the City Council approved this new service model at the June 4th, 2019 Council Meeting and the budget reflects the necessary start-

up costs. The first year costs include bringing on a highly-qualified, Interim Fire Chief and staff, as well as purchasing the most advanced and technologically capable fire equipment to ensure our new local City Fire Department has the best life-saving tools to serve our community. The City's OCFA contract runs through June 30, 2020, and the costs outlined in the new Fire and Life Safety Department are necessary to prepare to take command on July 1, 2020. Though these costs will be concurrent with OCFA contract payments for FY 19/20, cost savings will be seen beginning in FY 20/21 and the City estimates saving a projected \$28 million over ten years.

The first year's expenses for the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department include:

- Hiring an Interim Fire Chief and other personnel
- Purchasing fire equipment and supplies

This budget also includes increases to certain professional services budgets to reflect current department needs. These include:

- IT services to address public safety needs
- Financial consulting services to develop and recommend options for addressing Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) liabilities
- Public Works professional services
 - Various consultants to address increased workload due to new infrastructure funding and development
 - Establishment of an Old Town Community Facilities District
 - Storm water pump station maintenance
 - Park maintenance landscaping services
 - Champion Sports Park lighting repairs
 - Pool and fountain maintenance
 - Old Town holiday decorations

Taxes provide the majority of General Fund revenues. Property, sales, utility users, and transient occupancy taxes comprise 66.6%, or \$26.3 million of the \$39.5 million in resources provided to the General Fund. Licenses, permits, and franchise fees totaling \$4.2 million represent 10.7% of revenues. Interfund transfers from other funds make up another 8.7%, or \$3.5 million of the total with the remaining 14.0% (\$5.5 million) coming from lease revenue, charges for services, fines, interest, rent and other miscellaneous sources, including the sale of the property at 380 S. Placentia Ave. to Springhill Suites. Of the \$3.5 million in interfund transfers-in, \$1.4 million is from the Transactions and Use Tax, of which \$1.2 million is set-aside for the General Fund Contingency Reserve and \$200,000 is set-aside for employee retention and recruitment, per the reserve policy.

The FY 2019/20 budget includes \$38,263,900 in recommended expenditures, which is 10.3% more than the 2018/19 Amended Budget. Public Safety comprises \$21.7 million or 57%. Included in Public Safety is Police, which reflects a 19% increase from 2018/19 Amended for a total budget of \$13.3 million or 34.7% of General Fund expenditures. The 2018/19 Amended Budget was reduced to reflect several vacancies in the department. Orange County Fire Authority and Animal

Control expenditures total \$7.1 million (18.7%). The start-up costs for Placentia’s new Fire and Life Safety Department equal \$1.3 million or 3.2% of the total. Some of the start-up costs are included in the Administration and Capital Improvement Program budgets. Public Works is \$3.85 million or 10.0%, Community Services is \$1.6 million or 4.2% and Development Services is \$1.1 million or 2.9%. Debt Service is \$489 thousand or 1.3% and Capital Improvement Program expenditures are \$832 thousand or 2.2%. Legislative, Administration, and Finance total \$4.5 million or 11.7% and General Government (Employee Health and Welfare, Risk Management, Water, and Electricity) is \$4.0 million or 10.5%. The balance is Operating Transfers Out.

The recommended budget for FY 2019/20 reflects the goals and priorities established by the City Council and residents with the adoption of Measure U. Infrastructure and public safety funding is prioritized. In addition, the City is beginning to build its reserves toward the 17% goal established by Council. The estimated Measure U proceeds from Fiscal Years 2018/19 and 2019/20 allow the City to set-aside \$1.2 million into the General Fund Contingency Reserve for an estimated reserve balance of just over 3%. The City also holds \$3.4 million in reserve for its share of the Metrolink Station and additional \$200,000 for employee retention and recruitment.

Fiscal Year 2019-26 Capital Improvement Program Budget

The proposed seven-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budget contains 150 funded and unfunded projects with a total estimated cost of \$108,161,840. Of this amount, \$5,900,500 is recommended to be appropriated in Fiscal Year 2019/20 (FY 19/20) to complete 36 projects. All projects except for the proposed Metrolink Station and parking structure are City projects delivered by the City and funded through a combination of City funds and other resources such as grants, external funding sources, and cooperative agreements with other agencies. The list of projects takes into consideration a variety of City needs over the next seven years. Projects that were not completed in FY 18/19 have been carried forward into the next fiscal year. Projects funded in FY 19/20 are considered highest in priority.

CIP DEFINITION

A CIP is a long-term planning document used to prioritize the construction of capital improvements such as pothole repair and street paving, as well as identify and manage funding sources for those improvements. The CIP document also outlines project delivery timelines and funding schedules over a seven-year planning horizon. As part of the planning process, budget-level cost estimates for capital improvements are identified, and projects are prioritized based on available funding sources and community needs. The City leverages outside funding sources such as Federal and State grant funds as well as other non-General Fund revenues to fund capital improvements to the greatest extent possible. Projects are re-prioritized and funded when these outside funds are made available for that purpose.

The CIP is reviewed yearly, during which time the City’s needs are re-prioritized and the City’s financial capacity to fund capital improvements are re-evaluated. Thus, the CIP is a dynamic planning tool that provides the City flexibility in how and when capital improvements and

investments in the City's infrastructure are made. Its overall goal is to provide a thoughtful approach to preserving and enhancing the quality of life for the entire community.

CIP OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the CIP are:

1. To address community desires to upgrade public infrastructure – such as repairing potholes and paving local streets – and other aging infrastructure and facilities;
2. To identify and forecast financing needs and sources to maximize all available federal, state, regional, and local funding sources;
3. To promote sound financial planning in the implementation of capital projects and to address aging infrastructure needs before they become even more expensive to fix in the future;
4. To implement projects that meet established community priorities and City Council goals;
5. To serve as a planning tool for the City Council in making budgetary decisions and prioritization of projects;
6. To facilitate and enhance economic development and private investment in the City;
7. To provide a balance between needed capital improvements and the current financial capability of the City to provide for these improvements;
8. To complete capital improvements in a timely and systematic manner, with the public's health and safety in mind.

To meet the objectives of the CIP, the following criteria were used to identify, develop and prioritize projects and recommend funding:

1. The project is necessary to address a safety issue, such as aging public facilities that no longer meet today's standards, or street/road repair projects necessary not only for the safety of motorists and pedestrians but with the use of emergency vehicles using those roads, in mind;
2. The project is necessary because current maintenance efforts are no longer satisfactory to keep City infrastructure, park or facility functioning, in good repair and compliant with current Federal and/or State seismic, health or safety regulations;

3. The project is necessary because a facility or service is no longer adequate to meet the demand, and expansion is needed, or a new public facility is required to serve the community;
4. The project is necessary because a master plan identifies that new facilities or improvements are needed for adequate level of service.

The following projects were completed in FY 18-19:

- Pedestrian Accessibility Project Phase VII
- Kraemer/Orangethorpe Resurfacing Project
- Wagner Park ADA Ramp Project
- Annual Turfgrass Median Renovation Project
- Citywide Traffic Signal Repair Project
- Kraemer/Alta Vista Traffic Signal Improvement Project
- Bastanchury/Valencia Traffic Signal Improvement Project
- Sewer Manhole Smart Cover Project
- Catch Basin Screen Insert Project Phase V
- City Hall Parcel Locker Project
- Civic Center HVAC Building Automation Control System

Street Maintenance and Repairs

The City has struggled in the past to find and maintain sufficient and sustainable revenue sources to adequately maintain its roadway network and it has relied exclusively on outside funding sources such as Gas Tax, Measure M and occasional grant funds to provide for street rehabilitation. However, in November 2018 Placentia voters approved Measure U, implementing a new 1% sales tax increase to provide a new revenue stream in part for the City to rehabilitate its roadway network. In addition, voters Statewide decided to keep the Gas Tax increase previously signed into law by Governor Brown in 2017. In FY 19-20, the City will be allocating more than \$2.7 million in Measure U, Measure M and RMRA Gas Tax Funds towards much needed street improvements. This is the most significant investment in the City's roadways in more than 8 years.

CIP BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

The following budget highlights provide an overview of how the proposed CIP addresses the City's capital project priorities.

Assure Safe Right of Way, Parks and Facilities

The first CIP priority is safety within the City's right-of-way, parks, and facilities. This priority is addressed throughout each section of the CIP document in numerous ways, including proper maintenance of public streets, traffic control and operations, parks, public buildings, bridges, sewer systems and storm drain systems. Some of the key FY 19/20 projects and appropriations included in this CIP that address these issues are:

- \$2,710,000 in street, streetscape, sidewalk, curb and gutter improvements.
- \$144,200 in traffic signalization coordination, traffic control master unit improvements as part of a regional project.

Preventative Maintenance and Facility Improvements

A primary focus of the CIP is to preserve and reinvest in the City's physical assets, as reflected in each of the eleven CIP sections. Key projects funded in the proposed FY 18/19 CIP that support a preventative maintenance program are:

- \$733,000 for various park and playground improvements
- \$200,000 in grant and General Fund funds for various facility repairs such as a new roof at Tynes Gym and ADA and other building improvements at Old City Hall.

Replace or Upgrade Outdated or Inadequate Facilities or Equipment

The proposed CIP recommends several projects which address facilities or equipment that are no longer adequate to meet demand or serve our citizens. These projects include the replacement or upgrade of facilities or equipment, expansion of an existing facility, or construction of a new facility. Some of the projects and appropriations in the FY 19/20 CIP that address outdated or inadequate facilities are:

- \$260,000 in vehicle and equipment replacement

Implement Master Planned Facilities or Upgrades

Another important component of the CIP is to implement projects identified in a master plan or other planning document that are needed to maintain or meet adequate levels of service. These projects may include new facilities or improvements to existing facilities. These projects and appropriations in the FY 19/20 CIP are unfunded, but their importance and need in the future is recognized in the final CIP.

Future Projects

In addition to projects proposed for the FY 18/19, the CIP also includes important projects to be programmed in future years when funding becomes available. Several of these projects are summarized as follows:

- Projects to install new traffic signals at various locations throughout the City, assisting with pedestrian safety and traffic flow/congestion.
- Several sewer rehabilitation and improvement projects as identified in the City's Sewer System Master Plan.
- Several storm drain improvement projects as identified in the City's Storm Drain Master Plan, which keep pollutants out of local waterways.

- Various facility and grounds improvements at most of the City owned parks.

CONCLUSION

The FY 19/20 Capital Improvement Program effectively reflects the City's needs and priorities. Although 36 projects are recommended to be appropriated in FY 19/20, not all projects may be completed in this fiscal year due to staffing constraints or possible changes in funding sources or priorities. The FY 19/20 CIP Project List is an optimal list of projects to be completed. Any projects not completed will be carried forward into the following fiscal year.

With the adoption of Measure U, the City has made progress toward our goal of maintaining the City's long-term financial stability and the essential public safety, street and road repair projects our residents desire. These funds are locally controlled and can't be taken by the state.

Staff believes this budget takes the necessary steps forward toward increasing the City's financial well-being while providing the best and most innovative services to Placentia residents.

Respectfully submitted,

Damien R. Arrula,
City Administrator

CITY OF PLACENTIA
PROJECTED CHANGE IN FINANCIAL POSITION
Fiscal Year 2019-20

Fund			Projected Fund Balance 07/01/19	Capital and Operating Carryovers	Fund Balance 07/1/19 Net Carryover	Estimated Revenues	Operating Transfers In	Proposed Appropriations	Operating Transfers Out	Projected Capital Expenditures	Net Increase/ (Decrease)	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/20
			[A]	[B]	[C] = A-B	[D]	[E]	[F]	[G]	[H]	[D+E-F-G-H]	[C+Net]
GENERAL FUND												
10	101	General Fund - Unassigned	389,300		389,300	35,997,000	2,058,700	37,219,700	212,300	831,900	(208,200)	181,100
		Contingency Reserves	-		-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000
		Employee Recruitment & Retention Reserves	-		-	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
10	101	General Fund - Committed	3,400,000	-	3,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400,000
		Total General Fund	3,789,300	-	3,789,300	35,997,000	3,458,700	37,219,700	212,300	831,900	1,191,800	4,981,100
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS												
79	117	Measure U	500,000	-	500,000	5,000,000	-	-	2,400,000	2,499,000	101,000	601,000
16	201	Utility User Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	205	Gas Tax	-	-	-	1,394,200	-	230,800	1,105,400	58,000	-	-
18	210	Measure M	35,400	-	35,400	917,500	-	336,600	-	616,000	(35,100)	300
19	215	Air Quality Management	16,000	-	16,000	67,000	-	65,200	-	12,000	(10,200)	5,800
21	225	Asset Seizure	316,200	-	316,200	-	-	80,000	-	50,000	(130,000)	186,200
22	230	Supplemental Law Enforcement	1,300	-	1,300	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	1,300
23	235	Park Development	19,200	-	19,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,200
24	240	Sewer Construction	21,000	-	21,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000
25	245	Storm Drain Construction	3,400	-	3,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400
26	250	Thoroughfare Construction	8,200	-	8,200	-	-	-	-	8,200	(8,200)	-
28	260	Street Lighting District	11,600	-	11,600	154,400	212,300	378,300	-	-	(11,600)	-
29	265	Landscape Maint District 92-1	8,400	-	8,400	439,700	-	447,200	-	-	(7,500)	900
30	270	Housing & Community Dev. Fund	(14,600)	-	(14,600)	374,700	-	62,500	91,800	220,400	-	(14,600)
34	405	Affordable Housing In Lieu	128,000	-	128,000	-	-	53,500	-	-	(53,500)	74,500
47	715	Community Facilities District	35,600	-	35,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,600
50	280	Miscellaneous Grants	96,000	-	96,000	205,610	-	203,300	-	-	2,310	98,310
51	226	Traffic Offender	6,100	-	6,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,100
53	207	Housing Successor	1,620,700	-	1,620,700	108,200	-	-	-	-	108,200	1,728,900
54	208	Successor Agency	(15,213,400)	-	(15,213,400)	2,195,300	-	823,200	19,000	-	1,353,100	(13,860,300)
55	261	Public Safety CFD 2014-01	4,100	-	4,100	30,000	-	4,000	-	30,000	(4,000)	100
57	241	Public Safety Mitigation	(36,500)	-	(36,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36,500)
58	211	PEG	57,800	-	57,800	80,000	-	97,300	-	-	(17,300)	40,500
59	116	Rehab Reimbursement	211,800	-	211,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	211,800
60	209	Gas Tax - RMRA	-	-	-	867,000	-	-	-	867,000	-	-
61	228	NOC - Public Safety Grant	-	-	-	310,000	-	310,000	-	-	-	-
62	229	Community-Based Transitional Hsg Gt	671,600	-	671,600	-	-	671,600	-	-	(671,600)	-
63	236	Citywide Park and Rec Impact Fee	6,100	-	6,100	600,000	-	-	-	600,000	-	6,100
65	238	Citywide Traffic Impact Fee	600	-	600	8,000	-	-	-	8,000	-	600
67	242	Citywide Public Safety Impact Fee	28,200	-	28,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,200
68	244	Citywide Affordable Hsg Impact Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70	246	TOD Traffic Impact Fee	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	-	-
71	247	TOD Sewer Impact Fee	81,600	-	81,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,600
73	224	Asset Seizure - 15% Training Set Aside Fund	(145,500)	-	(145,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145,500)
74	233	General Plan Update Fee	35,000	-	35,000	78,400	-	-	-	-	78,400	113,400
75	234	Technology Fee	45,000	-	45,000	41,000	-	-	35,000	-	6,000	51,000
76	227	Explorer Grant	13,400	-	13,400	68,500	-	68,500	-	-	-	13,400
77	281	OCATT Fund	-	-	-	127,000	-	127,000	-	-	-	-
78	231	Placentia Regional Navigation Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	249	TOD CFD Fee	-	-	-	27,000	-	-	-	-	27,000	27,000
		Total Special Revenue Funds	(11,427,700)	-	(11,427,700)	13,293,510	212,300	3,959,000	3,751,200	5,068,600	727,010	(10,700,690)

CITY OF PLACENTIA
PROJECTED CHANGE IN FINANCIAL POSITION
Fiscal Year 2019-20

Fund		Projected Fund Balance 07/01/19	Capital and Operating Carryovers	Fund Balance 07/1/19 Net Carryover	Estimated Revenues	Operating Transfers In	Proposed Appropriations	Operating Transfers Out	Projected Capital Expenditures	Net Increase/ (Decrease)	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/20	
		[A]	[B]	[C] = A-B	[D]	[E]	[F]	[G]	[H]	[D+E-F-G-H]	[C+Net]	
DEBT SERVICE FUND												
52	206	Gas Tax Bond Fund	487,300	-	487,300	-	484,500	484,500	-	-	487,300	
		Total Capital Projects Funds	487,300	-	487,300	-	484,500	484,500	-	-	487,300	
ENTERPRISE FUNDS												
37	501	Refuse Administration - Unrestricted	105,800	-	105,800	3,178,900	3,161,500	-	-	17,400	123,200	
48	275	Sewer Maintenance - Unrestricted	1,337,700	800,000	537,700	780,000	937,800	192,000	-	(349,800)	187,900	
		Total Enterprise Funds	1,443,500	800,000	643,500	3,958,900	4,099,300	192,000	-	(332,400)	311,100	
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS												
39	601	Employee Health & Welfare	(16,000)	-	(16,000)	1,156,200	1,142,700	-	-	13,500	(2,500)	
40	605	Risk Management	219,300	-	219,300	1,256,000	1,256,000	-	-	-	219,300	
41	610	Equipment Replacement - Unrestricted	26,200	-	26,200	-	-	-	-	-	26,200	
		Total Internal Service Funds	229,500	-	229,500	2,412,200	2,398,700	-	-	13,500	243,000	
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND												
33	401	City Capital Projects	(428,000)	-	(428,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(428,000)	
		Total Capital Projects Funds	(428,000)	-	(428,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(428,000)	
Total			(5,906,100)	800,000	(6,706,100)	55,661,610	4,155,500	48,161,200	4,155,500	5,900,500	1,599,910	(5,106,190)

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**General Fund
Revenues vs. Expenditures**

	2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed	% Change from 18-19
REVENUE					
Beginning Fund Balance				389,300	
Property Taxes	13,971,691	14,551,078	15,262,000	15,709,000	2.93%
Sales & Use Taxes	7,019,906	6,948,279	6,548,000	6,854,000	4.67%
Other Taxes	4,540,969	4,454,166	4,521,000	7,054,000	56.03%
Permits	609,040	746,072	935,700	872,000	-6.81%
Fines & Forfeitures	587,005	562,390	406,000	569,000	40.15%
Intergovernmental	297,831	252,963	384,000	253,000	-34.11%
Charges for Services	979,823	1,293,307	1,179,000	1,026,000	-12.98%
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,946,003	1,815,761	2,799,900	3,660,000	30.72%
Subtotal Revenues	30,952,267	30,624,015	32,035,600	35,997,000	12.37%
Operating Transfers-In	4,906,541	3,576,784	3,305,027	3,458,700	4.65%
TOTAL REVENUES	35,858,808	34,200,799	35,340,627	39,455,700	11.64%
EXPENDITURES					
Legislative	1,336,177	1,319,340	1,116,273	1,339,900	20.03%
Administration	1,596,843	1,762,795	1,825,846	2,048,500	12.19%
Finance	1,118,160	1,040,685	1,083,262	1,091,200	0.73%
Development Services	903,463	823,895	978,561	1,093,700	11.77%
Public Safety - Police	12,306,924	12,097,456	11,153,422	13,290,900	19.16%
Public Safety - Fire & Paramedic	5,847,838	6,086,613	6,424,086	6,798,100	5.82%
Public Safety - Animal Control	301,921	370,565	360,970	352,000	-2.48%
Fire & Life Safety	-	-	-	1,245,800	0.00%
Public Works	3,486,580	3,272,325	3,491,409	3,846,200	10.16%
Community Services	1,258,659	1,398,588	1,381,582	1,620,500	17.29%
General Government	6,306,825	3,818,859	4,285,045	4,004,200	-6.55%
Debt Service	1,622,588	1,747,530	1,443,693	488,700	-66.15%
Subtotal Expenditures	36,085,978	33,738,650	33,544,149	37,219,700	10.96%
Capital Improvement Program	-	-	915,696	831,900	-9.15%
Operating Transfers-Out	480,098	3,929,248	234,875	212,300	-9.61%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	36,566,076	37,667,898	34,694,720	38,263,900	10.29%
Employee Retention Reserves	-	-	-	200,000	
Contingency Reserves	-	-	-	1,200,000	
TOTAL RESERVES				1,400,000	
Ending Fund Balance				181,100	
Net Change in Unassigned Fund Balance				(208,200)	

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**GENERAL FUND REVENUES
Summary**

	2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
Property Taxes	13,971,691	14,551,078	15,262,000	15,709,000
Sales & Use Taxes	7,019,906	6,948,279	6,548,000	6,854,000
Other Taxes*	4,540,969	4,454,166	4,521,000	7,054,000
Permits	609,040	746,072	935,700	872,000
Fines & Forfeitures	587,005	562,390	406,000	569,000
Intergovernmental	297,831	252,963	384,000	253,000
Charges for Services	979,823	1,293,307	1,179,000	1,026,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,946,003	1,815,761	2,799,900	3,660,000
Sub-total	30,952,267	30,624,015	32,035,600	35,997,000
Transfers-In	4,906,541	3,576,784	3,305,027	3,458,700
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES	35,858,808	34,200,799	35,340,627	39,455,700

*Utility Users Tax moved to General Fund

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**GENERAL FUND REVENUES
Detail**

		2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
Property Taxes					
4001	Current Year-Secured	7,595,615	7,883,295	8,305,000	8,496,000
4002	Property Tax (VLF)	4,580,825	4,813,706	5,038,000	5,258,000
4005	Current Year-Unsecured	255,939	258,161	280,000	291,000
4010	Prior Yrs-Secured/Unsecured	56,714	40,564	50,000	50,000
4015	Supplemental Roll	253,094	288,903	246,000	246,000
4020	Public Utility Tax Apport	107,014	119,804	114,000	122,000
4025	OC St Light Assess Dist	1,086,777	1,131,387	1,153,000	1,188,000
4035	Homeowners Prop Tax Relief	23,914	6,956	46,000	46,000
4040	Prop Tax/Penalty & Interest	11,799	8,300	30,000	12,000
	Total - Property Tax	13,971,691	14,551,078	15,262,000	15,709,000
Sales & Use Taxes					
4060	General Sales & Use Taxes	6,713,195	6,644,007	6,238,000	6,538,000
4065	Prop 172 Sales & Use Tax	306,711	304,272	310,000	316,000
	Total - Sales & Use Taxes	7,019,906	6,948,279	6,548,000	6,854,000
Other Taxes					
4050	Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	2,420,000
4070	Franchise Taxes	2,243,832	2,270,265	2,308,000	2,320,000
4094	Real Property Transfer Tax	324,099	224,818	207,000	231,000
4096	Transient Occupancy Tax	965,228	968,396	1,002,000	1,014,000
4101	Gross Receipts	962,544	955,806	964,000	1,029,000
4140	Oil Per Barrel B/L Tax	45,266	34,882	40,000	40,000
	Total - Franchise Fees	4,540,969	4,454,166	4,521,000	7,054,000
Permits					
4150	Drilling/Inspection Permits	-	913	-	-
4155	Encroachment Permits	69,322	83,252	188,000	192,000
4160	Building Permits	358,354	488,436	492,000	492,000
4162	Plumbing Permits	50,992	46,758	50,000	50,000
4164	Electrical Permits	55,420	61,429	130,000	65,000
4166	Heat/Ventilation Air Cond	48,628	36,044	55,000	48,000
4168	Swimming Pool Permits	20,808	23,952	14,700	19,000
4172	Transportation Permits	5,516	5,287	6,000	6,000
	Total - Permits	609,040	746,072	935,700	872,000
Fines & Forfeitures					
4405	Veh Code Fines (Moving)	88,434	79,617	71,000	84,000
4410	City Ord Fines (Parking)	434,066	414,263	266,000	410,000
4411	Administrative Citations	64,505	68,510	69,000	75,000
	Total - Fines & Forfeitures	587,005	562,390	406,000	569,000

		2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
Intergovernmental					
4201	Federal Grants	68,375	41,372	27,000	-
4205	State Grants	-	24,611	-	-
4210	County Grants	180,504	138,790	-	-
4225	POST - Intergovernmental Rev	423	20,677	15,000	10,000
4230	Vehicle License Fees	23,413	27,513	23,000	24,000
4299	Other Intergovernmental Rev	25,116	-	319,000	219,000
Total - Intergovernmental		297,831	252,963	384,000	253,000
Charges for Services					
4302	General Plan Update Fees	48,450	69,116	-	-
4303	Technology Fees	37,306	53,547	-	-
4305	Planning Division Fees	152,002	285,306	156,000	135,000
4307	Develop. Impact Fee Admin Fees	-	4,119	-	-
4310	Engineering Fees	6,613	48,172	142,000	125,000
4325	Parking Permit Fees	11,162	9,019	11,000	11,000
4326	Towing Fees	25,775	32,445	25,000	25,000
4327	Storage Fees	115,582	107,485	82,000	60,000
4328	Lien Fees	12,144	13,205	15,000	15,000
4329	Emergency Medical Response Fees	4,580	990	2,000	2,000
4330	Special Police Services	181,889	51,871	60,000	55,000
4332	Developer Fees - Other	-	30,000	250,000	100,000
4333	Vehicle Impound/Releases	16,065	20,210	22,000	22,000
4334	DUI Vehicle Release Fees	15,248	17,857	15,000	15,000
4335	Alarm System Monitoring	23,549	44,515	16,000	59,000
4340	Recreation Programs	140,008	155,124	83,000	83,000
4342	Special Events	-	-	3,000	2,000
4346	Heritage Festival	-	6,390	27,000	45,000
4362	AB939 Compliance Report	-	202	-	-
4364	Sanitation Collect Fees	3,194	682	1,000	1,000
4375	Sale of Map/Publication	2,079	613	1,000	1,000
4380	Business Site Insp Fees	8,738	7,794	9,000	9,000
4384	Athletic Field Light Fees	54,175	152,724	100,000	100,000
4385	Facility Rental	118,989	178,616	158,000	158,000
4399	Other Charges for Service	2,275	3,306	1,000	3,000
Total - Charges for Services		979,823	1,293,307	1,179,000	1,026,000
Miscellaneous Revenue					
4412	Vacant Bldg Registration Fees	320	490	400	-
4416	Live Scan Rolling Fees	2,233	2,190	3,000	2,000
4601	Interest Revenue	23,350	27,642	69,000	72,000
4699	Other Interest Earnings	(21,588)	-	91,000	-
4705	Donations & Contributions	30,417	-	7,500	8,000
4706	Royalty Revenue	-	58,779	89,000	90,000
4709	Reimbursements/Billboard Costs	-	-	356,000	-
4710	Reimbursements/Other Revenue	219,461	510,282	454,000	496,000

		2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
		Actuals	Actuals	Amended	Proposed
Miscellaneous Revenue (continued)					
4711	Lease Revenue	1,080,172	1,017,845	1,243,000	997,000
4712	SB 90 Reimbursements	17,960	27,597	-	-
4714	Recovery & Restitution	1,500,000	-	-	-
4716	Cell Tower Lease Revenue	-	-	291,000	297,000
4718	OCWR WDA Import Revenue	-	125,461	126,000	128,000
4750	Sale of Surplus Property	5,525	-	-	-
4751	Sale of Auction Vehicles	88,153	45,475	70,000	70,000
4999	Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	1,500,000
Total - Miscellaneous Revenue		2,946,003	1,815,761	2,799,900	3,660,000
Subtotal Revenues		30,952,267	30,624,015	32,035,600	35,997,000
Transfers In					
7016	Utility Users Tax Fund	2,860,120	2,359,559	2,500,000	-
7017	Gas Tax Fund	650,000	575,962	347,350	620,900
7018	Measure M Fund	246,916	240,136	-	-
7021	Asset Seizure Fund	309,963	-	0	-
7022	Supplemental Law Enf Fund	129,825	107,939	100,000	100,000
7030	CDBG Fund	105,167	101,189	100,479	91,800
7034	Affordable Housing Fund	500,000	-	-	-
7048	Sewer Maintenance Fund	75,200	192,000	192,000	192,000
7050	Miscellaneous Grants Fund	7,200	-	-	-
7052	Measure U Fund	-	-	-	2,400,000
7053	Technology Fee Fund	-	-	-	35,000
7054	Successor Agency Fund	-	-	65,198	19,000
7055	Transfers In From PS Assmt	22,150	-	-	-
Total - Transfers In		4,906,541	3,576,784	3,305,027	3,458,700
GRAND TOTAL - GENERAL FUND		35,858,808	34,200,799	35,340,627	39,455,700

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**ADMINISTRATION
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

		2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
		Actuals	Actuals	Amended	Proposed
SALARIES & BENEFITS					
5001	Full-Time Regular Salaries	723,538	710,383	711,910	888,900
5005	Part-Time Salaries	69,404	72,851	66,568	44,100
5015	Overtime	725	127	1,050	400
5020	Leave Accrual Payout	28,936	54,492	-	-
5022	Alternative H&W Payout	6,000	-	-	-
5105	Health Insurance Allocation	97,169	93,866	107,680	141,700
5110	Life Insurance Allocation	394	364	3,405	600
5115	Dental Insurance Allocation	5,506	5,304	1,353	2,000
5120	Optical Insurance Allocation	1,296	1,245	1,184	1,900
5125	LTD Insurance Allocation	782	690	7,259	-
5135	Medicare	12,019	12,535	9,863	12,400
5141	Employers' PARS/ARS	44,802	17,584	10,473	14,300
5145	Retirement PERS	105,717	118,022	92,166	123,500
5159	Employee Medical Opt Out Plan	1,606	-	7,293	-
5163	Life Insurance Premiums	5,126	2,593	5,271	-
5170	Sick Leave Buyback	7,757	7,172	7,718	7,500
5175	Leave Buyback	19,025	36,972	32,815	35,300
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS		1,129,803	1,134,200	1,066,008	1,272,600
MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES					
6001	Management Consulting Services	7,150	54,069	34,000	34,000
6099	Professional Services	34,502	41,301	133,117	57,000
6136	Software Maintenance	215,360	272,519	284,812	297,000
6225	Advertising / Promotional	9,724	2,524	1,650	3,000
6230	Printing & Binding	950	208	638	600
6245	Meetings & Conferences	20,257	21,588	13,920	10,900
6250	Staff Training	10,265	17,537	7,400	14,400
6255	Dues & Memberships	3,282	3,609	7,456	6,300
6290	Department Contract Services	97,436	131,811	131,700	212,700
6299	Other Purchased Services	3,832	4,648	8,500	8,200
6301	Special Department Supplies	34,564	16,784	33,230	21,000
6315	Office Supplies	7,939	6,018	5,237	4,700
6320	Books & Periodicals	539	462	595	500
6325	Postage	702	355	583	600
6365	Computer Software	185	-	-	-
6840	Machinery & Equipment	17,853	50,661	72,000	80,000
6855	Furniture & Fixtures	2,500	4,499	-	-
6999	Other Expenditures	-	-	25,000	25,000
TOTAL MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES		467,040	628,594	759,838	775,900
GRAND TOTAL		1,596,843	1,762,795	1,825,846	2,048,500

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**Administration
Human Resources
101512**

		2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
SALARIES & BENEFITS					
5001	Full-Time Regular Salaries	273,783	249,533	256,126	352,100
5005	Part-Time Salaries	34,874	29,376	51,975	44,100
5020	Leave Accrual Payout	7,371	38,914	-	-
5022	Alternative H&W Payout	2,750	-	-	-
5105	Health Insurance Allocation	42,899	38,114	33,372	47,100
5110	Life Insurance Allocation	144	103	1,014	-
5115	Dental Insurance Allocation	3,013	2,671	316	700
5120	Optical Insurance Allocation	512	456	365	700
5125	LTD & STD Insurance Allocation	335	226	2,605	-
5135	Medicare	4,806	4,869	3,557	5,000
5141	Employers' PARS/ARS	14,172	6,379	-	1,800
5145	Retirement PERS	51,919	45,634	16,905	23,800
5163	Life Insurance Premiums	1,641	884	1,596	-
5170	Sick Leave Buyback	5,919	6,038	6,300	5,900
5175	Leave Buyback	7,843	14,060	9,975	11,600
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS		451,981	437,256	384,106	492,800
MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES					
6001	Management Consulting Services	7,150	44,069	25,500	25,500
6099	Professional Services	23,119	40,688	103,942	55,700
6225	Advertising / Promotional	9,724	2,524	1,650	3,000
6245	Meetings & Conferences	6,018	4,640	3,100	3,200
6250	Staff Training	10,265	17,537	7,400	14,400
6255	Dues & Memberships	1,647	1,777	4,060	3,300
6301	Special Department Supplies	6,856	8,156	7,000	7,000
6315	Office Supplies	2,897	2,357	2,300	1,800
6320	Books & Periodicals	456	462	595	500
6325	Postage	318	136	200	200
6855	Furniture & Fixtures	2,500	1,776	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES		70,950	124,123	155,747	114,600
GRAND TOTAL		522,931	561,379	539,853	607,400

ADMINISTRATION - HUMAN RESOURCES (101512)
BUDGET DISCUSSION
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

TOTAL BUDGET		607,400
SALARIES & BENEFITS		
Salaries & Benefits (5001-5199)	Amount Budgeted:	492,800
Full Time	FTE	
Director of Administrative Services	1.00	
HR Analyst	2.00	
HR Technician	1.00	
	4.00	448,700
Part Time		
Clerical Aide (1), Office Assistant (1)		44,100
MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES		
Management Consulting Services (6001)	Amount Budgeted:	25,500
Consulting Services for Special Human Resources Projects /Issues		25,500
Other Professional Services (6099)	Amount Budgeted:	55,700
Pre-Employment Physicals - Misc Emp		2,000
Pre-Employment Physicals - Safety Emp		9,000
Pre-Employment Physicals - PW Emp		1,300
DOJ Fees / Live Scan Fees		5,000
Psych Exams		6,000
DOT Physicals		1,200
Contract Negotiator		20,000
Finders Fees		10,000
Tuberculosis Skin Test		600
Bilingual Testing		600
Advertising (6225)	Amount Budgeted:	3,000
Fliers, Handouts, Other Advertising		3,000
Meetings and Conferences (6245)	Amount Budgeted:	3,200
SCPMA HR Conference (2)		250
CalPERS Forum (2 - Oakland, October 2019)		2,100
NPERLA (1)		600
Additional Meetings for HR Division Staff		250

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**Administration
Information Technology Service
101523**

		2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
SALARIES & BENEFITS					
5001	Full-Time Regular Salaries	-	39,388	47,575	70,400
5005	Part-Time Salaries	8,869	15,912	-	-
5105	Health Insurance Allocation	-	2,975	13,158	23,200
5110	Life Insurance Allocation	-	-	192	-
5115	Dental Insurance Allocation	-	514	69	100
5120	Optical Insurance Allocation	-	90	107	300
5125	LTD & STD Insurance Allocation	-	-	509	-
5135	Medicare	129	802	682	1,000
5141	Employers' PARS/ARS	(79)	597	-	-
5145	Retirement PERS	849	2,887	3,211	5,000
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS		9,768	63,164	65,503	100,000
MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES					
6136	Software Maintenance	215,360	272,519	284,812	297,000
6245	Meetings & Conferences	-	-	-	-
6255	Dues & Memberships	290	-	360	400
6290	Department Contract Services	97,436	131,811	130,000	211,000
6301	Special Department Supplies	7,905	3,579	10,000	12,000
6365	Computer Software	185	-	-	-
6840	Machinery & Equipment	17,853	50,661	72,000	80,000
6999	Other Expenditures	-	-	25,000	25,000
TOTAL MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES		339,029	458,570	522,172	625,400
GRAND TOTAL		348,797	521,734	587,675	725,400

ADMINISTRATION - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (101523)
BUDGET DISCUSSION
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

TOTAL BUDGET	725,400
---------------------	----------------

SALARIES & BENEFITS

Salaries & Benefits (5001-5199)	Amount Budgeted:	100,000
--	-------------------------	----------------

Full Time

IT Management Analyst	1.00	
	1.00	100,000

MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES

Software Maintenance (6136)	Amount Budgeted:	297,000
------------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------

Adobe (Acrobat Pro, Photoshop, Creative Cloud)	4,280
Apple License	100
AutoCAD (PW Software)	2,820
Cisco Smartnet	4,580
Civic Plus (Website Hosting and Management)	3,300
Comcate (Code Enforcement)	11,900
CoreLogic (GIS)	1,560
Docusign	4,900
ESRI - Arc Map	4,500
GoGov	10,500
Granicus -Live and On-Demand Streaming Media	7,560
HDL Business License Software Maintenance	8,720
Lansweeper (Cleverbridge)	500
LaserFische	10,260
Microsoft Office 365	35,320
Navex (Fraud Hotline)	6,370
NEOGOV (HR)	6,870
SANS Support (Dell)	5,100
Secondary Internet PD	8,480
Sophos Anti-Virus	11,800
SSL Certs	1,850
Superion Finance HR Software Maintenance	142,700
Veeam (Back-up Servers)	790
VM-Ware (Virtualization Software Support)	2,240

Dues and Memberships (6255)	Amount Budgeted:	400
------------------------------------	-------------------------	------------

MISAC		250
Amazon Prime		150

MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES (continued)

Department Contract Services (6290)	Amount Budgeted:	211,000
IT Support Services and IT Consultant	211,000	
<hr/>		
Special Department Supplies (6301)	Amount Budgeted:	12,000
Backup Tapes, Flash Drives, RAM , Keyboards, Computer Monitors, Monitor Privacy Screens, Standing Desks, iPad Cases, Adaptors, Misc. Cables & Power Cords, Printers & Printer Supplies, Label Makers, Mouse Pads, Batteries, ID Cards with FOB, Etc.	12,000	
<hr/>		
Machinery & Equipment (6840)	Amount Budgeted:	80,000
Provides for Replacement Computer / Servers Equipment Including Licenses	80,000	
<hr/>		
Contingency (6999)	Amount Budgeted:	25,000
IT Contingency	25,000	

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - PLANNING (102531)
BUDGET DISCUSSION
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

TOTAL BUDGET		506,300
<hr/>		
SALARIES & BENEFITS		
<hr/>		
Salaries & Benefits (5001-5199)	Amount Budgeted:	501,000
Full Time	FTE	
Director of Development Services	0.85	
Senior Planner	1.00	
Administrative Assistant	1.00	
Assistant Planner	1.00	
	3.85	452,600
Part Time		
Associate Planner (1), Planning Intern (1)		48,400
<hr/>		
MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES		
<hr/>		
Meetings and Conferences (6245)	Amount Budgeted:	2,000
2019 APA California Conference in Santa Barbara (2 Attendees)		1,900
Planning Director's Association of Orange County Luncheon (5 attendees)		100
<hr/>		
Staff Training (6250)	Amount Budgeted:	300
Misc. Staff Training		300
<hr/>		
Dues and Memberships (6255)	Amount Budgeted:	1,300
American Planning Association (3 Memberships)		1,300
<hr/>		
Special Department Supplies (6301)	Amount Budgeted:	100
Planning Periodicals		100
<hr/>		
Office Supplies (6315)	Amount Budgeted:	1,000
Office Supplies and Department Forms		1,000
<hr/>		
Postage (6325)	Amount Budgeted:	100
Postage for Project Notices and General Plan		100
<hr/>		
Uniforms (6360)	Amount Budgeted:	500
Shirts for Department		500
<hr/>		

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**PUBLIC SAFETY - FIRE & PARAMEDIC
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

		2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
SALARIES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	-
MATERIAL, SUPPLIES & SERVICES					
6130	Repair & Maint / Facilities	11,946	27,138	15,677	26,900
6190	Fire Authority Services	5,692,360	5,914,287	6,258,959	6,615,900
6842	Vehicles	143,532	145,188	149,450	155,300
TOTAL MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES		5,847,838	6,086,613	6,424,086	6,798,100
GRAND TOTAL		5,847,838	6,086,613	6,424,086	6,798,100

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**Public Safety
Fire & Paramedic
103044**

		2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
SALARIES & BENEFITS					
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	-
MATERIAL, SUPPLIES & SERVICES					
6130	Repair & Maint / Facilities	11,946	27,138	15,677	26,900
6190	Fire Authority Services	5,692,360	5,914,287	6,258,959	6,615,900
6842	Vehicles	143,532	145,188	149,450	155,300
TOTAL MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES		5,847,838	6,086,613	6,424,086	6,798,100
GRAND TOTAL		5,847,838	6,086,613	6,424,086	6,798,100

PUBLIC SAFETY - FIRE & PARAMEDIC (103044)
BUDGET DISCUSSION
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

TOTAL BUDGET		6,798,100
MATERIAL, SUPPLIES & SERVICES		
Repair & Maintenance/Facilities (6130)	Amount Budgeted:	26,900
Facility Maintenance Charge	26,900	
Fire Authority Services (6190)	Amount Budgeted:	6,615,900
Basic Contract Charge	6,615,900	
Vehicles (6842)	Amount Budgeted:	155,300
Vehicle Replacement Fund	155,300	



PLACENTIA
Rich Heritage, Bright Future

FIRE & LIFE SAFETY EXPENDITURES



General Fund Budget
FISCAL YEAR 2019/20

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**Fire and Life Safety
Administration
103065**

	2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
SALARIES & BENEFITS				
5001 Full-Time Regular Salaries	-	-	-	225,200
5105 Health Insurance Allocation	-	-	-	39,000
5110 Life Insurance Allocation	-	-	-	900
5115 Dental Insurance Allocation	-	-	-	800
5120 Optical Insurance Allocation	-	-	-	500
5125 LTD & STD Insurance Allocation	-	-	-	2,400
5135 Medicare	-	-	-	3,300
514X Retirement	-	-	-	20,800
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS	-	-	-	292,900
MATERIAL, SUPPLIES & SERVICES				
6250 Staff Training	-	-	-	4,700
6255 Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	1,600
6290 Department Contract Services	-	-	-	18,600
6360 Uniforms	-	-	-	400
TOTAL MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES	-	-	-	25,300
GRAND TOTAL	-	-	-	318,200

**FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY - ADMINISTRATION (103065)
BUDGET DISCUSSION
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

TOTAL BUDGET		318,200
<hr/>		
SALARIES & BENEFITS		
<hr/>		
Salaries & Benefits (5001-5199)	Amount Budgeted:	292,900
Full Time	FTE	
Fire Chief (6 months)	1.00	
Battalion Chief (3 months)	3.00	
Management Analyst (3 months)	1.00	
Total	<u>5.00</u>	292,900
<hr/>		
MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES		
<hr/>		
Staff Training (6250)	Amount Budgeted:	4,700
APCO Fire Service Communications (FSC) Training	4,700	
<hr/>		
Dues & Memberships (6255)	Amount Budgeted:	1,600
NFPA Standards Annual Subscription	1,600	
<hr/>		
Department Contracted Services (6295)	Amount Budgeted:	18,600
APCO EMS Guidecards - Criteria Based EMS Dispatch Protocols	600	
Lexipol - Annual Subscription for Policies & Procedures	8,300	
Tablet Command - Incident Command Tracking System	9,700	
<hr/>		
Uniforms (6360)	Amount Budgeted:	400
Deputy Chief Badges (3)	300	
Fire Chief Badge (1)	100	
<hr/>		

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**Fire and Life Safety
Operations
103066**

	2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
SALARIES & BENEFITS				
5001 Full-Time Regular Salaries	-	-	-	222,000
5105 Health Insurance Allocation	-	-	-	63,700
5110 Life Insurance Allocation	-	-	-	900
5115 Dental Insurance Allocation	-	-	-	1,400
5120 Optical Insurance Allocation	-	-	-	900
5125 LTD & STD Insurance Allocation	-	-	-	2,300
5135 Medicare	-	-	-	3,200
514X Retirement	-	-	-	22,200
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS	-	-	-	316,600
MATERIAL, SUPPLIES & SERVICES				
6001 Management Consulting Services	-	-	-	246,000
6255 Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	600
6290 Dept Contract Services	-	-	-	52,100
6301 Special Department Supplies	-	-	-	188,200
6360 Uniforms	-	-	-	19,000
6365 Computer Software	-	-	-	4,400
6940 Payments to Other Agencies	-	-	-	83,000
TOTAL MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES	-	-	-	593,300
GRAND TOTAL	-	-	-	909,900

FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY - OPERATIONS (103066)
BUDGET DISCUSSION
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

TOTAL BUDGET		909,900
SALARIES & BENEFITS		
Salaries & Benefits (5001-5199)	Amount Budgeted:	316,600
Full Time	FTE	
Fire Captain (2 months)	6.00	
Fire Engineer (2 months)	6.00	
Firefighter (2 months)	6.00	
Total	<u>18.00</u>	316,600
MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES		
Management Consulting Services (6001)	Amount Budgeted:	246,000
Fire Apparatus Consultant	96,000	
Interim Fire Chief	150,000	
Dues & Memberships (6255)	Amount Budgeted:	600
Commission on Fire Accreditation Fees	600	
Department Contracted Services (6295)	Amount Budgeted:	52,100
Gas Monitors including Service Plan (4)	4,000	
PPE Cleaning Service	600	
National Testing Network	47,500	
Special Department Supplies (6301)	Amount Budgeted:	188,200
Medical Exams (20)	20,000	
Level B Hazmat (Poly Coated Bunny Suits) per position (10)	500	
Hazmat Gloves & Boot Covers (10)	1,000	
Disposable Medical Supplies	1,000	
Firefighting Gloves (30)	3,000	
Firefighter Hoods (50)	5,000	
Turnout Gear Bags (25)	1,500	
Firefighter Boots (22)	11,000	
Thermal Image Cameras (4)	3,000	
Radio Programming (26)	1,300	
Full Face Respirators (10)	2,500	
Launchport Rugged System for Apple iPads (10)	4,000	
Apple iPads (10)	10,000	
Basic Life Support (BLS) Medical Kits - Required OCLEMSA BLS Equipment (7)	7,000	
Portable Oxygen Units and Spare O2 cylinders (7)	3,500	
Firefighter Helmets - 22 for Fire Staff & 3 Spare Helmets (25)	8,800	
Firefighter Turnout Clothes - 2 sets (Pants & Coat) for 22 members (44)	104,800	
Ruggedized Cell Phones with Push-to-Talk - AT&T FirstNet Pricing (6)	300	

MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES (continued)

Uniforms (6360)	Amount Budgeted:		19,000
Firefighter Badges (8)		800	
Fire Engineer Badges (8)		800	
Captain Badges (8)		800	
Initial Fire Department Uniforms - 3 Uniforms/Person (66)		16,600	
Computer Software (6365)	Amount Budgeted:		4,400
Virtual Community Risk Reduction Program		4,400	
Payments to Other Agencies (6940)	Amount Budgeted:		83,000
800 MHz - Partnership Buy In Cost		83,000	

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**Fire and Life Safety
Reserves
103067**

5005 **SALARIES & BENEFITS**
Part Time Salaries

TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS

6360 **MATERIAL, SUPPLIES & SERVICES**
Uniforms

TOTAL MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES

GRAND TOTAL

2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
-	-	-	6,200
-	-	-	6,200
-	-	-	11,500
-	-	-	11,500
-	-	-	17,700

FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY - RESERVES (103067)
BUDGET DISCUSSION
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

TOTAL BUDGET		17,700
SALARIES & BENEFITS		
Salaries & Benefits (5001-5199)	Amount Budgeted:	6,200
Part Time		
Reserve Firefighter for two months (30)	6,200	
MATERIAL, SUPPLIES & SERVICES		
Uniforms (6360)	Amount Budgeted:	11,500
Reserve Firefighter Badges (40)	4,000	
Initial Reserve Firefighter Uniforms (30)	7,500	

PUBLIC WORKS - ADMINISTRATION (103550)
BUDGET DISCUSSION
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

TOTAL BUDGET		174,500
<hr/>		
SALARIES & BENEFITS		
<hr/>		
Salaries & Benefits (5001-5199)	Amount Budgeted:	125,000
Full Time	FTE	
Director of Public Works	0.45	
Management Analyst	0.10	
	0.55	125,000
<hr/>		
MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES		
<hr/>		
Engineering Services (6015)	Amount Budgeted:	10,000
On-Call Engineering Studies	10,000	
<hr/>		
Professional Services (6099)	Amount Budgeted:	25,000
Old Town CFD Nexus Study	25,000	
<hr/>		
Advertising / Promotional (6225)		1,000
Notices for Public Hearings & RFP's	1,000	
<hr/>		
Printing and Binding (6230)	Amount Budgeted:	300
Business Cards, Maps, Plans, and Reports	300	
<hr/>		
Meetings and Conferences (6245)	Amount Budgeted:	3,500
APWA, OC City Engineer Association, League of California Cities and Other Professional Conferences	3,500	
<hr/>		
Dues and Memberships (6255)	Amount Budgeted:	3,300
MMASC - 1 @\$85	100	
APWA Group Membership	2,100	
ICMA Membership for Director	1,100	
<hr/>		
Licenses & Permits (6257)	Amount Budgeted:	3,900
OCTAP Cooperative Agreement	3,900	
<hr/>		
Office Supplies (6315)	Amount Budgeted:	1,500
Office Supplies	1,500	

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**COMMUNITY SERVICES
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

		2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
SALARIES & BENEFITS					
5001	Full-Time Regular Salaries	380,339	339,485	410,712	465,000
5005	Part-Time Salaries	456,070	560,152	443,623	575,700
5015	Overtime	11,622	11,017	14,500	16,000
5020	Leave Accrual Payout	8,733	9,686	-	-
5022	Alternative H&W Payout	3,750	-	-	-
5099	Other Salaries & Wages	-	(68)	-	-
5105	Health Insurance Allocation	46,479	41,398	52,867	57,500
5110	Life Insurance Allocation	410	373	2,729	1,000
5115	Dental Insurance Allocation	3,955	3,701	741	800
5120	Optical Insurance Allocation	887	780	944	700
5125	LTD Insurance Allocation	761	666	4,236	-
5135	Medicare	12,457	14,034	8,402	6,600
5141	Employers' PARS/ARS	15,824	21,918	9,826	10,900
5145	Retirement PERS	78,688	92,172	90,142	119,400
5159	Employee Medical Opt Out Plan	14,444	24,347	21,879	12,000
5163	Life Insurance Premiums	1,006	1,015	735	-
5170	Sick Leave Buyback	929	2,513	1,050	1,100
5175	Leave Buyback	7,085	8,235	8,400	8,200
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS		1,043,441	1,131,425	1,070,786	1,274,900
MATERIAL, SUPPLIES & SERVICES					
6025	Third Party Administration	-	-	6,000	10,000
6060	Instructional Services	53,678	53,827	56,010	51,400
6099	Professional Services	21,584	26,809	29,400	49,200
6115	Landscaping	7,000	-	-	-
6130	Repair & Maintenance/Facilities	-	-	4,800	-
6135	Repair/Maintenance Office Furniture	-	2,369	-	-
6215	Telephone	701	640	-	-
6230	Printing & Binding	31,498	32,060	30,704	33,500
6235	Travel	40	-	-	-
6240	Mileage Reimbursement	11	-	-	-
6245	Meetings & Conferences	4,076	5,923	2,055	9,700
6250	Staff Training	1,528	2,192	4,500	4,300
6255	Dues & Memberships	2,832	2,905	2,670	4,300
6265	Entertainment Services	3,575	-	-	6,000
6270	Excursions	2,961	8,629	7,000	10,000
6275	Officiating	3,812	4,528	4,100	4,200
6299	Other Purchased Services	13,758	35,775	64,551	56,600
6301	Special Department Supplies	45,328	67,743	76,567	82,000
6315	Office Supplies	3,391	2,395	1,829	1,900

MATERIAL, SUPPLIES & SERVICES (CONT.)

6325 Postage

6360 Uniforms

6401 Community Programs

TOTAL MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES

GRAND TOTAL

	2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
	12,248	15,140	14,310	15,300
	3,551	6,225	6,300	7,200
	3,647	-	-	-
	215,218	267,163	310,796	345,600
	1,258,659	1,398,588	1,381,582	1,620,500

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**Community Services
Recreation Services
104071**

		2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
SALARIES & BENEFITS					
5001	Full-Time Regular Salaries	268,175	270,204	287,498	293,200
5005	Part-Time Salaries	377,336	446,255	415,786	473,700
5015	Overtime	11,563	9,364	10,500	12,000
5020	Leave Accrual Payout	6,455	8,431	-	-
5022	Alternative H&W Payout	3,250	-	-	-
5099	Other Salaries & Wages	-	(68)	-	-
5105	Health Insurance Allocation	37,000	29,770	37,007	41,400
5110	Life Insurance Allocation	410	373	1,910	-
5115	Dental Insurance Allocation	3,207	2,984	519	700
5120	Optical Insurance Allocation	766	640	661	500
5125	LTD Insurance Allocation	761	666	2,965	-
5135	Medicare	9,757	10,682	4,018	4,300
5141	Employers' PARS/ARS	13,021	14,968	6,154	-
5145	Retirement PERS	68,461	80,148	63,099	105,400
5159	Employee Medical Opt Out Plan	14,444	24,062	15,315	12,000
5170	Sick Leave Buyback	929	2,513	1,050	1,100
5175	Leave Buyback	7,085	2,271	5,775	4,100
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS		822,620	903,262	852,257	948,400
MATERIAL, SUPPLIES & SERVICES					
6060	Instructional Services	53,678	53,827	56,010	51,400
6099	Professional Services	6,780	18,631	15,500	22,000
6115	Landscaping	7,000	-	-	-
6230	Printing & Binding	1,299	1,230	1,200	3,300
6235	Travel	40	-	-	-
6240	Mileage Reimbursement	11	-	-	-
6245	Meetings & Conferences	3,151	3,416	-	6,600
6250	Staff Training	1,528	2,192	2,000	4,300
6255	Dues & Memberships	2,110	1,608	1,520	2,100
6270	Excursions	2,961	8,629	7,000	10,000
6275	Officiating	3,812	4,528	4,100	4,200
6299	Other Purchased Services	11,558	14,503	23,930	25,000
6301	Special Department Supplies	36,803	45,913	44,871	51,700
6315	Office Supplies	177	-	-	-
6360	Uniforms	3,551	6,225	6,300	7,200
TOTAL MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES		134,459	160,703	162,431	187,800
GRAND TOTAL		957,079	1,063,965	1,014,688	1,136,200

COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION SERVICES (104071)
BUDGET DISCUSSION
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

TOTAL BUDGET	1,136,200
---------------------	------------------

SALARIES & BENEFITS

Salaries & Benefits (5001-5199)	Amount Budgeted:	948,400
--	-------------------------	----------------

Full Time	FTE	
Community Services Supervisor	1.00	
Community Services Coordinator	3.00	
Office Assistant	1.00	
Total	5.00	474,700

Part-Time
 Approximately 30-40 part-time staff to assist with various programs and events.

Approximately 30 seasonal summer (June-August) staff, such as lifeguards for aquatic programs 473,700

MATERIAL, SUPPLIES & SERVICES

Instructional Services (6060)	Amount Budgeted:	51,400
Contract Recreation Class Instructors	50,000	
Senior Center programming class instructors	1,400	

Other Professional Services (6099)	Amount Budgeted:	22,000
Provides for design and layout of Placentia Palm Quarterly Newsletter	16,000	
Facility Security Systems (Monitoring/Hosting)	6,000	

Printing and Binding (6230)	Amount Budgeted:	3,300
Marketing pieces, banners, date changes, program and event flyers for Youth Basketball, Concerts, Movies, Let's Dance and special events	3,300	

Meetings and Conferences (6245)	Amount Budgeted:	6,600
NRPA for Dept. Supervisor (Registration, Travel, Lodging)	2,400	
CPRS for 6 Dept. Staff (Registration and Misc. Items)	4,200	

Staff Training (6250)	Amount Budgeted:	4,300
Required certifications/trainings for all recreation staff including training supplies, and materials for various programs: CPR, CPR PRO, First Aid, CPRS, Red Cross, SCMAF, and SCPPOA meetings	4,300	

Dues and Memberships (6255)	Amount Budgeted:	2,100
CPRS memberships for 6 Dept. staff members	1,100	
SCMAF agency membership	300	

**ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	
1006	Yorba Linda Cooperative Street Rehab Project
1007	Yorba Linda Coop. St. Rehab Project - Buena Vista
6002	Motorola Radio Payment
6003	Police Mark 43 CAD/RMS System Payment Year 3
6007	Budget Builder Year 3 Payment
6008	Bitech Finance System Upgrade
1005	Alta Vista/Rose Landscape Improvements
6009	Fire Mark 43 CAD Interface
8005	Chevy Tahoes for Fire Comm. Staff (3) w/radios
8006	Fire Hoses - Various Sizes - 6,000 feet
6010	Vehicle Radios APX6500 (10)
6011	Handheld Portable Radios APX 6000 (15)
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	
GRAND TOTAL	

2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Actuals	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
-	-	50,000	27,000
-	-	822,636	60,000
-	-	43,060	168,000
-	-	-	118,400
-	-	-	40,000
-	-	-	43,000
-	-	-	100,000
-	-	-	25,000
-	-	-	127,500
-	-	-	25,000
-	-	-	40,000
-	-	-	58,000
-	-	915,696	831,900
-	-	915,696	831,900

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (10XXXX)
BUDGET DISCUSSION
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

TOTAL BUDGET		831,900
---------------------	--	----------------

Capital Improvement Programs

	Amount Budgeted:	831,900
Yorba Linda Cooperative Street Rehab Project	27,000	
Yorba Linda Coop. St. Rehab Project - Buena Vista	60,000	
Motorola Radio Payment	168,000	
Police Mark 43 CAD/RMS System Payment Year 3	118,400	
Budget Builder Year 3 Payment	40,000	
Bitech Finance System Upgrade	43,000	
Alta Vista/Rose Landscape Improvements	100,000	
Fire Mark 43 CAD Interface	25,000	
Chevy Tahoes for Fire Comm. Staff (3) w/radios	127,500	
Fire Hoses - Various Sizes - 6,000 feet	25,000	
Vehicle Radios APX6500 (10)	40,000	
Handheld Portable Radios APX 6000 (15)	58,000	

ENTERPRISE FUND - SEWER MAINTENANCE FUND (48XXXX)
BUDGET DISCUSSION
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

TOTAL BUDGET	1,129,800
---------------------	------------------

SALARIES & BENEFITS

Salaries & Benefits	Amount Budgeted:	698,600
	FTE	
City Administrator	0.05	
Director of Public Works	0.30	
Director of Finance	0.05	
City Engineer	0.50	
Public Works Superintendent	0.50	
Public Works Supervisor	0.50	
Public Works Inspector	0.10	
Maintenance Crew Leader	0.50	
Maintenance Worker	1.30	
Management Analyst	0.40	
Accounting Technician	0.05	
Office Assistant	0.15	
Facilities Maintenance Technician	0.50	
	4.90	

MATERIALS, SUPPLIES & SERVICES

Other Professional Services (484356-6099)	Amount Budgeted:	24,500
Professional Consulting Services - Sewer Rate Study	24,500	
R & M/Sewers/Storm Drains (484356-6120)	Amount Budgeted:	195,000
Annual Cost for Sewer Line Cleaning and Inspections	150,000	
Unanticipated sewer maintenance and repairs	20,000	
Sewer Manhole Treatment	25,000	
Staff Training (484356-6250)	Amount Budgeted:	400
Training required by the Regional Water Quality Control Board	400	
Dues & Memberships(484356-6255)	Amount Budgeted:	700
APWA	550	
PW Supervisor Grade 1 Wastewater License	150	
Licenses & Permits (484356-6257)	Amount Budgeted:	2,600
City's Wasted Discharge Requirements (WDR) Permits	2,600	

FY 2019-20 CIP BY CATEGORY

NO.	PROJECT NAME	FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
STREETS & STREETS CAPES			
1001	FY 2019-20 Residential Slurry Seal Project	RMRA	867,000
		SB1 Gas Tax	58,000
		M2	400,000
		Total Project No. 1001	1,325,000
1002	FY 2019-20 Arterial Roadway Rehab Project	Measure U	1,385,000
		Total Project No. 1002	1,385,000
1003	Engineering Design Svcs. Citywide Rd. Rehab.	M2	100,000
		Measure U	400,000
		Total Project No. 1003	500,000
1005	Alta Vista/Rose Landscape Improvements	GF Developer Funds	100,000
		Total Project No. 1005	100,000
1006	Yorba Linda Cooperative Street Rehab Project	General Fund	27,000
		Total Project No. 1006	27,000
1007	Yorba Linda Coop. St. Rehab - Buena Vista	General Fund	60,000
		Total Project No. 1007	60,000
1008	ADA Ramp Reconstruction Project	Measure U	115,000
		Total Project No. 1008	115,000
		Total Streets & Streetscapes CIP	\$ 3,512,000
TRAFFIC OPERATIONS			
2001	TOD Traffic Impact Mitigation Design Services	TOD TIF	100,000
		Total Project No. 2001	100,000
2002	Orangethorpe Traffic Signal Synchronization	Citywide TIF	8,000
		M2	116,000
		AB 2766	12,000
		Thoroughfare Const.	8,200
		Total Project No. 2002	144,200
		Total Traffic Operations CIP	\$ 244,200
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES			
5002	Old City Hall ADA Improvement Project	CDBG	155,400
		Total Project No. 5002	155,400
5003	Powell Building HVAC System Project	CDBG	65,000
		Total Project No. 5003	65,000
5004	Tynes Gym Roof Replacement Project	Measure U	60,000
		Total Project No. 5004	60,000
5005	Police Station Interior Paint and Flooring	Measure U	50,000
		Total Project No. 5005	50,000
5006	Police Stn. Investigations Rm. Improve. w/video	Measure U	25,000
		Total Project No. 5006	25,000
		Total Municipal Buildings & Facilities CIP	\$ 355,400

FY 2019-20 CIP BY CATEGORY

NO.	PROJECT NAME	FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
TECHNOLOGY			
6002	Motorola Radio Payment	General Fund	168,000
		Total Project No. 6002	168,000
6003	Police Mark 43 CAD/RMS System Pmt. Year 3	General Fund	118,400
		Total Project No. 6003	118,400
6004	Purchase 10 MDCs	Asset Forfeiture	50,000
		Total Project No. 6004	50,000
6005	Electronic Ticket Writers	Measure U	51,000
		Total Project No. 6005	51,000
6006	MCV Radios	Measure U	50,000
		Total Project No. 6006	50,000
6007	Budget Builder Year 3 Payment	General Fund	40,000
		Total Project No. 6007	40,000
6008	Bitech Finance System Upgrade	General Fund	43,000
		Total Project No. 6008	43,000
6009	Fire Mark 43 CAD Interface	General Fund	25,000
		Total Project No. 6009	25,000
6010	Vehicle Radios APX 6500(10)	General Fund	40,000
		Total Project No. 6010	40,000
6011	Handheld Portable Radios APX 6000(15)	General Fund	58,000
		Total Project No. 6011	58,000
		Total Technology \$	643,400
PARKS			
7001	Parque Del Arroyo Verde Renovation Project	Park & Rec Fee	600,000
		Measure U	30,000
		Total Project No. 7001	630,000
7002	Champions Sports Park Fence Replace.	Measure U	55,000
		Total Project No. 7002	55,000
7003	Samp Park Pergola Replacement Project	Measure U	20,000
		Total Project No. 7003	20,000
7004	Pool Lifts	Measure U	8,000
		Total Project No. 7004	8,000
7005	Restroom Stall Doors Aguirre Building	Measure U	10,000
		Total Project No. 7005	10,000
7006	Restroom Stall Doors Champions	Measure U	10,000
		Total Project No. 7006	10,000
		Total Parks \$	733,000

FY 2019-20 CIP BY CATEGORY

NO.	PROJECT NAME	FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT			
8001	PW Stake Bed Truck	Measure U	35,000
		Total Project No. 8001	35,000
8002	PW Fork Lift	Measure U	50,000
		Total Project No. 8002	50,000
8003	3 PD Motor Units	Measure U	90,000
		Total Project No. 8003	90,000
8004	SWAT Van	Public Safety CFD	30,000
		Measure U	55,000
		Total Project No. 8004	85,000
8005	Chevy Tahoes for Fire Comm. Staff w/ radios (3)	General Fund	127,500
		Total Project No. 8005	127,500
8006	Fire Hoses - Various Sizes - 6,000 ft.	General Fund	25,000
		Total Project No. 8006	25,000
		Total Vehicles & Equipment \$	412,500
Total FY 2019-20 CIP Budget \$			5,900,500

FY 2019-20 CIP BY FUNDING SOURCE

NO.	PROJECT NAME	FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
GENERAL FUND			
1005	Alta Vista/Rose Landscape Improvements	Streets & Streetscapes	100,000
		Total Project No. 1005	100,000
1006	Yorba Linda Cooperative Street Rehab Project	Streets & Streetscapes	27,000
		Total Project No. 1006	27,000
1007	Yorba Linda Coop. St. Rehab - Buena Vista	Streets & Streetscapes	60,000
		Total Project No. 1007	60,000
6002	Motorola Radio Payment	Technology	168,000
		Total Project No. 6002	168,000
6003	Police Mark 43 CAD/RMS System Pmt. Year 3	Technology	118,400
		Total Project No. 6003	118,400
6007	Budget Builder Year 3 Payment	Technology	40,000
		Total Project No. 6007	40,000
6008	Bitech Finance System Upgrade	Technology	43,000
		Total Project No. 6008	43,000
6009	Fire Mark 43 CAD Interface	Technology	25,000
		Total Project No. 6009	25,000
6010	Vehicle Radios APX 6500(10)	Technology	40,000
		Total Project No. 6010	40,000
6011	Handheld Portable Radios APX 6000(15)	Technology	58,000
		Total Project No. 6011	58,000
8005	Chevy Tahoes for Fire Comm. Staff w/ radios (3)	Equipment & Vehicles	127,500
		Total Project No. 8005	127,500
8006	Fire Hoses - Various Sizes - 6,000 ft.	Equipment & Vehicles	25,000
		Total Project No. 8006	25,000
		Total CIP Funded by General Fund	831,900
Measure M (M2)			
1001	FY 2019-20 Residential Slurry Seal Project	Streets & Streetscapes	400,000
		Total Project No. 1001	400,000
1003	Engineering Design Srvcs. Citywide Rd. Rehab.	Streets & Streetscapes	100,000
		Total Project No. 1003	100,000
2002	Orangethorpe Traffic Signal Synchronization	Traffic Operations	116,000
		Total Project No. 2002	116,000
		Total CIP Funded by M2 Fund	616,000

FY 2019-20 CIP BY FUNDING SOURCE

NO.	PROJECT NAME	FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
MEASURE U			
1002	FY 2019-20 Arterial Roadway Rehab Project	Streets & Streetscapes	1,385,000
		Total Project No. 1002	1,385,000
1003	Engineering Design Svcs. Citywide Rd. Rehab.	Streets & Streetscapes	400,000
		Total Project No. 1003	400,000
1008	ADA Ramp Reconstruction Project	Streets & Streetscapes	115,000
		Total Project No. 1008	115,000
5004	Tynes Gym Roof Replacement Project	Municipal Bldgs. & Facilities	60,000
		Total Project No. 5004	60,000
5005	Police Station Interior Paint and Flooring	Municipal Bldgs. & Facilities	50,000
		Total Project No. 5005	50,000
5006	Police Stn. Investigations Rm. Improve. w/video	Municipal Bldgs. & Facilities	25,000
		Total Project No. 5006	25,000
6005	Electronic Ticket Writers	Technology	51,000
		Total Project No. 6005	51,000
6006	MCV Radios	Technology	50,000
		Total Project No. 6006	50,000
7001	Parque Del Arroyo Verde Renovation Project	Parks	30,000
		Total Project No. 7001	30,000
7002	Champions Sports Park Fence Replace.	Parks	55,000
		Total Project No. 7002	55,000
7003	Samp Park Pergola Replacement Project	Parks	20,000
		Total Project No. 7003	20,000
7004	Pool Lifts	Parks	8,000
		Total Project No. 7004	8,000
7005	Restroom Stall Doors Aguirre Building	Parks	10,000
		Total Project No. 7005	10,000
7006	Restroom Stall Doors Champions	Parks	10,000
		Total Project No. 7006	10,000
8001	PW Stake Bed Truck	Vehicles & Equipment	35,000
		Total Project No. 8001	35,000
8002	PW Fork Lift	Vehicles & Equipment	50,000
		Total Project No. 8002	50,000
8003	3 PD Motor Units	Vehicles & Equipment	90,000
		Total Project No. 8003	90,000
8004	SWAT Van	Vehicles & Equipment	55,000
		Total Project No. 8004	55,000
Total CIP Funded by Measure U			2,499,000

FY 2019-20 CIP BY FUNDING SOURCE

NO.	PROJECT NAME	FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
CDBG			
5002	Old City Hall ADA Improvement Project	Municipal Bldgs. & Facilities	155,400
		Total Project No. 5002	155,400
5003	Powell Building HVAC System Project	Municipal Bldgs. & Facilities	65,000
		Total Project No. 5003	65,000
		Total CIP Funded by CDBG	220,400
ALL OTHER FUNDING SOURCES			
SB1 Gas Tax			
1001	FY 2019-20 Residential Slurry Seal Project	Streets & Streetscapes	58,000
		Total Project No. 1001	58,000
RMRA			
1001	FY 2019-20 Residential Slurry Seal Project	Streets & Streetscapes	867,000
		Total Project No. 1001	867,000
TOD TIF			
2001	TOD Traffic Impact Mitigation Design Services	Traffic Operations	100,000
		Total Project No. 2001	100,000
Citywide TIF			
2002	Orangethorpe Traffic Signal Synchronization	Traffic Operations	8,000
		Total Project No. 2002	8,000
AB 2766			
2002	Orangethorpe Traffic Signal Synchronization	Traffic Operations	12,000
		Total Project No. 2002	12,000
Thoroughfare Construction Fund			
2002	Orangethorpe Traffic Signal Synchronization	Traffic Operations	8,200
		Total Project No. 2002	8,200
Asset Forfeiture			
6004	Purchase 10 MDCs	Technology	50,000
		Total Project No. 6004	50,000
Park & Rec Fee			
7001	Parque Del Arroyo Verde Renovation Project	Parks	600,000
		Total Project No. 7001	600,000
Public Safety CFD			
8004	SWAT Van	Vehicles & Equipment	30,000
		Total Project No. 8004	30,000
		Total CIP Funded by Other Sources	1,733,200
Total FY 2019-20 CIP Budget \$			5,900,500

FY 2019-20 Unfunded Capital Improvement Projects		
Streets & Streetscapes	Annual Turfgrass Median Renovation Project	150,000
Traffic Operations	Richfield/BNSF Grade Crossing Safety Improvement Project	300,000
Traffic Operations	Traffic Signal Battery Back-Up Project	200,000
Sewer	TOD/Crowther Sewer Line Project	3,000,000
Storm Drain	Storm Drain Master Plan	150,000
City Buildings & Facilities	Police Evidence and Storage Building Project - A&E Design	150,000
		Total: \$ 3,950,000

FY 2018-19 Capital Improvement Projects Carried to FY 2019-20		
Streets & Streetscapes	1801: Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project	
Streets & Streetscapes	1904: Annual Turfgrass Renovation Project	
Streets & Streetscapes	1905: ADA Ramp Reconstruction Project	
Streets & Streetscapes	1906: Street Resurfacing Project Phase I	
Traffic Operations	2808: Imperial Hwy Traffic Signal Synchronization Project	
Traffic Operations	2809: Chapman / Malvern TS Synchronization	
Traffic Operations	2904: Citywide Traffic Signal Repair Project	
Traffic Operations	2908: HSIP Cycle 9 Traffic Safety Improvement Project	
Storm Drains	4901: Kevin Way Storm Drain Improvement Project	
Municipal Buildings & Facilities	5801: Metro Station/Parking Structure	
Municipal Buildings & Facilities	5902: Veterans Monument Expansion	
Municipal Buildings & Facilities	5913: Jail Cameras and Panic Buttons	
Municipal Buildings & Facilities	5915: Police Station Interior Building Improvements	
Municipal Buildings & Facilities	5922: Don A Vee Monument Sign Improvements	
Technology	6902: Bitech System Upgrade	
Sewer	3811: TOD/Crowther Sewer Line Design	
Parks	7911: La Placita Parkette Improvements	
Parks	7902: Parque Del Arroyo Verde Renovation	
Vehicles & Equipment	8901: Aerial Lift Truck Replacement	
Major Studies	9921: Citywide Wayfinding Signage Program Design	

**CITY OF PLACENTIA
POSITION ALLOCATION PLAN
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

	Approved 2017-18	Approved 2018-19	Proposed 2019-20
LEGISLATIVE			
MAYOR	1	1	1
CITY COUNCIL	4	4	4
PLANNING COMMISSION	7	7	7
CULTURAL ARTS COMMISSION	5	5	5
RECREATION & PARKS COMMISSION	7	7	7
TRAFFIC SAFETY COMMISSION	7	7	7
CITY CLERK	1	1	1
CITY TREASURER	1	1	1
TOTALS	33	33	33

	Approved 2017-18	Approved 2018-19	Proposed 2019-20
ADMINISTRATION			
CITY ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1
DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	1	1	1
DEPUTY DIRECT. OF ADMIN. SRVCS./CHIEF DEPUTY CITY CLERK	1	0	0
ASSISTANT TO THE CA/ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER	0.5	0.5	0.5
MANAGEMENT ANALYST (IT)	1	1	1
HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER	1	0	0
HUMAN RESOURCES ANALYST	0	1	2
EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT TO THE CA	1	1	1
DEPUTY CITY CLERK	1	1	1
HUMAN RESOURCES TECHNICIAN	1	1	1
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TECHNICIAN	1	0	0
OFFICE SPECIALIST	1	0	0
OFFICE ASSISTANT	0	2	2
TOTALS	10.5	9.5	10.5

	Approved 2017-18	Approved 2018-19	Proposed 2019-20
FINANCE			
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE	1	1	1
ACCOUNTING MANAGER	0	0	1
SENIOR ACCOUNTANT II	1	1	0
SR. FINANCIAL ANALYST	0	0	1
SR. MANAGEMENT ANALYST	1	1	0
ACCOUNTANT	1	1	1
ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN	2	2	2
ACCOUNT CLERK	1	1	2
OFFICE ASSISTANT	1	1	0
TOTALS	8	8	8

**CITY OF PLACENTIA
POSITION ALLOCATION PLAN
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

	Approved 2017-18	Approved 2018-19	Proposed 2019-20
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES			
DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1	1	1
OFFICE ASSISTANT	0	1	0
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	0	0	1
ASSISTANT TO THE CA/ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER	0.5	0.5	0.5
SENIOR PLANNER	1	1	1
COMMUNICATIONS & MARKETING ANALYST	0	1	1
SR. CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	0	0	1
CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	0	1	0
BUILDING INSPECTOR	1	1	1
SR. ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	1	0	0
PLANNING TECHNICIAN	1	1	0
ASSISTANT PLANNER	0	0	1
BUILDING PERMIT TECHNICIAN	1	1	1
TOTALS	6.5	8.5	8.5

	Approved 2017-18	Approved 2018-19	Proposed 2019-20
POLICE SERVICES			
CHIEF OF POLICE	1	1	1
CAPTAIN	2	2	2
LIEUTENANT	3	3	3
SERGEANT	9	9	9
SR. MANAGEMENT ANALYST	1	1	1
MANAGEMENT ANALYST	0	1	2
CRIME ANALYST	1	1	1
SR. CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	1	0	0
POLICE OFFICER (3 over hires)	34	35	39
POLICE SERVICES SUPERVISOR	2	2	3
POLICE DISPATCHER / RECORDS CLERK (2 over hires)	10	10	12
CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	1	0	0
PARKING CONTROL OFFICER	2	2	2
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	1	1	0
SR. ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	0	0	1
POLICE CIVILIAN INVESTIGATOR	2	2	2
MANAGEMENT ASSISTANT	1	0	0
PROPERTY TECHNICIAN	1	1	1
POLICE ACADEMY TRAINEE	1	1	1
POLICE SERVICES OFFICER	4	3	2
COMMUNITY SERVICES OFFICER	2	1	2
OFFICE ASSISTANT	1	0	0
TOTALS	80	76	84

**CITY OF PLACENTIA
POSITION ALLOCATION PLAN
FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

	Approved 2017-18	Approved 2018-19	Proposed 2019-20
FIRE & LIFE SAFETY			
FIRE CHIEF	0	0	1
BATALLION CHIEF	0	0	3
MANAGEMENT ANALYST	0	0	1
FIRE CAPTAIN	0	0	6
FIRE ENGINEER	0	0	6
FIREFIGHTER	0	0	6
RESERVE FIREFIGHTER	0	0	30
TOTALS	0	0	53

	Approved 2017-18	Approved 2018-19	Proposed 2019-20
PUBLIC WORKS			
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS	1	1	1
CITY ENGINEER	1	1	1
MANAGEMENT ANALYST	0.75	1	1
TRAFFIC ENGINEER	1	0	0
TRANSPORTATION MANAGER	0	0	1
PUBLIC WORKS SUPERINTENDENT	1	1	1
PUBLIC WORKS SUPERVISOR	2	2	2
PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR	0	0	1
MECHANIC	1	1	1
FACILITY MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	2	2	2
MAINTENANCE WORKER	8	8	8
CUSTODIAN	2	2	2
OFFICE ASSISTANT	1	1	1
TOTALS	20.75	20	22

	Approved 2017-18	Approved 2018-19	Proposed 2019-20
COMMUNITY SERVICES			
DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES	1	1	1
OFFICE ASSISTANT	0	1	1
COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPERVISOR	1	1	1
MANAGEMENT ANALYST	0.25	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES COORDINATOR	5	4	4
TOTALS	7.25	7	7

SUMMARY			
FULL-TIME PERSONNEL	133	129	193*
ELECTED & APPOINTED PERSONNEL	33	33	33

*Includes 5 over hires

Special Notes:

1. SRO added to Police Services during FY 2018-19 (not recognized in the allocation plan until 2019-20)
2. Public Works Inspector added to Public Works during FY 2018-19 (not recognized in the allocation plan until 2019-20)

**PLACENTIA CITY EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION (PCEA)
JOB CLASS AND SALARY SCHEDULE
MARCH 1, 2018**

<u>SAL SCH</u>	<u>STEP</u>	<u>HOURLY</u>	<u>BIWEEKLY</u>	<u>MONTHLY</u>	<u>ANNUALLY</u>	
19.27	A	15.61247	1,249.00	2,706.16	32,473.94	Office Assistant
	B	16.45555	1,316.44	2,852.30	34,227.54	
	C	17.34414	1,387.53	3,006.32	36,075.81	
	D	18.28074	1,462.46	3,168.66	38,023.94	
	E	19.26789	1,541.43	3,339.77	40,077.21	
19.78	A	16.03017	1,282.41	2,778.56	33,342.75	Engineering Aide/ Planning Aide
	B	16.89574	1,351.66	2,928.59	35,143.14	
	C	17.80805	1,424.64	3,086.73	37,040.74	
	D	18.76965	1,501.57	3,253.41	39,040.87	
	E	19.78320	1,582.66	3,429.09	41,149.06	
20.63	A	16.71953	1,337.56	2,898.05	34,776.62	Custodian/ Parking Control Officer
	B	17.62239	1,409.79	3,054.55	36,654.57	
	C	18.57401	1,485.92	3,219.50	38,633.94	
	D	19.57700	1,566.16	3,393.35	40,720.16	
	E	20.63416	1,650.73	3,576.59	42,919.05	
21.36	A	17.30457	1,384.37	2,999.46	35,993.51	Account Clerk
	B	18.23902	1,459.12	3,161.43	37,937.16	
	C	19.22392	1,537.91	3,332.15	39,985.75	
	D	20.26200	1,620.96	3,512.08	42,144.96	
	E	21.35616	1,708.49	3,701.73	44,420.81	
22.75	A	18.43292	1,474.63	3,195.04	38,340.47	Office Specialist
	B	19.42831	1,554.26	3,367.57	40,410.88	
	C	20.47744	1,638.20	3,549.42	42,593.08	
	D	21.58321	1,726.66	3,741.09	44,893.08	
	E	22.74871	1,819.90	3,943.11	47,317.32	
23.84	A	19.31757	1,545.41	3,348.38	40,180.55	Community Svcs. Officer /Police Svcs. Officer
	B	20.36071	1,628.86	3,529.19	42,350.28	
	C	21.46019	1,716.82	3,719.77	44,637.20	
	D	22.61903	1,809.52	3,920.63	47,047.58	
	E	23.84046	1,907.24	4,132.35	49,588.16	
24.47	A	19.82432	1,585.95	3,436.22	41,234.59	Crime Prev. Officer/ Maint Wrkr
	B	20.89483	1,671.59	3,621.77	43,461.25	
	C	22.02314	1,761.85	3,817.34	45,808.13	
	D	23.21241	1,856.99	4,023.48	48,281.81	
	E	24.46593	1,957.27	4,240.76	50,889.13	
24.95	A	20.21904	1,617.52	3,504.63	42,055.60	GIS Specialist/ Admin Assistant
	B	21.31087	1,704.87	3,693.88	44,326.61	
	C	22.46165	1,796.93	3,893.35	46,720.23	
	D	23.67459	1,893.97	4,103.60	49,243.15	
	E	24.95300	1,996.24	4,325.19	51,902.24	

**PLACENTIA CITY EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION (PCEA)
JOB CLASS AND SALARY SCHEDULE
MARCH 1, 2018**

<u>SAL</u> <u>SCH</u>	<u>STEP</u>	<u>HOURLY</u>	<u>BIWEEKLY</u>	<u>MONTHLY</u>	<u>ANNUALLY</u>	
25.09	A	20.32971	1,626.38	3,523.82	42,285.80	Building Permit Tech/ Planning Tech/ Accounting Tech.
	B	21.42752	1,714.20	3,714.10	44,569.24	
	C	22.58460	1,806.77	3,914.66	46,975.97	
	D	23.80417	1,904.33	4,126.06	49,512.67	
	E	25.08959	2,007.17	4,348.86	52,186.35	
26.71	A	21.63918	1,731.13	3,750.79	45,009.49	Community Services Coord./ City Clerk Specialist
	B	22.80769	1,824.62	3,953.33	47,440.00	
	C	24.03931	1,923.14	4,166.81	50,001.76	
	D	25.33743	2,026.99	4,391.82	52,701.85	
	E	26.70565	2,136.45	4,628.98	55,547.75	
26.82	A	21.73363	1,738.69	3,767.16	45,205.95	Facility Maint. Tech
	B	22.90720	1,832.58	3,970.58	47,646.98	
	C	24.14418	1,931.53	4,184.99	50,219.89	
	D	25.44797	2,035.84	4,410.98	52,931.78	
	E	26.82221	2,145.78	4,649.18	55,790.20	
26.98	A	21.85968	1,748.77	3,789.01	45,468.13	Equip Mech.
	B	23.04011	1,843.21	3,993.62	47,923.43	
	C	24.28427	1,942.74	4,209.27	50,511.28	
	D	25.59561	2,047.65	4,436.57	53,238.87	
	E	26.97778	2,158.22	4,676.15	56,113.78	
27.53	A	22.30547	1,784.44	3,866.28	46,395.38	Maint. Crew Leader
	B	23.50996	1,880.80	4,075.06	48,900.72	
	C	24.77950	1,982.36	4,295.11	51,541.36	
	D	26.11759	2,089.41	4,527.05	54,324.59	
	E	27.52793	2,202.23	4,771.51	57,258.09	
28.11	A	22.77847	1,822.28	3,948.27	47,379.22	HR Tech/IT Tech/ Management Assistant/ Senior Account Tech.
	B	24.00849	1,920.68	4,161.47	49,937.66	
	C	25.30499	2,024.40	4,386.20	52,634.38	
	D	26.67144	2,133.72	4,623.05	55,476.60	
	E	28.11175	2,248.94	4,872.70	58,472.44	
28.33	A	22.95820	1,836.66	3,979.42	47,753.06	Facilities Main. Tech. II/ Sr. Eng. Aide
	B	24.19798	1,935.84	4,194.32	50,331.80	
	C	25.50467	2,040.37	4,420.81	53,049.71	
	D	26.88196	2,150.56	4,659.54	55,914.48	
	E	28.33360	2,266.69	4,911.16	58,933.89	
28.92	A	23.43127	1,874.50	4,061.42	48,737.04	Police Dispatcher/ Records Clerk
	B	24.69655	1,975.72	4,280.74	51,368.82	
	C	26.03017	2,082.41	4,511.90	54,142.75	
	D	27.43580	2,194.86	4,755.54	57,066.46	
	E	28.91734	2,313.39	5,012.34	60,148.07	

**PLACENTIA CITY EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION (PCEA)
JOB CLASS AND SALARY SCHEDULE
MARCH 1, 2018**

<u>SAL SCH</u>	<u>STEP</u>	<u>HOURLY</u>	<u>BIWEEKLY</u>	<u>MONTHLY</u>	<u>ANNUALLY</u>	
29.19	A	23.65341	1,892.27	4,099.92	49,199.09	Code Enf. Officer/ Dev Svcs Coordinator/ Sr. Admin Asst
	B	24.93070	1,994.46	4,321.32	51,855.86	
	C	26.27695	2,102.16	4,554.67	54,656.06	
	D	27.69592	2,215.67	4,800.63	57,607.51	
	E	29.19149	2,335.32	5,059.86	60,718.30	
29.50	A	23.90482	1,912.39	4,143.50	49,722.03	Police Property Tech
	B	25.19568	2,015.65	4,367.25	52,407.01	
	C	26.55624	2,124.50	4,603.08	55,236.98	
	D	27.99028	2,239.22	4,851.65	58,219.78	
	E	29.50175	2,360.14	5,113.64	61,363.64	
29.93	A	24.25568	1,940.45	4,204.32	50,451.81	Environ. Compliance Officer
	B	25.56547	2,045.24	4,431.35	53,176.18	
	C	26.94601	2,155.68	4,670.64	56,047.70	
	D	28.40110	2,272.09	4,922.86	59,074.29	
	E	29.93477	2,394.78	5,188.69	62,264.32	
30.32	A	24.56985	1,965.59	4,258.77	51,105.29	Assistant Planner
	B	25.89662	2,071.73	4,488.75	53,864.97	
	C	27.29504	2,183.60	4,731.14	56,773.68	
	D	28.76898	2,301.52	4,986.62	59,839.48	
	E	30.32250	2,425.80	5,255.90	63,070.80	
30.54	A	24.74832	1,979.87	4,289.71	51,476.51	Exec. Asst. to the City Admin.
	B	26.08473	2,086.78	4,521.35	54,256.24	
	C	27.49329	2,199.46	4,765.50	57,186.04	
	D	28.97793	2,318.23	5,022.84	60,274.09	
	E	30.54274	2,443.42	5,294.07	63,528.90	
31.43	A	25.47228	2,037.78	4,415.20	52,982.34	Public Works Inspector
	B	26.84778	2,147.82	4,653.62	55,843.38	
	C	28.29756	2,263.80	4,904.91	58,858.92	
	D	29.82563	2,386.05	5,169.78	62,037.31	
	E	31.43621	2,514.90	5,448.94	65,387.32	
31.85	A	25.80992	2,064.79	4,473.72	53,684.63	Building Inspector/ Sr. Code Enf. Officer
	B	27.20366	2,176.29	4,715.30	56,583.61	
	C	28.67265	2,293.81	4,969.93	59,639.11	
	D	30.22097	2,417.68	5,238.30	62,859.62	
	E	31.85290	2,548.23	5,521.17	66,254.03	
32.22	A	26.10421	2,088.34	4,524.73	54,296.76	Sr. Building Inspector
	B	27.51384	2,201.11	4,769.07	57,228.79	
	C	28.99958	2,319.97	5,026.59	60,319.13	
	D	30.56555	2,445.24	5,298.03	63,576.34	
	E	32.21610	2,577.29	5,584.12	67,009.49	

**PLACENTIA CITY EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION (PCEA)
 JOB CLASS AND SALARY SCHEDULE
 MARCH 1, 2018**

<u>SAL</u> <u>SCH</u>	<u>STEP</u>	<u>HOURLY</u>	<u>BIWEEKLY</u>	<u>MONTHLY</u>	<u>ANNUALLY</u>	
33.04	A	26.77441	2,141.95	4,640.90	55,690.77	Police
	B	28.22024	2,257.62	4,891.51	58,698.10	Civilian
	C	29.74413	2,379.53	5,155.65	61,867.79	Invest.
	D	31.35031	2,508.02	5,434.05	65,208.64	
	E	33.04323	2,643.46	5,727.49	68,729.92	
34.70	A	28.11473	2,249.18	4,873.22	58,478.64	
	B	29.63292	2,370.63	5,136.37	61,636.47	Police
	C	31.23310	2,498.65	5,413.74	64,964.85	Services
	D	32.91968	2,633.57	5,706.08	68,472.93	Supervisor
	E	34.69734	2,775.79	6,014.21	72,170.47	

**PLACENTIA POLICE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION (PPOA)
SALARY SCHEDULE
MARCH 1, 2018**

<u>STEP</u>	<u>HOURLY</u>	<u>BIWEEKLY</u>	<u>MONTHLY</u>	<u>ANNUALLY</u>	
A	31.28773	2,503.02	5,423.21	65,078.48	
B	32.97730	2,638.18	5,716.07	68,592.78	
C1	34.75814	2,780.65	6,024.74	72,296.93	
C2	36.33964	2,907.17	6,298.87	75,586.45	
C3	37.22602	2,978.08	6,452.51	77,430.12	
D1	36.63507	2,930.81	6,350.08	76,200.95	Police Officer
D2	38.30198	3,064.16	6,639.01	79,668.12	
D3	39.23623	3,138.90	6,800.95	81,611.36	
E1	38.61337	3,089.07	6,692.98	80,315.81	
E2	40.37028	3,229.62	6,997.52	83,970.18	
E3	41.35498	3,308.40	7,168.20	86,018.36	
	22.84377	1,827.50	3,959.59	47,515.04	Police Academy Trainee

**PLACENTIA POLICE MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION (PPMA)
SALARY SCHEDULE
MARCH 1, 2018**

<u>STEP</u>	<u>HOURLY</u>	<u>BIWEEKLY</u>	<u>MONTHLY</u>	<u>ANNUALLY</u>	
A	39.49752	3,159.80	6,846.24	82,154.84	
B	41.63039	3,330.43	7,215.93	86,591.21	
C1	43.87843	3,510.27	7,605.59	91,267.13	
C2	45.87495	3,670.00	7,951.66	95,419.90	
C3	46.99379	3,759.50	8,145.59	97,747.08	
D1	46.24785	3,699.83	8,016.29	96,195.53	Sergeant
D2	48.35221	3,868.18	8,381.05	100,572.60	
D3	49.53145	3,962.52	8,585.45	103,025.42	
E1	48.74524	3,899.62	8,449.17	101,390.10	
E2	50.96322	4,077.06	8,833.62	106,003.50	
E3	52.20616	4,176.49	9,049.07	108,588.81	
A	50.36861	4,029.49	8,730.56	104,766.71	
B	53.08851	4,247.08	9,202.01	110,424.10	
C	55.95529	4,476.42	9,698.92	116,387.00	Lieutenant
D	58.97687	4,718.15	10,222.66	122,671.89	
E	62.16162	4,972.93	10,774.68	129,296.17	
A	58.45887	4,676.71	10,132.87	121,594.45	
B	61.61565	4,929.25	10,680.05	128,160.55	
C	64.94289	5,195.43	11,256.77	135,081.21	Captain
D	68.44981	5,475.98	11,864.63	142,375.60	
E	72.14609	5,771.69	12,505.32	150,063.87	

3159.8016

COMPENSATION PLAN / SALARY SCHEDULE
SALARY SCHEDULE
JULY 1, 2019

Executive Management Staff

City Administrator	107.13077
--------------------	-----------

STEPS					
Job Class	A	B	C	D	E
Police Chief	73.98755	77.68693	81.57127	85.64984	89.93233
Assistant City Administrator	69.56664	73.04497	76.69722	80.53208	84.55869
Director of Administrative Services	62.08961	65.19409	68.45380	71.87648	75.47031
Director of Community Services	62.08961	65.19409	68.45380	71.87648	75.47031
Director of Development Services	62.08961	65.19409	68.45380	71.87648	75.47031
Director of Finance	62.08961	65.19409	68.45380	71.87648	75.47031
Director of Public Works	62.08961	65.19409	68.45380	71.87648	75.47031

Mid-Management Staff

STEPS					
Job Class	A	B	C	D	E
Accountant	29.16014	30.61814	32.14905	33.75650	35.44433
Accounting Manager	42.55037	44.67789	46.91178	49.25737	51.72024
Associate Civil Engineer	36.89869	38.74363	40.68081	42.71485	44.85059
Assistant to the C.A./Econ. Dev. Mgr.	47.17062	49.52915	52.00561	54.60589	57.33618
Associate Planner	32.00221	33.60233	35.28244	37.04656	38.89889
Chief Building Official	44.33046	46.54699	48.87434	51.31805	53.88396
City Engineer	53.22332	55.88449	58.67872	61.61265	64.69328
Code Enforcement Manager	36.40155	38.22162	40.13270	42.13934	44.24631
Communications & Marketing Mgr.	36.40155	38.22162	40.13270	42.13934	44.24631
Community Services Supervisor	31.01968	32.57066	34.19920	35.90916	37.70461
Chief Deputy City Clerk	36.16336	37.97152	39.87010	41.86360	43.95678
Crime Analyst	31.01968	32.57066	34.19920	35.90916	37.70461
Deputy Chief of Police	69.42072	72.89176	76.53634	80.36316	84.38132
Deputy Director of A.S./Chief Dep. CC	47.17062	49.52915	52.00561	54.60589	57.33618
Deputy City Clerk	28.26513	29.67838	31.16230	32.72042	34.35644
Economic Development Manager	36.40155	38.22162	40.13270	42.13934	44.24631
Finance Services Manager	42.55037	44.67789	46.91178	49.25737	51.72024
Human Resources Analyst	31.01968	32.57066	34.19920	35.90916	37.70461
Human Resources Manager	36.40155	38.22162	40.13270	42.13934	44.24631
Management Analyst	31.01968	32.57066	34.19920	35.90916	37.70461
Neighborhood Services Manager	36.40155	38.22162	40.13270	42.13934	44.24631
Public Works Supervisor	29.16014	30.61814	32.14905	33.75650	35.44433
Public Works Manager	48.38480	50.80404	53.34424	56.01146	58.81203
Public Works Superintendent	36.40155	38.22162	40.13270	42.13934	44.24631
Senior Accountant	35.85525	37.64802	39.53042	41.50694	43.58229
Senior Accountant II	40.73072	42.76726	44.90562	47.15090	49.50845
Senior Financial Analyst	36.16336	37.97152	39.87010	41.86360	43.95678
Senior Management Analyst	36.16336	37.97152	39.87010	41.86360	43.95678
Senior Planner	40.73072	42.76726	44.90562	47.15090	49.50845
Traffic Engineer	44.33046	46.54699	48.87434	51.31805	53.88396
Transportation Manager	44.33046	46.54699	48.87434	51.31805	53.88396

NOTE:

1. All job classes on this salary schedule are ineligible for overtime.
2. The City Administrator base rate is set by contract with City Council.

**PART-TIME
SALARY SCHEDULE
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2019**

SECTION 1

The compensation of part-time employees of the City of Placentia shall be set forth in the table herein below:

STEPS			
CLASS TITLE	A	B	C
Admin. Intern.	\$13.09	\$13.64	\$14.18
Clerical Aide	\$16.91	\$17.45	\$18.00
Production Coordinator	\$20.57	\$21.69	\$22.87
Production Assistant	\$12.55	\$13.91	\$15.27
Maintenance Aide	\$13.09	\$13.64	\$14.18
Police Cadet	\$13.09	\$13.64	\$14.18
Pol Reserve Off – Level 1	\$19.64	\$24.00	
Lifeguard	\$13.17	\$13.44	\$13.99
Instructor Guard	\$14.68	\$14.96	\$15.50
Sr. Instr. Guard	\$16.42	\$17.05	\$17.69
Pool Manager	\$18.98	\$19.25	\$19.53
Com. Serv. Leader	\$12.00	\$12.27	\$12.55
Sr. Com. Serv. Leader	\$13.17	\$13.44	\$13.99
Com. Serv. Specialist	\$14.68	\$14.96	\$15.50
Sr. Com. Serv. Specialist	\$16.28	\$16.55	\$17.09
Program Coordinator	\$17.95	\$18.22	\$18.76

SECTION 2

Part-time employees may progress to the next salary step after satisfactorily completing a minimum of four hundred (400) hours of work at the current salary step and one year of service. An evaluation of the employee's performance should be completed prior to the salary change.

SECTION 3

The following classes are elected or appointed by City Council:

CLASS TITLE	SALARY
Mayor/Councilmembers	\$150.00
City Clerk	\$150.00
City Treasurer	\$50.00

CITY OF PLACENTIA
Appropriation Limit, Appropriations Subject to Limit, &
Appropriations Margin

FY 2010-11 THROUGH FY 2019-20

FISCAL YEAR	PRIOR YEAR'S APPROPRIATION LIMIT	CITY'S POPULATION GROWTH	COUNTY'S POPULATION GROWTH	CALIF. PER CAPITA INCOME GROWTH	% CHANGE NON-RESID. CONSTR.	ADJUSTED LIMIT
2010-11	\$62,688,973	0.84%	1.01%	0.98%	N/A	\$63,835,073
2011-12	\$63,835,073	0.27%	0.70%	2.51%	N/A	\$65,895,395
2012-13	\$65,895,395	0.84%	0.89%	3.77%	N/A	\$68,988,230
2013-14	\$68,988,230	1.29%	0.78%	5.12%	N/A	\$73,086,087
2014-15	\$73,086,087	0.37%	0.93%	-0.23%	N/A	\$73,187,786
2015-16	\$73,187,786	0.66%	1.08%	3.82%	N/A	\$76,804,182
2016-17	\$76,804,182	0.75%	0.99%	5.37%	N/A	\$81,729,759
2017-18	\$81,729,759	-0.05%	0.69%	3.69%	N/A	\$85,330,332
2018-19	\$85,330,332	-0.03%	0.69%	3.67%	N/A	\$89,074,258
2019-20	\$89,074,258	-0.51%	0.29%	3.85%	N/A	\$92,770,169

Calculation: 1.0029 (County's Population Growth) x 1.0385 (Calif. Per Capita Income Growth) = 1.0415 (Growth Factor)
\$89,074,258 (PY Limit) x 1.0415 (Growth Factor) = \$92,770,169 (FY19-20 Appropriation Limit)

CITY OF PLACENTIA
Appropriation Limit, Appropriations Subject to Limit, &
Appropriations Margin

FY 2010-11 THROUGH FY 2019-20

FISCAL YEAR	APPROPRIATION LIMIT	APPROPRIATIONS SUBJECT TO LIMIT	MARGIN
2010-11	63,835,073	19,477,250	44,357,823
2011-12	65,895,395	20,709,740	45,185,655
2012-13	68,988,230	21,930,541	47,057,689
2013-14	73,086,087	21,811,162	51,274,925
2014-15	73,187,786	22,470,336	50,717,450
2015-16	76,804,182	23,831,435	52,972,747
2016-17	81,729,759	25,656,021	56,073,738
2017-18	85,330,332	26,181,882	59,148,450
2018-19	89,074,258	26,461,886	62,612,372
2019-20	92,770,169	32,051,457	60,718,712

Worksheet #2 - Regulatory Fees, User Fees & Charges

City **PLACENTIA**

FY **2019-20**

	a	i	ii	b=i+ii	c=b-a	d
Program Area	Fee Revenue	Direct Costs	Allocated Overhead	Total Costs	Costs minus Revenues	Revs > Costs? C=negative
1 General Gov't - Management/Support	42,000	123,670	6,968	130,638	88,638	-
2 Police - Law Enforcement	485,000	10,225,259	3,007,815	13,233,074	12,748,074	-
3 Transportation - Public Works	323,000	460,916	54,838	515,754	192,754	-
4 Planning and Development	923,400	1,232,470	403,637	1,636,108	712,708	-
5 Building, Construction and Fire Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 Parks and Recreation, museums, etc.	230,000	985,134	655,365	1,640,499	1,410,499	-
7 Water	-	-	-	-	-	-
8 Sewer	781,000	1,129,800	261,680	1,391,480	610,480	-
9 Solid Waste	3,306,900	3,161,500	162,362	3,323,862	16,962	-
10 Other	3,000	123,670	6,968	130,638	127,638	-
11 Development Impact Fees	808,000	808,000	-	808,000	-	-
12				-	-	-
13				-	-	-
14				-	-	-
15				-	-	-

16 Proceeds of Taxes => To Worksheet 1
-
 = sum of column d
 Non-Proceeds of taxes => 6,902,300

*Do not include: rents, entrance fees, royalties, concessions, franchises, fines, forfeitures, penalties, or assessments on real property=*sum of column a minus d16

©2016 Michael Coleman. Use with attribution.

Worksheet #3 - Excluded Appropriations

City **PLACENTIA**

FY **2019-20**

Amount

Court Orders

sub-total	-

Federal Mandates

sub-total	-

Qualified Capital Outlay

sub-total	-

Qualified Debt Service

sub-total	-

Total Exclusions

To Worksheets 4 and 8

-

©2016 Michael Coleman. Use with attribution.

Worksheet #4 - Interest Allocation

City: PLACENTIA		FY: 2019-20
	Amount	Source
a) Non-interest Tax Proceeds	32,005,000	from Worksheet #1
b) Minus Exclusions	-	from Worksheet #3
c) Net Invested proceeds from taxes	32,005,000	a-b
d) Total revenue plus reserve withdrawals	50,980,110	from Worksheet #1
e) Proceeds of taxes as a percentage of revenues	0.627793859	c / d
f) Interest earnings - Total	74,000	To Worksheet 1
g) Amount of Interest earned from "proceeds of taxes"	46,457	To Worksheet 1 e * f

©2016 Michael Coleman. Use with attribution.

Worksheet #5 - Population Changes

City

For	Jan 1	City	Countywide	Jan 1	City	Countywide	City %	County
1986-87	1985			1986				
1987-88	1986	-	-	1987				
1988-89	1987	-	-	1988				
1989-90	1988	-	-	1989				
1990-91	1989	-	-	1990				
1991-92	1990	-	-	1991				
1992-93	1991	-	-	1992				
1993-94	1992	-	-	1993				
1994-95	1993	-	-	1994				
1995-96	1994	-	-	1995				
1996-97	1995	-	-	1996				
1997-98	1996	-	-	1997				
1998-99	1997	-	-	1998				
1999-00	1998	-	-	1999				
2000-01	1999	-	-	2000				
2001-02	2000	-	-	2001				
2002-03	2001	-	-	2002				
2003-04	2002	-	-	2003				
2004-05	2003	-	-	2004				
2005-06	2004	-	-	2005				
2006-07	2005	-	-	2006				
2007-08	2006	-	-	2007				
2008-09	2007	-	-	2008				
2009-10	2008	-	-	2009				
2010-11	2009	-	-	2010				
2011-12	2010	-	-	2011				
2012-13	2011	-	-	2012				
2013-14	2012	-	-	2013				
2014-15	2013	-	-	2014				
2015-16	2014	-	-	2015				
2016-17	2015	-	-	2016				
2017-18	2016	-	-	2017	52,772	3,198,224		
2018-19	2017	52,772	3,198,224	2018	52,602	3,212,533	-0.3%	0.4%
2019-20	2018	52,602	3,212,533	2019	52,333	3,221,790	-0.51%	0.29%
2020-21	2019	52,333	3,221,790	2020				

Select highest population factor for the year (column e or f) to Worksheet 7

©2016 Michael Coleman. Use with attribution.

Worksheet #6 - Cost of Living Adjustment Factors

City

Factors	a Percentage		b NRAV		c AR _{py}		d = b + c	
	Change in	published	Dollar Value	from ...	Total	for ...	Change in	assessment
	Source: Calif Dept of Finance		Source: County		Source: County			
1987-88	3.47%	May 1, 1987		1986 to 1987		1986		
1988-89	4.66%	May 1, 1988		1987 to 1988		1987		
1989-90	5.19%	May 1, 1989		1988 to 1989		1988		
1990-91	4.21%	May 1, 1990		1989 to 1990		1989		
1991-92	4.14%	May 1, 1991		1990 to 1991		1990		
1992-93	-0.64%	May 1, 1992		1991 to 1992		1991		
1993-94	2.72%	May 1, 1993		1992 to 1993		1992		
1994-95	0.71%	May 1, 1994		1993 to 1994		1993		
1995-96	4.72%	May 1, 1995		1994 to 1995		1994		
1996-97	4.67%	May 1, 1996		1995 to 1996		1995		
1997-98	4.67%	May 1, 1997		1996 to 1997		1996		
1998-99	4.15%	May 1, 1998		1997 to 1998		1997		
1999-00	4.53%	May 1, 1999		1998 to 1999		1998		
2000-01	4.91%	May 1, 2000		1999 to 2000		1999		
2001-02	7.82%	May 1, 2001		2000 to 2001		2000		
2002-03	-1.27%	May 1, 2002		2001 to 2002		2001		
2003-04	2.31%	May 1, 2003		2002 to 2003		2002		
2004-05	3.28%	May 1, 2004		2003 to 2004		2003		
2005-06	5.26%	May 1, 2005		2004 to 2005		2004		
2006-07	3.96%	May 1, 2006		2005 to 2006		2005		
2007-08	4.42%	May 1, 2007		2006 to 2007		2006		
2008-09	4.29%	May 1, 2008		2007 to 2008		2007		
2009-10	0.62%	May 1, 2009		2008 to 2009		2008		
2010-11	-2.54%	May 1, 2010		2009 to 2010		2009		
2011-12	2.51%	May 1, 2011		2010 to 2011		2010		
2012-13	3.77%	May 1, 2012		2011 to 2012		2011		
2013-14	5.12%	May 1, 2013		2012 to 2013		2012		
2014-15	-0.23%	May 1, 2014		2013 to 2014		2013		
2015-16	3.82%	May 1, 2015		2014 to 2015		2014		
2016-17	5.37%	May 1, 2016		2015 to 2016		2015		
2017-18	3.69%	May 1, 2017		2016 to 2017		2016		
2018-19	3.67%	May 1, 2018		2017 to 2018		2017		
2019-20	3.85%	May 1, 2019		2018 to 2019		2018		
2020-21		May 1, 2020		2019 to 2020		2019		

Select highest factor for the year (column a or d) to Worksheet 7

©2016 Michael Coleman. Use with attribution.

Worksheet #7 - Appropriations Limit

City **PLACENTIA**

FY **2019-20**

		Amount	Source
a) Prior Year Appropriations Limit		89,074,258	Prior year schedules
b) Adjustment Factors	percent	ratio	
1) Population Change	0.29%	1.0029	Select from Worksheet 5 "city" or "county"
Population in city or county?		County	
2) Cost of Living	3.85%	1.0385	Select from Worksheet 6 "CPI" or "%new non-resid AV"
State CPI or % New non-residential?		CPI	
3) Combined adjustment factor		1.0415	b1 * b2
c) Adjusted Limit		92,770,169	a * b3
d) Alterations			
Transfer of Financial Responsibility			
Transfer to Fees			
Emergency			
Voter Override			
Total Alterations		-	sum of d
e) Appropriations Limit - Current Year		92,770,169	c + d

©2016 Michael Coleman. Use with attribution.

Worksheet #8 - Appropriations Subject to Limitation

City **PLACENTIA**

FY **2019-20**

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Source</u>
a) Proceeds of Taxes	32,051,457	Worksheet #1
b) Exclusions	-	Worksheet #3
c) Appropriations Subject to Limitation	32,051,457	a-b
d) Appropriations Limit (current year)	92,770,169	Worksheet #7
e) Under [Over] Limit	60,718,712	d-c

©2016 Michael Coleman. Use with attribution.



May 2019

Dear Fiscal Officer:

Subject: Price Factor and Population Information

Appropriations Limit

California Revenue and Taxation Code section 2227 requires the Department of Finance to transmit an estimate of the percentage change in population to local governments. Each local jurisdiction must use their percentage change in population factor for January 1, 2019, in conjunction with a change in the cost of living, or price factor, to calculate their appropriations limit for fiscal year 2019-20. Attachment A provides the change in California's per capita personal income and an example for utilizing the price factor and population percentage change factor to calculate the 2019-20 appropriations limit. Attachment B provides the city and unincorporated county population percentage change. Attachment C provides the population percentage change for counties and their summed incorporated areas. The population percentage change data excludes federal and state institutionalized populations and military populations.

Population Percent Change for Special Districts

Some special districts must establish an annual appropriations limit. California Revenue and Taxation Code section 2228 provides additional information regarding the appropriations limit. Article XIII B, section 9(C) of the California Constitution exempts certain special districts from the appropriations limit calculation mandate. The code section and the California Constitution can be accessed at the following website: <http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes.xhtml>.

Special districts required by law to calculate their appropriations limit must present the calculation as part of their annual audit. Any questions special districts have on this requirement should be directed to their county, district legal counsel, or the law itself. No state agency reviews the local appropriations limits.

Population Certification

The population certification program applies only to cities and counties. California Revenue and Taxation Code section 11005.6 mandates Finance to automatically certify any population estimate that exceeds the current certified population with the State Controller's Office. **Finance will certify the higher estimate to the State Controller by June 1, 2019.**

Please Note: The prior year's city population estimates may be revised.

If you have any questions regarding this data, please contact the Demographic Research Unit at (916) 323-4086.

KEELY BOSLER

Director

By:

Vivek Viswanathan
Chief Deputy Director

Attachment

- A. **Price Factor:** Article XIII B specifies that local jurisdictions select their cost of living factor to compute their appropriation limit by a vote of their governing body. The cost of living factor provided here is per capita personal income. If the percentage change in per capita personal income is selected, the percentage change to be used in setting the fiscal year 2019-20 appropriation limit is:

Per Capita Personal Income

Fiscal Year (FY)	Percentage change over prior year
2019-20	3.85

- B. Following is an example using sample population change and the change in California per capita personal income as growth factors in computing a 2019-20 appropriation limit.

2019-20:

Per Capita Cost of Living Change = 3.85 percent
 Population Change = 0.47 percent

Per Capita Cost of Living converted to a ratio: $\frac{3.85 + 100}{100} = 1.0385$

Population converted to a ratio: $\frac{0.47 + 100}{100} = 1.0047$

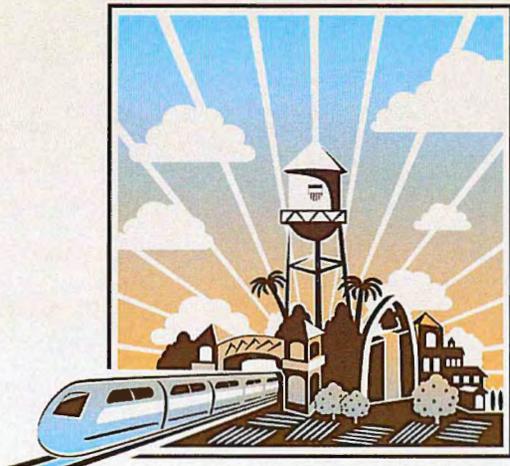
Calculation of factor for FY 2019-20: $1.0385 \times 1.0047 = 1.0434$

Fiscal Year 2019-20

Attachment B
Annual Percent Change in Population Minus Exclusions*
January 1, 2018 to January 1, 2019 and Total Population, January 1, 2019

County City	Percent Change	--- Population Minus Exclusions ---		Total Population
	2018-2019	1-1-18	1-1-19	1-1-2019
Orange				
Aliso Viejo	-0.57	51,664	51,372	51,372
Anaheim	0.18	358,686	359,322	359,339
Brea	2.40	44,539	45,606	45,606
Buena Park	-0.25	83,594	83,384	83,384
Costa Mesa	1.17	114,396	115,739	115,830
Cypress	0.12	49,774	49,833	49,833
Dana Point	-0.34	34,365	34,249	34,249
Fountain Valley	-0.46	56,914	56,652	56,652
Fullerton	-0.34	143,313	142,824	142,824
Garden Grove	0.12	174,951	175,155	175,155
Huntington Beach	0.82	202,097	203,761	203,761
Irvine	2.24	274,055	280,202	280,202
Laguna Beach	-0.49	23,474	23,358	23,358
Laguna Hills	-0.56	31,751	31,572	31,572
Laguna Niguel	1.48	65,777	66,748	66,748
Laguna Woods	-0.57	16,612	16,518	16,518
La Habra	1.57	62,558	63,542	63,542
Lake Forest	1.53	85,048	86,346	86,346
La Palma	-0.59	15,914	15,820	15,820
Los Alamitos	-0.59	11,790	11,721	11,721
Mission Viejo	-0.44	96,856	96,434	96,434
Newport Beach	-0.50	87,614	87,180	87,180
Orange	0.41	141,116	141,691	141,691
Placentia	-0.51	52,602	52,333	52,333
Rancho Santa Margarita	-0.56	49,238	48,960	48,960
San Clemente	-0.50	65,732	65,405	65,405
San Juan Capistrano	0.77	36,541	36,821	36,821
Santa Ana	-0.44	339,192	337,716	337,716
Seal Beach	-0.54	24,606	24,473	25,073
Stanton	-0.45	39,483	39,307	39,307
Tustin	-0.47	81,755	81,369	81,369
Villa Park	-0.47	5,961	5,933	5,933
Westminster	-0.46	93,035	92,610	92,610
Yorba Linda	-0.14	68,804	68,706	68,706
Unincorporated	0.31	128,726	129,128	129,128
County Total	0.29	3,212,533	3,221,790	3,222,498

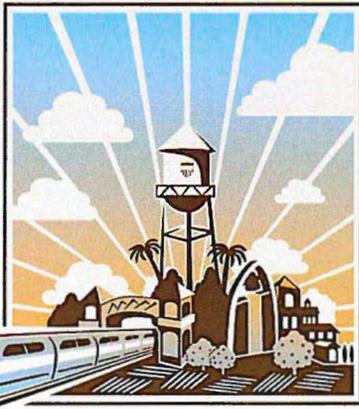
*Exclusions include residents on federal military installations and group quarters residents in state mental institutions, state and federal correctional institutions and veteran homes.



PLACENTIA
Rich Heritage, Bright Future

Proposed Annual Citywide Budget Fiscal Year 2019-20 June 18, 2019





PLACENTIA
Rich Heritage, Bright Future

FY 2019-20 Annual Budget Recap

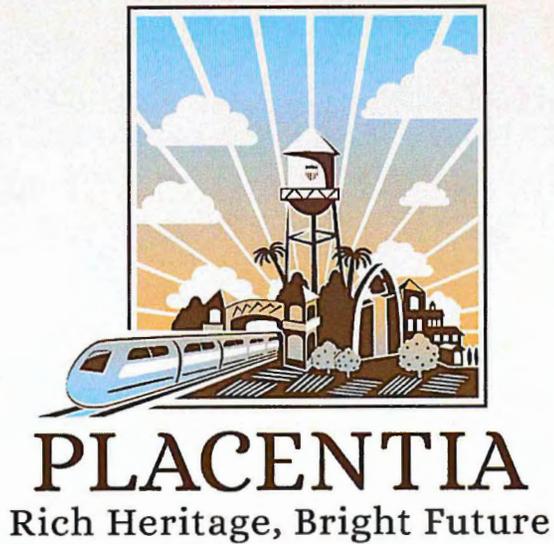




FY 2019-20 Annual Budget: Budget & CIP Recap

- Added 4 positions (CSO, Mgmt. Analyst, PT Civilian Invest., PT Planning Intern)
- Restored positions (Transport. Mgr., PT Code Enforce. Officer, PT Comm. Srvcs.)
- Reclassified 7 positions
- Authorized over-hires: 3 officers, 2 dispatchers, 4 cadets
- Restored services at Gomez Pool, Koch Park, Teen Center, & CTLC
- Moved Utility Users Tax to General Fund
- Created Measure U Fund: Made appropriations & transfers
- Added Placentia Regional Navigation Center & TOD Streetscape Impact Fee funds
- Funded three Police Officers & one Community Services Coordinator with grants
- Presented \$5,625,000 in Capital Improvement Program expenditures for FY 2019-20
 - *Including Council priorities: ADA ramp reconstruction, Parque del Arroyo Verde renovations, Street maintenance & rehab, and Police station improvements*





FY 2019-20 Budget Changes Since 06/04/19 Council Meeting





FY 2019-20 Annual Budget: Added Fire & Life Safety Budget

The total proposed first year costs for the Placentia Fire Department are \$1,632,200.

- Original estimate presented at 6/4/19 Council mtg. was \$1,640,200 (dec. \$8,000)
 - Total Salaries & Benefits = \$687,600
 - Total Materials & Services = \$669,100
 - Total Capital Outlay = \$275,500
- Portions of this budget were allocated to HR, IT, & General Fund CIP
- The following positions were added:
 - 1 Fire Chief (6 mos.)
 - 3 Battalion Chiefs (3 mos.)
 - 1 Management Analyst (3 mos.)
 - 6 Fire Captains (2 mos.)
 - 6 Fire Engineers (2 mos.)
 - 6 Firefighters (2 mos.)
 - 30 Reserve Firefighters (2 mos.)
 - 1 HR Analyst (6 mos.)
 - 1 Part-time HR Office Assistant (6 mos.)





FY 2019-20 Annual Budget: Added Fire & Life Safety Budget

FIRE & LIFE SAFETY: \$1,245,800

- Fire Personnel costs
- Materials, services, & supplies including uniforms, turnouts, helmets, boots, badges, respirators, memberships, software, consultant costs, interim fire chief contract, other contracted services, etc.

HUMAN RESOURCES: \$71,900

- HR Analyst & PT Office Assistant salaries and benefits

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY: \$39,000

- IT services contract

GENERAL FUND CIP: \$275,500

- Fire Mark 43 CAD Interface
- Chevy Tahoe's for Fire Command Staff (3)
- 6,000' of Firehose (various sizes)
- Vehicle Radios (10)
- Handheld, Portable Radios (15)





FY 2019-20 Annual Budget: Other Added Revenue & Expenditures

1. The majority of the Fire & Life Safety budget is funded by the sale of the Springhill Suites Hotel property (380 S. Placentia), anticipated to occur in FY 2019-20.
 - Estimated revenue increase: \$1,500,000, included in GF Miscellaneous Revenues
2. Per Council direction at the 6/4/2019 City Council meeting, \$8,000 was added to Part-time Salaries in the Recreation Services Division of Community Services to extend operating hours at Whitten and Gomez pools.
3. After the 6/4/2019 City Council meeting, the City received notice that the FY 2019-20 OCFA Fire Service contract cost is increased by \$8,000, which is reflected in the proposed budget.

Additional Note: The budget detail for line item 1015223-6301 (IT Special Department Supplies) was revised to reflect a more detailed description of those expenditures. (per Councilmember Yamaguchi's request)





FY 2019-20 Annual Budget: Revised Capital Improvements Program

- The CIP Summary was revised to include the Fire Dept. capital outlay costs.
- The revised Capital Improvement Program Budget total is \$5,900,500.
- The Fire & Life Safety Department items added to the Capital Improvement Program are:

Total Capital Improvement Program as of 6/4/19	\$5,625,000
Fire Mark 43 CAD Interface	25,000
Chevy Tahoes for Fire Comm. w/radios (3)	127,500
6,000' Firehoses (various sizes)	25,000
Vehicle Radios (10)	40,000
Handheld Portable Radios (15)	58,000
Total Capital Improvement Program as of 6/18/19	\$5,900,500





FY 2019-20 Annual Budget: Position Allocation & Compensation Plans

- The Position Allocation Plan was updated to include Fire & Life Safety positions.
- The Salary Schedules were revised to reflect hourly wages for all positions.
 - In some instances this means the annual salary was removed from the schedule.
- Fire & Life Safety positions were included in existing Compensation Plans, where appropriate.
 - Management Analyst, HR positions
- A new Compensation Schedule for remaining Fire and Life Safety positions will be presented for adoption at a later date, when job specification details are developed.





FY 2019-20 Annual Budget: Added Budget Message & Gann Limit

- The Budget Message from the City Administrator is included in and will be added to the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Adopted Budget document.

- The Gann Limit has been calculated and the supplemental worksheets included as part of the Proposed Annual Budget document.
 - The appropriation limit for FY 2019-20 is \$92,770,169.

Worksheet #1 - Proceeds of Taxes

City: PLACENTIA FY: 2019-20

Revenue Source	a Proceeds of	b Non-Proceeds	c Total
Taxes	15,663,000	-	15,663,000
Property Tax	6,538,000	-	6,538,000
Sales and Use Tax	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Transactions and Use Tax	1,029,000	-	1,029,000
Business License Tax	2,420,000	-	2,420,000
Utility User Tax	1,014,000	-	1,014,000
Transient Occupancy Tax	231,000	-	231,000
Documentary or Real Property Transfer Taxes	-	-	-
Parcel Taxes	40,000	-	40,000
Other Taxes	-	-	-
	-	6,902,300	6,902,300
	-	624,100	624,100
	-	2,400,000	2,400,000
	-	569,000	569,000
	-	1,551,600	1,551,600
	-	8,000	8,000
Fees			
Benefit Assessments			
Franchises (Cable/Video, Solid Waste, Electric/Gas, etc.)			
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties			
Rents, Royalties and Concessions			
Gifts			
Licenses and Permits			
Motor Vehicle License Fee	24,000	-	24,000
Homeowners Property Tax Relief Reimb.	46,000	-	46,000
Williamson Act	-	2,259,200	2,259,200
Motor Vehicle Fuel (gasoline) Tax	100,000	-	100,000
Proposition 42 Gasoline Sales Tax	316,000	-	316,000
Citizens Option for Public Safety (COPS)	-	-	-
Proposition 172 Public Safety Tax	-	-	-
State Mandate Reimbursements	-	445,800	445,800
Other discretionary state grants and aid	-	-	-
Other non-discretionary state grants and aid	-	-	-
Repealed Subventions	-	-	-
Criminal Justice Fee (Booking Fee) Relief	-	-	-
Discretionary Local Assistance (1999-00, 2000-01)	-	-	-
Police Technology Grants (CLEEP)	-	-	-
Liquor License Fees	-	-	-
Highway Carriers Uniform Business Tax	-	-	-
Financial Aid to Local Agencies	-	-	-
Business Inventory Exemption Reimbursement	-	-	-
Trailer Coach / Mobile Home VLF	-	-	-
1978-79 Bailout Funds	-	-	-
Other Governments			
Federal General Revenue Sharing	-	374,700	374,700
Federal CDBG	-	-	-
Housing (HUD)	-	1,854,410	1,854,410
Disaster Reimbursement	-	-	-
Other	-	1,570,000	1,570,000
Other Miscellaneous			
Sale of property (See "Qualified Capital Outlays")	-	-	-
Interfund transfers	32,005,000	18,975,110	50,980,110
1 Sub-Total non-interest revenues	46,457	27,543	74,000
2 Interest Earnings			
3 Reserve Withdrawals	32,051,457	19,002,653	51,054,110
4 Total			
Total revenue plus reserve withdrawals (1c + 3c)			50,980,110

©2016 Michael Coleman. Use with attribution.

Worksheet #8 - Appropriations Subject to Limitation

City: PLACENTIA FY: 2019-20

	Amount	Source
a) Proceeds of Taxes	32,051,457	Worksheet #1
b) Exclusions	-	Worksheet #3
c) Appropriations Subject to Limitation	32,051,457	a-b
d) Appropriations Limit (current year)	92,770,169	Worksheet #7
e) Under (Over) Limit	60,718,712	d-c

©2016 Michael Coleman. Use with attribution.





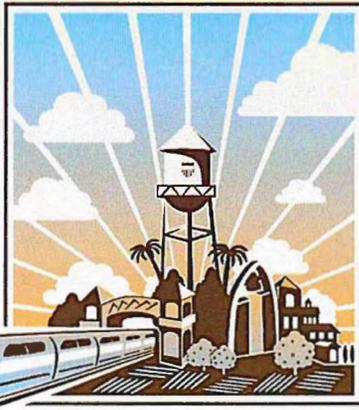
2019-20 Annual Budget: Revised General Fund Balance & Reserves

Estimated General Fund Balance as of 07/01/19	\$389,300
Estimated Revenues	35,997,000
Transfers-In	3,458,700
Proposed Operating Expenditures	37,219,700
Capital Improvement Program	831,900
Transfers-Out	212,300
Estimated General Fund Balance as of 06/30/20 (less reserves)	\$181,100
Total General Fund Reserves*	\$1,400,000

*\$200,000-Employee Retention & \$1,200,000-Contingency

*On 6/4/2019 the proposed General Fund ending fund balance was \$329,300.
The ending balance decreased by \$148,200 due to the addition of the
Fire & Life Safety Department, additional costs associated with increased pool hours,
and an increase to the OCFA contract.*





PLACENTIA
Rich Heritage, Bright Future

Staff's Recommendation





2019-20 Annual Budget: Staff's Recommendation to Council

Adopt Resolution No. R-2019-XX, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Placentia, California, taking actions necessary to adopt the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Annual Budget, including the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budget of \$5,900,500 and authorizing the Position Allocation Plan and Compensation Plans for Fiscal Year 2019-20.



Questions?



PLACENTIA
Rich Heritage, Bright Future





Placentia City Council

AGENDA REPORT

TO: CITY COUNCIL

VIA: CITY ADMINISTRATOR

FROM: DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DATE: JUNE 18, 2019

SUBJECT: **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH LINCOLN PUBLIC SAFETY MANAGEMENT**

FISCAL

IMPACT: EXPENSE: NOT-TO-EXCEED AMOUNT: \$187,500

SUMMARY:

On June 4, 2019, following a comprehensive evaluation process, the City Council approved making the City of Placentia a full-service City with the formation of local citywide Fire Protection and Emergency Medical Services. The City awarded a contract to Lynch EMS, Inc. for the provision of 9-1-1/Advanced Life Support Emergency Medical Services. In addition, the City Council also approved the formation of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department and directed Staff to take the necessary measures and specific actions to staff, equip, and fully implement and operationalize the newly proposed, local Placentia Fire Department, which dramatically improves 911 emergency response times and life-saving services and would officially take command on July 1, 2020. Establishing a locally-controlled and operated City of Placentia Fire Department – with no additional cost to taxpayers--provides our residents the best innovation for life-saving services. To establish the new fire department, various contracts for professional consulting services are necessary to ensure experts are in place for a seamless transition and to support the City's efforts in successfully launching a new fire department and EMS contract. This action will award an agreement to Lincoln Public Safety Management (Lincoln) for Senior Executive Fire Advisor consulting services.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1. Approve a Professional Services Agreement with Lincoln Public Safety Management for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$187,500; and
2. Authorize the City Administrator to execute the necessary documents, in a form approved by the City Attorney.

3. a.
June 18, 2019

DISCUSSION:

In order to assist with the creation of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department and to ultimately expand these local City services with more accountability and control, Staff is recommending the City contract with Lincoln to provide executive professional fire support during the City's launch of its new local Fire Department. The Senior Executive Fire Advisor from Lincoln comes with extensive day-to-day firefighting emergency and fire leadership expertise, with 35 years of career Firefighter experience and 12 years as Fire Chief in three cities along with many professional credentials and will fulfill the duties of the Interim Fire Chief. The scope of work would include working with Staff to create proper protocols, policies, and procedures, work with an EMS coordinator and the Police Department for seamless integration, develop master plans, strategic plans, standards of cover, recruitment and training programs, and provide recommendations to the City Administrator on goals, objectives, and transitional needs, as well as assist in community updates and fire engagement collaboration with other agencies for the creation of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department. As the recruitment for a permanent Fire Chief is underway, the services of Lincoln are necessary to continue moving the Fire Department forward smoothly with no interruption to the community's services at this important and exciting time in the City's history.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The Professional Services Agreement with Lincoln is for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$187,500. The hourly rate of pay is \$125 per hour. Funding for these professional services have been budgeted in the 2019-20 Fire & Life Safety Department Budget.

Prepared by:



Rosanna Ramirez
Director of Administrative Services

Reviewed and approved:



Damien R. Arrula
City Administrator

Attachment:

Professional Services Agreement with the Lincoln Public Safety Management

**CITY OF PLACENTIA
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
WITH
LINCOLN PUBLIC SAFETY MANAGEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this 18th day of June, 2019 ("Effective Date"), by and between the CITY OF PLACENTIA, a municipal corporation ("City"), and Lincoln Public Safety Management, ("Consultant").

WITNESSETH:

A. WHEREAS, City proposes to utilize the services of Consultant as an independent contractor to provide Executive Fire Advisor consultant services as more fully described herein; and

B. WHEREAS, Consultant represents that it has that degree of specialized expertise contemplated within California Government Code Section 37103, and holds all necessary licenses to practice and perform the services herein contemplated; and

C. WHEREAS, City and Consultant desire to contract for the specific services described in Exhibit "A" (the "Project") and desire to set forth their rights, duties and liabilities in connection with the services to be performed; and

D. WHEREAS, no official or employee of City has a financial interest, within the provisions of Sections 1090-1092 of the California Government Code, in the subject matter of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1.0. SERVICES PROVIDED BY CONSULTANT

1.1. Scope of Services. Consultant shall provide the professional services described in Consultant's Proposal ("Proposal"), attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference.

1.2. Professional Practices. All professional services to be provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided by personnel experienced in their respective fields and in a manner consistent with the standards of care, diligence and skill ordinarily exercised by professional consultants in similar fields and circumstances in accordance with sound professional practices. Consultant also warrants that it is familiar with all laws that may affect its performance of this Agreement and shall advise City of any changes in any laws that may affect Consultant's performance of this Agreement. Consultant shall keep itself informed of State and Federal laws and regulations which in any manner affect those employed by it or in any way affect the performance of its service pursuant to this Agreement. The Consultant shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws and regulations. Officers and employees shall not be liable at law or in equity occasioned by failure of the Consultant to comply with this section.

1.3. Performance to Satisfaction of City. Consultant agrees to perform all the work to the complete satisfaction of the City and within the hereinafter specified. Evaluations of the work will be done by the City Administrator or his or her designee. If the quality of work is not satisfactory, City in its discretion has the right to:

- (a) Meet with Consultant to review the quality of the work and resolve the matters of concern;
- (b) Require Consultant to repeat the work at no additional fee until it is satisfactory; and/or
- (c) Terminate the Agreement as hereinafter set forth.

1.4. Warranty. Consultant warrants that it shall perform the services required by this Agreement in compliance with all applicable Federal and California employment laws, including, but not limited to, those laws related to minimum hours and wages; occupational health and safety; fair employment and employment practices; workers' compensation insurance and safety in employment; and all other Federal, State and local laws and ordinances applicable to the services required under this Agreement. Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless City from and against all claims, demands, payments, suits, actions, proceedings, and judgments of every nature and description including attorneys' fees and costs, presented, brought, or recovered against City for, or on account of any liability under any of the above-mentioned laws, which may be incurred by reason of Consultant's performance under this Agreement.

1.5. Non-discrimination. In performing this Agreement, Consultant shall not engage in, nor permit its agents to engage in, discrimination in employment of persons because of their race, religion, color, national origin, ancestry, age, physical handicap, medical condition, marital status, sexual gender or sexual orientation, except as permitted pursuant to Section 12940 of the Government Code. Such actions shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Consultant agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a notice setting forth provisions of this non-discrimination clause.

Consultant shall, in all solicitations and advertisements for employees placed by, or on behalf of Consultant shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to age, race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin, or mental or physical disability. Consultant shall cause the paragraphs contained in this Section to be inserted in all subcontracts for any work covered by the Agreement, provided that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

1.6. Non-Exclusive Agreement. Consultant acknowledges that City may enter into agreements with other consultants for services similar to the services that are subject to this Agreement or may have its own employees perform services similar to those services contemplated by this Agreement.

1.7. Delegation and Assignment. This is a personal service contract, and the duties set forth herein shall not be delegated or assigned to any person or entity without the prior written consent of City. Consultant may engage a subcontractor(s) as permitted by law and may employ other personnel to perform services contemplated by this Agreement at Consultant's sole cost and expense. All insurance requirements contained in this Agreement are independently applicable to any and all subcontractors that Consultant may engage during the term of this Agreement.

1.8. Confidentiality. Employees of Consultant in the course of their duties may have access to financial, accounting, statistical, and personnel data of private individuals and employees of City. Consultant covenants that all data, documents, discussion, or other information developed or received by Consultant or provided for performance of this Agreement are deemed confidential and shall not be disclosed by Consultant without written authorization by City. City shall grant such authorization if disclosure is required by law. All City data shall be returned to City upon the termination of this Agreement. Consultant's covenant under this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

2.0. COMPENSATION AND BILLING

2.1. Compensation. Consultant shall be paid in accordance with the fee schedule set forth in Exhibit "A." Consultant's hourly rate of \$125.00 per hour. Total compensation shall not exceed one hundred eight seven thousand, five hundred dollars (\$ 187,500.00).

2.2. Additional Services. Consultant shall not receive compensation for any services provided outside the scope of services specified in the Consultant's Proposal or which is inconsistent with or in violation of the provisions of this Agreement unless the City or the Project Manager for this Project, prior to Consultant performing the additional services, approves such additional services in writing. It is specifically understood that oral requests and/or approvals of such additional services or additional compensation shall be barred and are unenforceable. Should the City request in writing additional services that increase the hereinabove described "SCOPE OF SERVICES", an additional fee based upon the Consultant's standard hourly rates shall be paid to the Consultant for such additional services. Such increase in additional fees shall be limited to 25% of the total contract sum or \$25,000 whichever is more. The City Engineer is authorized to approve a Change Order for such additional services.

2.3. Method of Billing. Consultant may submit invoices to the City for approval on a progress basis, but no more often than two times a month. Said invoice shall be based on the total of all Consultant's services which have been completed to City's sole satisfaction. City shall pay Consultant's invoice within forty-five (45) days from the date City receives said invoice. Each invoice shall describe in detail, the services performed, the date of performance, and the associated time for completion. Any additional services approved and performed pursuant to this Agreement shall be designated as "Additional Services" and shall identify the number of the authorized change order, where applicable, on all invoices.

2.4. Records and Audits. Records of Consultant's services relating to this Agreement shall be maintained in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and shall be made available to City or its Project Manager for inspection and/or audit at mutually convenient times for a period of three (3) years from the Effective Date.

3.0. TIME OF PERFORMANCE

3.1. Commencement and Completion of Work. The professional services to be performed pursuant to this Agreement shall commence within five (5) days from the Effective Date of this Agreement. Said services shall be performed in strict compliance with the Project Schedule approved by City as set forth in Exhibit "A." The Project Schedule may be amended by mutual agreement of the parties. Failure to commence work in a timely manner and/or diligently pursue work to completion may be grounds for termination of this Agreement.

3.2. Excusable Delays. Neither party shall be responsible for delays or lack of performance resulting from acts beyond the reasonable control of the party or parties. Such acts shall include, but not be limited to, acts of God, fire, strikes, material shortages, compliance with laws or regulations, riots, acts of war, or any other conditions beyond the reasonable control of a party. If a delay beyond the control of the Consultant is encountered, a time extension may be mutually agreed upon in writing by the City and the Consultant. The Consultant shall present documentation satisfactory to the City to substantiate any request for a time extension.

4.0. TERM AND TERMINATION

4.1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on July 29, 2019 and continue for a period of 12 months, ending on July 29, 2020, unless previously terminated as provided herein or as otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties.

4.2. Notice of Termination. The City reserves and has the right and privilege of canceling, suspending or abandoning the execution of all or any part of the work contemplated by this Agreement, with or without cause, at any time, by providing at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice to Consultant. The termination of this Agreement shall be deemed effective upon receipt of the notice of termination. In the event of such termination, Consultant shall immediately stop rendering services under this Agreement unless directed otherwise by the City. If the City suspends, terminates or abandons a portion of this Agreement such suspension, termination or abandonment shall not make void or invalidate the remainder of this Agreement.

If the Consultant defaults in the performance of any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, it shall have ten (10) days after service upon it of written notice of such default in which to cure the default by rendering a satisfactory performance. In the event that the Consultant fails to cure its default within such period of time, the City shall have the right, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to terminate this Agreement without further notice and without prejudice to any other remedy to which it may be entitled at law, in equity or under this Agreement.

The City shall have the right, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, to terminate this Agreement, at its option and without prejudice to any other remedy to which it may be entitled at law, in equity or under this Agreement, immediately upon service of written notice of termination on the Consultant, if the latter should:

- a. Be adjudged a bankrupt;
- b. Become insolvent or have a receiver of its assets or property appointed because of insolvency;
- c. Make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
- d. Default in the performance of any obligation or payment of any indebtedness under this Agreement;
- e. Suffer any judgment against it to remain unsatisfied or unbonded of record for thirty (30) days or longer; or
- f. Institute or suffer to be instituted any procedures for reorganization or rearrangement of its affairs.

4.3. Compensation. In the event of termination, City shall pay Consultant for reasonable costs incurred and professional services satisfactorily performed up to and including the date of City's written notice of termination within thirty-five (35) days after service of the notice of termination. Compensation for work in progress shall be prorated based on the percentage of work completed as of the effective date of termination in accordance with the fees set forth herein. In ascertaining the professional services actually rendered hereunder up to the effective date of termination of this Agreement, consideration shall be given to both completed work and work in progress, to complete and incomplete drawings, and to other documents pertaining to the services contemplated herein whether delivered to the City or in the possession of the Consultant. City shall not be liable for any claim of lost profits.

4.4. Documents. In the event of termination of this Agreement, all documents prepared by Consultant in its performance of this Agreement including, but not limited to, finished or unfinished design, development and construction documents, data studies, drawings, maps and reports, shall be delivered to the City within ten (10) days of delivery of termination notice to Consultant, at no cost to City. Any use of uncompleted documents without specific written authorization from Consultant shall be at City's sole risk and without liability or legal expense to Consultant.

5.0. INSURANCE

5.1. Minimum Scope and Limits of Insurance. Consultant shall obtain, maintain, and keep in full force and effect during the life of this Agreement all the following minimum scope of insurance coverages with an insurance company admitted to do business in California, rated "A," Class X, or better in the most recent Best's Key Insurance Rating Guide, and approved by City:

- (a) Broad-form commercial general liability, in a form at least as broad as ISO form #CG 00 01 04 13, including premises-operations, products/completed operations, broad form property damage, blanket contractual liability, independent contractors, personal injury or bodily injury with a policy limit of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00), combined single limits, per occurrence. If such insurance contains a general aggregate limit, it shall apply separately to this Agreement or shall be twice the required occurrence limit.
- (b) Business automobile liability for owned vehicles, hired, and non-owned vehicles, with a policy limit of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00), combined single limits, each incident for bodily injury and property damage.
- (c) Workers' compensation insurance as required by the State of California and Employers Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000 per accident for any employee or employees of Consultant. Consultant agrees to waive, and to obtain endorsements from its workers' compensation insurer waiving subrogation rights under its workers' compensation insurance policy against the City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by Consultant for the City and to require each of its subcontractors, if any, to do likewise under their workers' compensation insurance policies.

Before execution of this Agreement by the City, the Consultant shall file with the Public Works Director/City Engineer the following signed certification:

I am aware of, and will comply with, Section 3700 of the Labor Code, requiring every employer to be insured against liability of Workers' Compensation or to undertake self-insurance before commencing any of the work.

The Consultant shall also comply with Section 3800 of the Labor Code by securing, paying for and maintaining in full force and effect for the duration of this Agreement, complete Workers' Compensation Insurance, and shall furnish a Certificate of Insurance to the Public Works Director/City Engineer before execution of this Agreement by the City. The City, its officers and employees shall not be responsible for any claims in law or equity occasioned by failure of the consultant to comply with this section.

Neither the CITY nor any of its elected or appointed officials, officers, agents, employees, or volunteers makes any representation that the types of insurance and the limits specified to be carried by Consultant under this Agreement are adequate to protect Consultant. If Consultant believes that any such insurance coverage is insufficient, Consultant shall provide, at its own expense, such additional insurance as Consultant deems adequate.

5.2. Endorsements. The commercial general liability insurance policy and business automobile liability policy shall contain or be endorsed to contain the following provisions as worded below:

- (a) Additional insureds: "The City of Placentia and its elected and appointed boards, officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers are additional insureds with respect to: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Consultant pursuant to its contract with the City; products and completed operations of the Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by the Consultant; automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by the Consultant."
- (b) Notice: "Consultant shall provide immediate written notice if (1) any of the required insurance policies is terminated; (2) the limits of any of the required policies are reduced; (3) or the deductible or self-insured retention is increased. In the event of any cancellation or reduction in coverage or limits of any insurance, Consultant shall forthwith obtain and submit proof of substitute insurance. Should Consultant fail to immediately procure other insurance, as specified, to substitute for any canceled policy, the City may procure such insurance at Consultant's sole cost and expense."
- (c) Other insurance: "The Consultant's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the City of Placentia, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers. Any other insurance maintained by the City of Placentia shall be excess and not contributing with the insurance provided by this policy."

- (d) Any failure to comply with the reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to the City of Placentia, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.
- (e) The Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

5.3. Deductible or Self-Insured Retention. If any of such policies provide for a deductible or self-insured retention to provide such coverage, the amount of such deductible or self-insured retention shall be approved in advance by City. No policy of insurance issued as to which the City is an additional insured shall contain a provision which requires that no insured except the named insured can satisfy any such deductible or self-insured retention.

5.4. Certificates of Insurance. Consultant shall provide to City certificates of insurance showing the insurance coverages and required endorsements described above, in a form and content approved by City, prior to performing any services under this Agreement.

5.5. Non-limiting. Nothing in this Section shall be construed as limiting in any way, the indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, or the extent to which Consultant may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property.

6.0. GENERAL PROVISIONS

6.1. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to any matter referenced herein and supersedes any and all other prior writings and oral negotiations. This Agreement may be modified only in writing and signed by the parties in interest at the time of such modification. The terms of this Agreement shall prevail over any inconsistent provision in any other contract document appurtenant hereto, including exhibits to this Agreement.

6.2. Representatives. The City Administrator or his or her designee shall be the representative of City for purposes of this Agreement and may issue all consents, approvals, directives and agreements on behalf of the City, called for by this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

Consultant shall designate a representative for purposes of this Agreement who shall be authorized to issue all consents, approvals, directives and agreements on behalf of Consultant called for by this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

6.3. Project Managers. City shall designate a Project Manager to work directly with Consultant in the performance of this Agreement. It shall be the Consultant's responsibility to assure that the Project Manager is kept informed of the progress of the performance of the services and the Consultant shall refer any decision, which must be made by City, to the Project Manager. Unless otherwise specified herein, any approval of City required hereunder shall mean the approval of the Project Manager.

Consultant shall designate a Project Manager who shall represent it and be its agent in all consultations with City during the term of this Agreement and who shall not be

changed by Consultant without the express written approval by the City. Consultant or its Project Manager shall attend and assist in all coordination meetings called by City.

6.4. Notices. Any notices, documents, correspondence or other communications concerning this Agreement, or the work hereunder may be provided by personal delivery, facsimile or if mailed, shall be addressed as set forth below and placed in a sealed envelope, postage prepaid, and deposited in the United States Postal Service. Such communication shall be deemed served or delivered: a) at the time of delivery if such communication is sent by personal delivery; b) at the time of transmission if such communication is sent by facsimile; and c) 72 hours after deposit in the U.S. Mail as reflected by the official U.S. postmark if such communication is sent through regular United States mail.

IF TO CONSULTANT:

Lincoln Public Safety Management

Attn:

IF TO CITY:

City of Placentia
401 E. Chapman
Placentia, CA 92870
Tel: 714-993-8117

Attn: Damien R. Arrula
City Administrator

6.5. Attorneys' Fees. In the event that litigation is brought by any party in connection with this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the opposing party all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the prevailing party in the exercise of any of its rights or remedies hereunder or the enforcement of any of the terms, conditions, or provisions hereof.

6.6. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California without giving effect to that body of laws pertaining to conflict of laws. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this Agreement, the parties hereto agree that the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California. Consultant agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court in the event of such action.

6.7. Assignment. Consultant shall not voluntarily or by operation of law assign, transfer, sublet or encumber all or any part of Consultant's interest in this Agreement without City's prior written consent. Any attempted assignment, transfer, subletting or encumbrance shall be void and shall constitute a breach of this Agreement and cause for termination of this Agreement. Regardless of City's consent, no subletting or assignment shall release Consultant of Consultant's obligation to perform all other obligations to be performed by Consultant hereunder for the term of this Agreement.

6.8. Indemnification and Hold Harmless. Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, hold free and harmless the City, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees, at Consultant's sole expense, from and against any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or other legal proceedings brought against the City, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees arising out of the performance of the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors, of the work undertaken pursuant to this Agreement. The defense obligation provided for hereunder shall apply whenever any claim,

action, complaint or suit asserts liability against the City, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees based upon the work performed by the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors under this Agreement, whether or not the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors are specifically named or otherwise asserted to be liable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Consultant shall not be liable for the defense or indemnification of the City for claims, actions, complaints or suits arising out of the sole active negligence or willful misconduct of the City. This provision shall supersede and replace all other indemnity provisions contained either in the City's specifications or Consultant's Proposal, which shall be of no force and effect.

6.9. Independent Contractor. Consultant is and shall be acting at all times as an independent contractor and not as an employee of City. Consultant shall have no power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability on behalf of City or otherwise act on behalf of City as an agent. Neither City nor any of its agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of Consultant's employees, except as set forth in this Agreement. Consultant shall not, at any time, or in any manner, represent that it or any of its or employees are in any manner agents or employees of City. Consultant shall secure, at its sole expense, and be responsible for any and all payment of Income Tax, Social Security, State Disability Insurance Compensation, Unemployment Compensation, and other payroll deductions for Consultant and its officers, agents, and employees, and all business licenses, if any are required, in connection with the services to be performed hereunder. Consultant shall indemnify and hold City harmless from any and all taxes, assessments, penalties, and interest asserted against City by reason of the independent contractor relationship created by this Agreement. Consultant further agrees to indemnify and hold City harmless from any failure of Consultant to comply with the applicable worker's compensation laws. City shall have the right to offset against the amount of any fees due to Consultant under this Agreement any amount due to City from Consultant as a result of Consultant's failure to promptly pay to City any reimbursement or indemnification arising under this paragraph.

6.10. PERS Eligibility Indemnification. In the event that Consultant or any employee, agent, or subcontractor of Consultant providing services under this Agreement claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or the California Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) to be eligible for enrollment in PERS as an employee of the City, Consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for PERS benefits on behalf of Consultant or its employees, agents, or subcontractors, as well as for the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions, which would otherwise be the responsibility of City.

Notwithstanding any other agency, state or federal policy, rule, regulation, law or ordinance to the contrary, Consultant and any of its employees, agents, and subcontractors providing service under this Agreement shall not qualify for or become entitled to, and hereby agree to waive any claims to, any compensation, benefit, or any incident of employment by City, including but not limited to eligibility to enroll in PERS as an employee of City and entitlement to any contribution to be paid by City for employer contribution and/or employee contributions for PERS benefits.

6.11. Cooperation. In the event any claim or action is brought against City relating to Consultant's performance or services rendered under this Agreement, Consultant shall render any reasonable assistance and cooperation which City might require.

6.12. Ownership of Documents. All findings, reports, documents, information and data including, but not limited to, computer tapes or discs, preliminary notes, working documents, files and tapes furnished or prepared by Consultant or any of its subcontractors in the course of performance of this Agreement, shall be and remain the sole property of City. Consultant agrees that any such documents or information shall not be made available to any individual or organization without the prior consent of City but shall be made available to the City within ten (10) days of request or within ten (10) days of termination. Any use of such documents for other projects not contemplated by this Agreement, and any use of incomplete documents, shall be at the sole risk of City and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant. City shall indemnify and hold harmless Consultant from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from City's use of such documents for other projects not contemplated by this Agreement or use of incomplete documents furnished by Consultant. Consultant shall deliver to City any findings, reports, documents, information, data, preliminary notes and working documents, in any form, including but not limited to, computer tapes, discs, files audio tapes or any other Project related items as requested by City or its authorized representative, at no additional cost to the City. Consultant or Consultant's agents shall execute such documents as may be necessary from time to time to confirm City's ownership of the copyright in such documents.

6.13. Public Records Act Disclosure. Consultant has been advised and is aware that this Agreement and all reports, documents, information and data, including, but not limited to, computer tapes, discs or files furnished or prepared by Consultant, or any of its subcontractors, pursuant to this Agreement and provided to City may be subject to public disclosure as required by the California Public Records Act (California Government Code Section 6250 *et seq.*). Exceptions to public disclosure may be those documents or information that qualify as trade secrets, as that term is defined in the California Government Code Section 6254.7, and of which Consultant informs City of such trade secret. The City will endeavor to maintain as confidential all information obtained by it that is designated as a trade secret. The City shall not, in any way, be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any trade secret including, without limitation, those records so marked if disclosure is deemed to be required by law or by order of the Court.

6.14. Conflict of Interest. Consultant and its officers, employees, associates and subconsultants, if any, will comply with all conflict of interest statutes of the State of California applicable to Consultant's services under this agreement, including, but not limited to, the Political Reform Act (Government Code Sections 81000, *et seq.*) and Government Code Section 1090. During the term of this Agreement, Consultant and its officers, employees, associates and subconsultants shall not, without the prior written approval of the City Representative, perform work for another person or entity for whom Consultant is not currently performing work that would require Consultant or one of its officers, employees, associates or subconsultants to abstain from a decision under this Agreement pursuant to a conflict of interest statute.

6.15. Responsibility for Errors. Consultant shall be responsible for its work and results under this Agreement. Consultant, when requested, shall furnish clarification and/or explanation as may be required by the City's representative, regarding any services rendered under this Agreement at no additional cost to City. In the event that an error or omission attributable to Consultant occurs, then Consultant shall, at no cost to City, provide all necessary design drawings, estimates and other Consultant professional services necessary to rectify and correct the matter to the sole satisfaction of City and to participate in any meeting required with regard to the correction.

6.16. Prohibited Employment. Consultant will not employ any regular employee of City while this Agreement is in effect.

6.17. Order of Precedence. In the event of an inconsistency in this Agreement and any of the attached Exhibits, the terms set forth in this Agreement shall prevail. If, and to the extent this Agreement incorporates by reference any provision of any document, such provision shall be deemed a part of this Agreement. Nevertheless, if there is any conflict among the terms and conditions of this Agreement and those of any such provision or provisions so incorporated by reference, the conflict shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order, if applicable: This Agreement, the City's Request for Proposals, the Consultant's Proposal.

6.18. Costs. Each party shall bear its own costs and fees incurred in the preparation and negotiation of this Agreement and in the performance of its obligations hereunder except as expressly provided herein.

6.19. No Third Party Beneficiary Rights. This Agreement is entered into for the sole benefit of City and Consultant and no other parties are intended to be direct or incidental beneficiaries of this Agreement and no third party shall have any right in, under or to this Agreement.

6.20. Headings. Paragraphs and subparagraph headings contained in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and are not intended to modify, explain or to be a full or accurate description of the content thereof and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

6.21. Construction. The parties have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises with respect to this Agreement, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties and in accordance with its fair meaning. There shall be no presumption or burden of proof favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

6.22. Amendments. Only a writing executed by the parties hereto or their respective successors and assigns may amend this Agreement.

6.23. Waiver. The delay or failure of either party at any time to require performance or compliance by the other of any of its obligations or agreements shall in no way be deemed a waiver of those rights to require such performance or compliance. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of the party against whom enforcement of a waiver is sought. The waiver of any right or remedy in respect to any occurrence or event shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy in respect to any other occurrence or event, nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

6.24. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable in any circumstance, such determination shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining terms and provisions hereof or of the offending provision in any other circumstance. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the value of this Agreement, based upon the substantial benefit of the bargain for any party, is materially impaired, which determination made by the presiding court or arbitrator of competent jurisdiction

shall be binding, then both parties agree to substitute such provision(s) through good faith negotiations.

6.25. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original. All counterparts shall be construed together and shall constitute one agreement.

6.26. Corporate Authority. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of said parties and that by doing so the parties hereto are formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by and through their respective authorized officers, as of the date first above written.

CITY OF PLACENTIA,
A municipal corporation

Mayor

Date: _____

ATTEST:

City Clerk and ex-officio Clerk
of the City of Placentia

CONSULTANT

Signature

Date: _____

Name and Title

Social Security or Taxpayer ID Number

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO INSURANCE:

Rosanna Ramirez, Risk Management

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

CONSULTANT'S PROPOSAL AND SCOPE OF WORK

SCOPE OF SERVICES

To provide high level professional fire support during the City's launch of a new Fire Department. To work with Staff to create proper protocols, work with EMS coordinator and Police Department, develop master plans, strategic plans, and standards of cover, recruitment, training programs, and provide recommendations to City Administrator on goals and objectives for the creation of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department.